UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2025

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from to .

Commission File Number: 001-39049

EXAGEN INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**20-0434866**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	**(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)**
1261 Liberty Way	
Vista, California	**92081**
(Address of Principal Executive Offices)	**(Zip Code)**

(760) 560-1501
(Registrant's Telephone Number, Including Area Code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	**Trading Symbol(s)**	**Name of each exchange on which registered**
Common Stock, par value $0.001 per share	**XGN**	**The Nasdaq Global Market**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of “large accelerated filer,” “accelerated filer,” “smaller reporting company,” and

"emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

Large accelerated filer	☐	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☒	Smaller reporting company	☒
		Emerging growth company	☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on the attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☐

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements ☐

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant’s executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b). ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

As of June 30, 2025 (the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter), the aggregate market value of the registrant's common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant was approximately $153.6 million, based on the closing price of the registrant's common stock on the Nasdaq Global Market of $6.98 per share.

Total shares of common stock outstanding as of the close of business on March 6, 2026 was 24,053,058.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Certain information required to be disclosed in Part III of this report is incorporated by reference from the registrant's definitive Proxy Statement for the 2026 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which proxy statement will be filed not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this Form 10-K.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Part I

Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

This Annual Report on Form 10-K (the Annual Report), contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the Securities Act), and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the Exchange Act). All statements other than statements of historical facts contained in this Annual Report, including, but not limited to, statements regarding our future results of operations and financial position, business strategy, current and future product offerings, reimbursement and coverage, the expected benefits from our commercial arrangements with third parties, research and development costs, timing and likelihood of success, plans and objectives of management for future operations, our studies or clinical validations being predictive of actual use, our pipeline and potential growth, and profitability are forward-looking statements.

In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terms such as "believe," "may," "will," "should," "predict," "goal," "strategy," "aim," "potentially," "possible," "probable," "estimate," "continue," "anticipate," "intend," "could," "would," "project," "plan," "expect," "likely," "seek," and similar expressions that convey uncertainty of future events or outcomes, are intended to identify forward-looking statements.

The forward-looking statements in this Annual Report are only predictions. We have based these forward-looking statements largely on our current expectations and projections about future events and financial trends that we believe may affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. These forward-looking statements speak only as of the date of this Annual Report and are subject to a number of risks, uncertainties and assumptions described under the sections “Risk Factors” and elsewhere in this Annual Report. Because forward-looking statements are inherently subject to risks and uncertainties, some of which cannot be predicted or quantified and some of which are beyond our control, you should not rely on these forward-looking statements as predictions of future events. The events and circumstances reflected in our forward-looking statements may not be achieved or occur and actual results could differ materially from those projected in the forward-looking statements. Moreover, we operate in an evolving environment. New risk factors and uncertainties may emerge from time to time, and it is not possible for management to predict all risk factors and uncertainties. Except as required by applicable law, we undertake no obligation to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statements contained herein, whether as a result of any new information, future events, changed circumstances or otherwise.

In this Annual Report, we use the metric Adjusted EBITDA, which is not calculated in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States (GAAP) and is a non-GAAP financial measure. Adjusted EBITDA is defined as net loss adjusted for interest income (expense), income tax expense (benefit), depreciation and amortization expense, stock-based compensation expense, and certain other non-cash, unusual or non-recurring items, including, for example, losses on extinguishment of debt and changes in the fair value of warrant liabilities; we do not exclude normal, recurring, cash operating expenses from this measure. Management believes Adjusted EBITDA reflects an additional way of viewing aspects of operations that, when viewed with GAAP results, provide a more complete understanding of the business. Adjusted EBITDA should not be considered in isolation of, or as an alternative to, measures prepared in accordance with GAAP. We strongly encourage investors and stockholders to review our financial statements and publicly filed reports in their entirety and not to rely on any single financial measure.

This Annual Report also contains estimates and other statistical data made by independent parties and by us relating to market size and growth and other data about our industry. This data involves a number of assumptions and limitations, and you are cautioned not to give undue weight to such estimates. In addition, projections, assumptions and estimates of our future performance and the future performance of the markets in which we operate are necessarily subject to a high degree of uncertainty and risk.

We use our trademarks in this Annual Report as well as trademarks, tradenames and service marks that are the property of other organizations. Solely for convenience, certain trademarks and tradenames referred to in this Annual Report may appear without the ® and ™ symbols, but those references are not intended to indicate, in any way, that we will not assert, to the fullest extent under applicable law, our rights or that the applicable owner will not assert its rights, to these trademarks and tradenames.

Item 1. Business.

Overview

We are a medical technology company primarily focused on the design, development and commercialization of a next-generation portfolio of innovative testing products under our AVISE® brand, which allow for the differential diagnosis, prognosis and monitoring of complex rheumatic, autoimmune and autoimmune-related disease including, among others, systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE) and rheumatoid arthritis (RA). We believe our strong focus and extensive background in the field of rheumatology, combined with our commitment to exceptional customer service and support, position us well to respond to the needs of rheumatologists, primary care physicians, other specialists, and the patients they serve.

Our tests are used in a variety of clinical settings to provide clarity in autoimmune disease decision-making with the goal of improving patients' clinical outcomes. We commercially launched our flagship testing product, AVISE® CTD, in 2012. AVISE® CTD enables differential diagnosis for patients presenting with symptoms indicative of a wide variety of connective tissue diseases (CTDs) and other related diseases with overlapping symptoms. Traditional screening methods often lack accuracy, resulting in repeat testing and delayed diagnosis. With significant increases in autoimmune incidence in recent years, AVISE® CTD provides unique biomarkers that empower clinicians to confidently and quickly diagnose various CTDs.

Since launching AVISE® CTD, we have produced an extensive body of peer-reviewed literature supporting the test’s clinical validity and utility, demonstrating the importance of AVISE® CTD in patient care. In 2025, we added eight new biomarkers to our AVISE CTD panel enhancing the clinical utility of our tests in the diagnoses of SLE and RA. Revenue from this product comprised 91% of our revenue for each of the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024.

Beginning in late 2022, we revitalized our organization with the addition of key members to our senior leadership team each with successful industry track records in diagnostics, medical device and medical technology, including our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Scientific Officer, Vice President of Sales, Vice President of Commercial Strategy and Medical and Laboratory Director. By leveraging our team’s extensive experience to create clinically distinct solutions that improve patient lives, we have created a strong foundation for growth and believe that we are well-positioned to positively impact patient care and address unmet clinical needs in autoimmune disease. We strive to become a partner of choice for doctors, hospitals, healthcare systems, and payors.

Under the leadership of our Chief Executive Officer, John Aballi, who joined Exagen in October 2022, we have been executing an operational turnaround of the business, which has resulted in a return to revenue growth and gross margin expansion while significantly reducing operating expenses and cash burn. Comparing our financial results in fiscal 2025 to fiscal 2022, we have grown annual revenue by over 45%, expanded our AVISE® CTD trailing twelve-month average selling price by over 50%, improved gross margin by over 1,100 basis points, reduced operating expenses by over 20% and reduced net loss by nearly 60%. At the same time, we have nearly doubled our salesforce productivity and brought an intense focus to our Research and Development (R&D) investments - resulting in more than 35% reduction in related expenses and prioritization of near-term pipeline opportunities.

Revenue was a record $66.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2025, an increase of approximately 19.7% compared to the year ended December 31, 2024. This increase was driven by an approximate 11% increase in testing volume and an approximate 7% increase in average selling price (ASP) each as compared to the year ended December 31, 2024. These trends are consistent with the growth strategy we initiated in 2022. We believe these results highlight the power of combining volume with reimbursement growth and the resulting top line impact when both are moving in the same direction. Our execution across commercial, scientific, and operations underpinned this outcome — notably Q3 and Q4 volumes were our highest ever for those periods, without the typical second half seasonality we have experienced in the past.

Our AVISE CTD trailing twelve-month ASP for 2025 was $441, up roughly 7%, or $30 per test, over 2024. The consistent ASP expansion reflects disciplined payer engagement, appeals and revenue cycle optimization, and the accretive impact of new biomarkers; however, our new biomarker reimbursement ramped more gradually than expected, and we experienced some payer headwinds in the second half of the year.

We believe we are well positioned to deliver continued revenue growth and positive Adjusted EBITDA in the next 12-18 months.

Research and Development

We continue our thoughtful approach to research and development. We believe there is significant potential to enhance existing or develop new testing products with superior clinical utility, on our own or through collaboration with partners.

- Lupus Nephritis (LN) Biomarkers. Early detection of lupus nephritis (LN) is critical to preventing irreversible kidney injury, yet current clinical practice continues to rely heavily on the urine protein-to-creatinine ratio (UPCR) as the primary screening tool. Although UPCR ≥0.5 g/g is recommended as the threshold for kidney biopsy, growing evidence indicates that UPCR lacks sensitivity for early or subclinical proliferative LN, with up to one-third of patients exhibiting biopsy-proven Class III/IV disease even when UPCR remains between 0.25–0.5 g/g. This diagnostic blind spot delays recognition of intrarenal inflammation, allowing ongoing immunologic injury that accelerates kidney damage, loss of renal reserve, and progression to end-stage kidney disease. Based on such unmet needs, recent studies have focused on emerging urinary biomarkers that reflect kidney-specific immunologic activity, offering a non-invasive and biologically grounded means of detecting LN earlier in its course. In collaboration with John's Hopkins University (JHU), we presented novel data on the use of urinary biomarkers (Especially Tenascin-C) for the prediction of kidney function loss during the 2025 American College of Rheumatology (ACR) annual meeting (ACR 2025). Although standard-of-care regimens—such as glucocorticoids combined with mycophenolate mofetil or cyclophosphamide—remain foundational, emerging treatment options including B-cell–targeted agents, B-cell Activating Factor inhibitors, complement pathway inhibitors, and cellular therapies (e.g., CAR-T approaches) are reshaping the treatment landscape. These modalities are most effective when initiated prior to irreversible structural damage, further emphasizing the value of sensitive early detection tools. Novel biomarkers matched with specific therapies shift LN management toward earlier intervention, renal preservation, and better long-term outcomes for SLE patients. During the first half of 2026, we expect further adoption by our existing and new pharma partnerships of our panel as part of exploratory trials. In addition, we continue our efforts to releasing our LN offering commercially through our clinical lab.

- SLE Disease Activity. We continue to leverage clinical and laboratory data collected across multiple longitudinal SLE cohorts to identify a set of biomarkers that can inform an artificial intelligence (AI) developed algorithm aimed at guiding ongoing treatment decisions throughout the course of a lupus patient's journey. Our candidate assay for SLE Disease Activity is currently being clinically validated with patient recruitment ongoing.

- RA Disease Activity. We are also continuing to leverage our extensive biorepository containing clinically annotated serum collected from RA patients to screen for a host of protein antibody markers in an effort to develop an algorithmic solution that accurately predicts RA disease activity in a manner that outperforms conventional RA biomarkers. Our candidate assay for RA disease activity is in development, with the validation cohort procured for analysis.

- Kidney Damage Biomarkers. We have a multi-analyte blood-based panel under development, which sensitively detects kidney damage in early renal disease, outperforming creatinine and estimated glomerular filtration rate (eGFR). Two U.S. provisional patent applications were filed in May 2025 for methods of detecting kidney damage using the blood-based panel. In addition, two abstracts were presented at ACR 2025 on our biomarker panel for early kidney damage comprising uromodulin, myo-inositol oxygenase, heparanase, and apoptosis-resistant E3 ubiquitin ligase 1. The index showed promising data with high sensitivity and specificity for early organ damage in diabetic kidney disease and LN. These kidney-specific proteins capture distinct pathophysiologic axes of renal damage, supporting their use as early, disease-specific indicators of nephropathy in diabetes and lupus. Such a multi-marker approach could improve timely diagnosis and monitoring of renal involvement beyond conventional tests. Further investment is needed to make this offering commercially viable, and it has been deprioritized at this time, in light of other high-potential programs within our pipeline.

- Myositis Biomarkers. Myositis specific antibodies (MSA) are a well-defined group of important biomarkers for the diagnosis of idiopathic inflammatory myopathies (IIM), and the stratification of patients into clinical phenotypes, according to treatment responses, and disease outcomes. Despite the advanced research on these markers, significant challenges persist with standardization and availability of validated methods with fast turnaround time. Our research studies use different technologies for the detection of MSA. When compared, we gain a unique understanding about potential avenues for product development in the area of myositis.

Our Current Market

Our testing products allow for the differential diagnosis, prognosis and monitoring of complex autoimmune and autoimmune-related diseases, including SLE and RA. We leverage our sales channel to primarily target the approximately 6,000 rheumatologists across the United States to promote use of our product portfolio.

The National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences estimates that there are over 15 million patients in the United States with suspected cases of autoimmune diseases. Autoimmune diseases encompass a broad range of serious, chronic and debilitating conditions in which a person's immune system creates antibodies that mistakenly react against normal healthy tissues, causing inflammation and irreversible tissue damage. Detection of these antibodies through blood tests can help diagnose, prognose and monitor the course of autoimmune diseases. However, knowing when to test and which autoantibody to test for is challenging due to the vagueness of symptoms, unexplained flaring and remission of symptoms, and many conditions which can mimic autoimmune disease. Early and accurate diagnosis of the conditions causing these overlapping symptoms is critical, as an incorrect diagnosis can lead to toxicity from inappropriate medications, irreversible tissue damage and other comorbidities associated with uncontrolled disease. There is no known cause or cure for these chronic conditions and current treatment interventions are targeted at managing symptoms and limiting disease progression.

Our flagship product, AVISE® CTD, enables clinicians to more effectively diagnose complex autoimmune conditions such as lupus, rheumatoid arthritis, and Sjögren's disease earlier and with greater accuracy, as compared to the current standard of care. Our laboratory specializes in the testing of rheumatic diseases, delivering precise and timely results through our full suite of AVISE®-branded tests for disease diagnosis, prognosis, and monitoring. With a focus on research, innovation, education, and patient-centered care, we are dedicated to addressing the ongoing challenges of autoimmune disease management.

We estimate that this addressable market is greater than 2 million patients per year in the United States.

Connective Tissue Diseases

CTDs are a sub-category of autoimmune diseases involving inflammation of the joints, tissues and internal organs. Persons with CTDs often present to their rheumatologist with complaints of joint pain, fatigue, unexplained fever, inflammation, rash, stiffness and muscle aches. These symptoms overlap among numerous CTDs, including SLE, one of the most severe CTDs, which historically has been difficult to rule out, as well as other autoimmune-related diseases and other disorders that mimic these diseases, such as fibromyalgia.

Systemic Lupus Erythematosus

SLE, the most common and severe form of lupus, is a chronic, inflammatory disorder that can damage any part of the body, including the skin, joints and internal organs. The blood of a person afflicted with SLE contains autoantibodies, which are the cause of the inflammation and organ damage and are one indicator of immune system abnormalities. SLE is characterized by a rise in symptoms and/or abnormal laboratory test results. SLE varies in severity, from mild cases to those in which significant, and potentially fatal, damage occurs to vital organs such as the brain, heart, kidneys and lungs. Detection of these autoantibodies can assist rheumatologists in the diagnosis of SLE. Diagnosis of SLE allows rheumatologists to initiate the most appropriate therapy to minimize irreversible organ damage and reduce morbidity and mortality.

Standard laboratory tests for diagnosing SLE include measuring immunological biomarkers, such as antinuclear antibody (ANA), anti-double stranded DNA (anti-dsDNA) and other autoantibody tests. ANA are a group of autoantibodies produced by a person's immune system when it fails to adequately distinguish between self and non-self. The ANA test detects these autoantibodies in the blood and is a useful screening tool for SLE and other autoimmune and autoimmune-related diseases. The vast majority of SLE patients test positive for ANA. However, the high sensitivity of ANA for SLE is counterbalanced by somewhat poor specificity. According to a study published in 2022 by Dinse et al., which investigated the increasing prevalence of ANA in the United States using data from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, approximately 0.7%–2.4% of individuals with a positive ANA test have SLE. This lack of specificity leads to many inappropriate non-autoimmune referrals to the rheumatologist

from primary care physicians. For example, it has been reported that 30% of fibromyalgia patients may test positive for ANA, potentially generating as many as four million inappropriate rheumatology referrals. In addition, the Dinse et al. study reported the estimated prevalence of a positive ANA test in the normal, healthy, U.S. population to be 16.1% (approximately 41.5 million people), indicating a significant need for a highly specific test for this disease.

Anti-dsDNA are autoantibodies that target a person's double-stranded DNA. The anti-dsDNA antibody test is a very specific test for SLE, as anti-dsDNA antibodies are rarely found in autoimmune diseases other than SLE. A strongly positive anti-dsDNA antibody test makes it very likely that a person has SLE, although if the test is negative it does not necessarily rule out SLE. Many people with SLE have a negative anti-dsDNA antibody test, reaffirming the need for an effective testing product which adds clarity to the rheumatologist's clinical assessment.

Rheumatoid Arthritis

RA is a chronic, systemic autoimmune disease in which the immune system attacks the joints and can also affect other organ systems. The annual incidence and prevalence of RA in the United States is estimated to be approximately 135,000 and 2 million, respectively. Patients suffering from RA develop joint damage that is associated with painful inflammation and often progresses to irreversible damage of cartilage and bone, leading to significant disability and a reduction in quality of life and the ability to work.

Diagnosis of RA involves performing a complete medical history review with physical and/or radiographic examination of the number and distribution of swollen, tender and painful joints that have persisted for more than six weeks. Laboratory testing for rheumatoid factor (RF), anti-cyclic citrullinated peptide (CCP) antibodies and testing for general, nonspecific inflammation with erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR) and C-reactive protein tests are used to assist in the diagnosis.

Early diagnosis and effective treatment of RA is critically important to prevent erosive bone or joint damage and disability. In effect, rheumatologists are compelled to reach a definitive diagnosis quickly and administer effective treatment.

Our Strategy

We address the unmet needs of those suffering from debilitating and chronic autoimmune disorders through aiding in differential diagnosis, prognosis and monitoring, to ultimately improve clinical outcomes for patients.

We aim to become the standard of care in autoimmune disease testing. The key tenets of our business strategy include:

- *Expand adoption of our flagship product, AVISE® CTD.* We have demonstrated a solid track record of commercial growth of our AVISE® CTD test. We believe we are uniquely positioned to continue expanding our commercial presence within the autoimmune disease market by leveraging our specialized sales force and expansive network of relationships with rheumatologists across the United States. Using our specialty laboratory focused on rheumatology, we plan to build upon industry-leading quality, service and technology to support strong AVISE® CTD adoption while continuing to expand and improve our AVISE® CTD offering, grow our ordering physician base, and enhance our average reimbursement rates.

- *Continue to develop innovative testing products, using clear criteria for R&D projects and commercialization milestones.* We intend to leverage our protein and molecular assay development capabilities, bioinformatic team and proprietary technologies to pursue the development of additional testing products designed to have superior clinical utility for rheumatic conditions. We undertake research projects that have the potential for impactful results and address the top consumer needs in the rheumatology space. The research projects we support are those that we believe will have a competitive advantage (such as using proprietary technology), a pathway for reimbursement and an established evidence development plan with sufficient market size. Criteria for developing products that we ultimately commercialize include Medicare coverage (specific to patient population), proprietary value-based pricing, published clinical utility and a strategy for medical guideline inclusion.

- *Deliver sustainable profitable growth.* We seek to establish a solid foundation for growth and path to sustained profitability through continued gross margin expansion and improved operating expense efficiencies through the implementation of certain internal initiatives, such as leveraging validation, utility and reimbursement-oriented clinical studies to facilitate payor coverage of our testing products. We center our efforts on long-term reimbursement and ASP growth. This strategy includes optimizing revenue cycle practices, focusing managed care efforts on medical policy expansion and continuing to educate insurance payors on the published, real-world evidence of the clinical utility of our testing products, demonstrating healthcare cost savings and reductions in time to diagnosis.

We also seek to improve our per-test costs by focusing on profitable, core test offerings, minimizing fixed costs and overhead, and focusing our laboratory resources on AVISE® CTD optimization. Additionally, we employ a streamlined salesforce covering territories which are designed to achieve the most efficient and effective reach and frequency for the promotion of AVISE® CTD.

Our Proprietary Technologies

We believe the competitive advantage for our testing products is supported by two core proprietary technologies: our AVISE® Lupus platform, which incorporate Cell-Bound Complement Activation Products (CB-CAPs) for diagnosing SLE and a set of three biomarkers, the t-cell based CB-CAP TC4d, along with two t-cell antibodies, TIgG, and TIgM (the T-Cell Biomarkers), all of which are incorporated into our AVISE® CTD product.

AVISE® Lupus

Our AVISE® Lupus platform, which we offer as a stand-alone test and as part of our AVISE® CTD test platform, is a proprietary, patent-protected and clinically validated method to aid in the diagnosis of SLE that provides a significant improvement in sensitivity, relative to the current standard of care. The AVISE® Lupus platform leverages CB-CAPs technology, which determines the blood levels of complement activated proteins permanently deposited on hematopoietic cells. Rheumatologists measure components of the complement system, including serum levels of C3 and C4, to help diagnose SLE and monitor SLE disease activity. C3 and C4 are the most commonly determined complement proteins in the blood and the precursors to activation of complement proteins into biologically active breakdown products. However, there are limitations with measuring C3 and C4 blood levels as indicators of complement activation. For example, increased synthesis of C3 and C4 by the liver can offset increased C3 and C4 breakdown during activation of the complement cascade, resulting in no change in serum levels. While the limitations and drawbacks of measuring standard components of the complement system, such as C3 and C4, are well recognized by the medical community, these laboratory biomarkers are part of international guidelines for the classification of SLE.

We believe the availability of complement biomarkers combined with our proprietary algorithmic interpretations, as a support or replacement of standard C3 and C4 measures, is of great value for rheumatologists and their patients. CB-CAPs technology directly measures protein products of complement activation, such as C4d, the product of C4 activation. These complement activation products become stably attached to surfaces of circulating blood cells to become CB-CAPs. As such, the determination of CB-CAPs in the blood provides benefits when compared to the traditional complement measurement. These include the stable, accurate and unequivocal information of complement activation that enable consistent measurement and an improved ability to assess and monitor changes in biological activity related to activation of the complement system. In a clinical validation study published in 2014 by Chaim Putterman, et al. (the 2014 Study), EC4d and BC4d showed 22% higher sensitivity (66%) than C3 and C4 (44%) in diagnosing SLE, with specificity fixed at 91%.

Our proprietary AVISE® Lupus platform integrates EC4d and BC4d with eight autoantibodies to yield a quantitative and qualitative assessment of SLE risk. The AVISE® Lupus platform was designed to improve upon the diagnostic sensitivity of conventional biomarkers used to diagnose SLE while maintaining a high degree of specificity. In the 2014 Study, the AVISE® Lupus platform demonstrated 80% sensitivity for SLE (meaning eight out of ten diagnosed SLE patients tested positive) and 86% specificity for SLE (meaning 86% of non-SLE control subjects with other rheumatic conditions tested negative). A later study published in 2022 by Tyler O'Malley, et al., compared the clinical utility of the AVISE® Lupus platform to the conventional biomarker strategy in the diagnosis of SLE, demonstrating six-fold increased odds of SLE diagnosis and three-fold increased odds of treatment initiation with a positive AVISE® Lupus result. We believe this patent-protected platform gives us a significant advantage over our competitors.

Our AVISE® technology for diagnosing SLE has patent protection through March 2034.

T-Cell Biomarkers

Our collaborative efforts with the Allegheny Health Network Research Institute (AHN) have resulted in further development of the T-Cell Biomarkers, for which we obtained an exclusive, worldwide license from AHN in May 2021 and launched commercially in January 2025 as part of the AVISE® CTD test. These biomarkers have been clinically validated, exhibit a high degree of specificity for lupus, are more sensitive for lupus compared to conventional biomarkers and serve as an enhancement to the AVISE® Lupus profile also included in the test. The TC4d test is patent protected through 2035, representing a proprietary expansion of CB-CAPs, involving a biochemical process wherein complement activation products are measured on T-cells.

Our Tests

We offer 10 commercialized tests under our AVISE® brand, offering next-generation insights to aid the diagnosis, prognosis and monitoring of autoimmune conditions. Our flagship product, AVISE® CTD, represents approximately 91% of our current annual revenue.

AVISE® CTD (Including AVISE® Lupus)

Our flagship testing product, AVISE® CTD, is a comprehensive test that aids in distinguishing overlapping symptoms and the differential diagnosis of a wide variety of CTDs and other diseases in one convenient blood draw. These diseases include SLE, RA, Sjögren's syndrome, Antiphospholipid syndrome (APS), other autoimmune-related diseases and other disorders that mimic these diseases, such as fibromyalgia. These conditions are often challenging to diagnose as a result of overlapping symptoms.

Rheumatologists choose to order the comprehensive AVISE® CTD test or the more focused AVISE® Lupus test based on medical necessity, which is determined by each patient's symptoms and medical history.

AVISE® CTD includes our proprietary AVISE® Lupus platform, the cornerstone of the SLE assessment. AVISE® Lupus begins by quantifying the level of CB-CAPs biomarkers (EC4d and BC4d) in the patient's blood. These biomarkers are elevated in patients with SLE compared to patients with other CTDs. Next, the AVISE® Lupus platform integrates these cell-bound complement products with 8 autoantibodies to yield a quantitative and qualitative assessment of SLE risk. In 2025, we added three new unique T-Cell Biomarkers which provide enhanced sensitivity for SLE as compared to conventional SLE biomarkers and serve as a complement to the AVISE® Lupus profile.

In a scientific abstract presented at the 2024 ACR annual meeting (2024 ACR), the combined T-Cell Biomarker panel was shown to capture a unique subset of SLE subjects otherwise testing negative for all conventional SLE biomarkers and the CB-CAPs biomarkers (EC4d and BC4d) already included in the AVISE® CTD test. The data, which showed that up to 50% of SLE subjects testing negative by conventional SLE biomarkers are identified as positive by one or more T-Cell Biomarker, has subsequently been published *Frontiers in Immunology* (February 26, 2025).

In cases of early inflammatory arthritis, differential diagnosis is broad, including conditions like reactive arthritis, crystal arthropathy, spondyloarthropathy, and other systemic rheumatic diseases such as SLE and Sjogren's syndrome, alongside RA. Approximately 70% of RA patients show serological evidence of RA, identified by key biomarkers: anti-CCP and RF. The remaining 30% of patients, despite lacking these serological markers, are clinically diagnosed with RA (the Seronegative RA Subgroup); this subgroup is referred to as "seronegative RA." These seronegative RA patients often face delays in diagnosis due to the absence of serological evidence. In 2025, we added five unique biomarkers specific to seronegative RA—Anti-RA33 IgA, Anti-RA33 IgG, Anti-RA33 IgM, Anti-PAD4 IgA and Anti-PAD4 IgG (the RA Sub-Profile Biomarkers)—that help bridge this diagnostic gap and enable AVISE® CTD to correctly identify a greater proportion of the traditional Seronegative RA Subgroup, allowing for more timely and targeted treatment plans for these patients.

Data presented at ACR 2024 showed that the combination of anti-RA33 and anti- Peptidyl arginine deiminase 4 (PAD4) autoantibodies captures a unique subset of seronegative RA patients otherwise testing negative for canonical RA biomarkers—anti-CCP and rheumatoid factors (RFs). An upwards of 40% of seronegative RA patients tested positive for one or more these biomarkers while maintaining a relatively high degree of specificity for RA. Additional data presented at the ACR 2025 revealed the addition of anti-RA33 and anti-PAD4 in a machine learning approach could further bolster diagnostic performance for detection of RA when put in combination with anti-CCP and RFs. Beyond the diagnostic application, anti-RA33 autoantibodies have been shown to associate with improved response to conventional synthetic disease modifying anti-rheumatic drugs, such as methotrexate. On the other hand, Anti-PAD4 autoantibodies have been shown to associate with increased risk for joint erosions and comorbidities, such as interstitial lung disease. Taken together, the collective data demonstrates our panel of seronegative autoantibodies provide meaningful diagnostic and prognostic insights for a critical segment of RA patients.

Other AVISE® Tests

We offer the following additional tests under our AVISE® brand.

Test	Test Description	Type
AVISE® APS	AVISE® APS aids in both the diagnosis and management of APS, a hyper-coagulation state leading to thrombosis, pregnancy complications and even death. Rheumatologists would typically request the AVISE® APS test in patients who initially tested positive for one or more APS biomarkers contained in AVISE® CTD, or in the management of patients experiencing a high-risk pregnancy.	Diagnostic
AVISE® Vasculitis AAV	AVISE® Vasculitis AAV utilizes a testing panel of individual analytes designed to provide physicians with rapid and reliable results in the assessment and monitoring of anti-neutrophil cytoplasmic antibody (ANCA) associated vasculitis (AAV). AAV is a group of autoimmune diseases characterized by vascular inflammation and damage. Early signs and symptoms vary greatly and are not always indicative of the severity of the disease. Rapid and accurate testing is essential to prevent death and long-term disability.	Diagnostic
AVISE® Anti-Histone	AVISE® Anti-Histone is a test for autoantibodies to histone proteins commonly found in drug induced lupus and SLE patients.	Diagnostic
AVISE® SLE Prognostic	AVISE® SLE Prognostic is a panel of autoantibodies that have established predictive value for assessing the potential for complications affecting the kidney, brain and cardiovascular system, including lupus nephritis, lupus psychosis, strokes and heart attacks related to lupus. Rheumatologists rely on insights from the AVISE® SLE Prognostic test to help tailor their treatment approach.	Prognostic
AVISE® Anti-CarP	AVISE® Anti-CarP, is a biomarker-driven RA prognostic test, offered through a distribution agreement with Werfen USA, LLC to help identify RA patients with an increased risk for joint damage.	Prognostic
AVISE® SLE Monitor	AVISE® SLE Monitor is a blood test that employs CB-CAPs technology and is intended to assess the condition of a patient that has been diagnosed with SLE. AVISE® SLE Monitor offers additional insight into a patient's disease activity as well as possible adverse events. AVISE® SLE Monitor may be utilized by patients multiple times a year and throughout their lives.	Monitoring
AVISE® MTX	AVISE® MTX is a patented and validated blood test that precisely measures blood levels of methotrexate polyglutamates (MTXPG), the active metabolite of methotrexate linked to disease control in RA patients. Methotrexate is the most widely prescribed drug by rheumatologists in the treatment of RA. Measuring MTXPGs allows rheumatologists to identify patients presenting with inadequate exposure to methotrexate, enabling them to optimize dosing and achieve therapeutic levels commensurate with adequate disease control.	Monitoring
AVISE® HCQ	AVISE® HCQ is a blood test designed to help rheumatologists objectively monitor levels of hydroxychloroquine (HCQ), in whole blood as they treat patients with SLE and other CTDs, including RA. HCQ is typically prescribed to patients to control SLE disease activity and prevent flares.	Monitoring

Test Reports

The AVISE® portfolio of testing products delivers meaningful insights to healthcare providers around the diagnosis, prognosis, and monitoring of CTDs. Our flagship product, AVISE® CTD, delivers a comprehensive assessment of CTDs via some of the most specific and sensitive biomarkers in the industry. This information is delivered within an easy-to-understand test report, typically provided to rheumatologists within five business days of specimen receipt. As shown below, AVISE® CTD displays a graphical representation of the AVISE® Lupus index results, along with an accompanying interpretation describing the likelihood of the presence of lupus. Subsequent pages contain results for other biomarkers spanning across a broad number of disease states, conveniently grouped to assist providers in

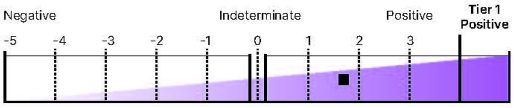
making confident, accurate and timely treatment decisions. The AVISE® CTD test report facilitates discussion of results with patients due to its intuitive structure and content. A sample of the full AVISE® CTD report is shown below:

AVISE® CTD Report

AVISE® CTD
Comprehensive Connective Tissue Disease Assessment

Order ID	Specimen	Test Order	Patient	**Sample, Susan S.**
739813	*Collected*	*Created*	*Gender*	
Provider	07/21/2025	07/22/2025	Female	
Exagen	*Received*	*Reported*	*MRN*	*DOB*
Provider MD	07/22/2025	07/24/2025	AB123450	01/01/1996

AVISE Lupus Result: **Positive - Index: 1.8**



INDEX INTERPRETATION: A Lupus Index score of 1.8 is associated with an increased likelihood of SLE. Positive results are driven by ANA (ELISA) positivity as well as classical complement activation, as indicated by the level of EC4d and/or BC4d. Results should be interpreted by a provider in conjunction with all available clinical findings.

Lupus Index Score Biomarkers	Value	Interpretation	Reference Range
Anti-dsDNA IgG (ELISA)	18.04 IU/mL	Negative	<201 - Negative I 201 - <302 - Equivocal I ≥302 - Positive
Confirmation by Crithidia luciliae (IFA)		N/A	
Anti-Smith IgG (ELFA)	<0.7 U/mL	Negative	<7 - Negative I 7-10 - Equivocal I >10 - Positive
CB-CAP: EC4d - Erythrocyte-bound C4d (FC)	11 Net MFI	Negative	<15 - Negative I 15-75 - Positive I >75 - Strong Positive
+ CB-CAP: BC4d - B-lymphocyte-bound C4d (FC)	192 Net MFI	**POSITIVE**	<61 - Negative I 61-200 - Positive I >200 - Strong Positive
+ ANA IgG (ELISA)	22.93 Units	**POSITIVE**	<20 - Negative I 20-<60 - Positive I ≥60 - Strong Positive
Anti-SSB/La IgG (ELFA)	0.8 U/mL	Negative	<7 - Negative I 7-10 - Equivocal I >10 - Positive
Anti-Scl-70 IgG (ELFA)	<0.6 U/mL	Negative	<7 - Negative I 7-10 - Equivocal I >10 - Positive
Anti-Centromere Protein B (CENP) IgG (ELFA)	0.7 U/mL	Negative	<7 - Negative I 7-10 - Equivocal I >10 - Positive
Anti-Jo-1 IgG (ELFA)	<0.3 U/mL	Negative	<7 - Negative I 7-10 - Equivocal I >10 - Positive
Anti-CCP IgG (ELFA)	1.2 U/mL	Negative	<7 - Negative I 7-10 - Equivocal I >10 - Positive

T Cell Biomarkers	Value	Interpretation	Reference Range
+ CB-CAP: TC4d (FC)	235 Net MFI	**POSITIVE**	<200 - Negative I ≥200 - Positive
+ T Cell autoantibody: TIgG (FC)	198 Net MFI	**POSITIVE**	<170 - Negative I ≥170 - Positive
+ T Cell autoantibody: TIgM (FC)	277 Net MFI	**POSITIVE**	<230 - Negative I ≥230 - Positive

ANA (Immunofluorescence)	Value	Interpretation	Reference Range
+ ANA by HEp-2 (IFA)	Titer: 1:320 Nuclear Pattern: Speckled Cytoplasmic Pattern: Not Observed	**POSITIVE**	<1:80 - Negative I ≥1:80 - Positive

Comments:

- BC4d and TC4d are markers of classical complement activation with greater than 95% specificity against healthy individuals. In the positive range, BC4d is present in 53% of SLE patients and in low percentages of patients with Sjögren's disease, myositis, systemic sclerosis, RA, APS, and vasculitis. When positive, TC4d is observed in 58% of SLE patients. It is also present in 28% of Sjögren's disease, 13% of spondyloarthropathies, 13% of PsA, and 5% of RA patients. [Kyttaris et al. 2025]. **A positive result alone does not establish a diagnosis. Results must be interpreted by a healthcare provider in the context of all available clinical findings.**
- TIgG and TIgM autoantibodies are 95% specific against healthy individuals. When positive, TIgG is observed in 31% of SLE patients. It is also present in 10% of Sjögren's disease and 10% of RA patients. When positive, TIgM is observed in 30% of SLE patients. It is also present in 14% of Sjögren's disease, 4% of PsA, 7% of fibromyalgia, and 6% of RA patients. Additionally, TIgM is elevated in up to 21% of patients exposed to COVID-19, though levels typically do not persist beyond six months in mild (non-hospitalized) cases. [Kyttaris et al. 2025 and Perez-Diez et al. 2024]. **A positive result alone does not establish a diagnosis. Results must be interpreted by a healthcare provider in the context of all available clinical findings.**

In a study of 794 subjects comprising 304 SLE patients, 285 patients with other rheumatic diseases and 205 normal healthy controls, positivity for Tier 1 markers (anti-dsDNA by ELISA, confirmed with Crithidia by IFA, anti-Sm by Enzyme Linked Flourescent Immunoassay (ELFA) or elevated EC4d and BC4d by Flow Cytometry yielded a sensitivity of 46% and a specificity of 95% for SLE vs. other autoimmune rheumatic diseases (ORD). Among the 164 SLE subjects negative in Tier 1, a positive index score composite of ANA (by ELISA), EC4d/BC4d and positivity for anti-CCP, SS-B/La, CENP, Jo-1 or Scl-70 (by ELFA) resulted in sensitivity of 62% for SLE and specificity of 89% for SLE vs. ORD. The overall two-tier algorithm result yielded 80% sensitivity for SLE and 86% specificity vs. ORD diseases (98% specificity for SLE vs. healthy individuals).

AVISE® CTD

Comprehensive Connective Tissue Disease Assessment

Order ID	Specimen	Test Order	Patient	**Sample, Susan S.**
739813	*Collected*	*Created*	*Gender*	
Provider	07/21/2025	07/22/2025	Female	
Exagen	*Received*	*Reported*	*MRN*	*DOB*
Provider MD	07/22/2025	07/24/2025	AB123450	01/01/1996

Patients: Positive individual biomarker results may not imply a positive disease diagnosis. Please discuss these test results with your provider in the context of all clinical information.

Rheumatoid Arthritis Biomarkers	Value	Interpretation	Reference Range
Anti-CCP IgG (ELFA)	1.2 U/mL	Negative	<7 - Negative I 7-10 - Equivocal >10 - Positive
Anti-PAD4 IgA (ELISA)	3.5 U/mL	Negative	<25 - Negative I ≥25 - Positive
Anti-PAD4 IgG (ELISA)	4.6 U/mL	Negative	<13 - Negative I ≥13 - Positive
Anti-RA33 IgA (ELFA)	0.8 U/mL	Negative	<5 - Negative I ≥5 - Positive
Anti-RA33 IgG (ELFA)	1.8 U/mL	Negative	<8 - Negative I ≥8 - Positive
Anti-RA33 IgM (ELFA)	2.1 U/mL	Negative	<42 - Negative I ≥42 - Positive
Rheumatoid Factor IgA (ELFA)	0.9 IU/mL	Negative	<14 - Negative I 14-20 - Equivocal I >20 - Positive
Rheumatoid Factor IgM (ELFA)	<1.1 IU/mL	Negative	<3.5 - Negative I 3.5-5 - Equivocal I >5 - Positive

Sjögren's Disease Biomarkers	Value	Interpretation	Reference Range
Anti-SSA/Ro52 IgG (ELFA)	0.5 U/mL	Negative	<7 - Negative I 7-10 - Equivocal I >10 - Positive
Anti-SSA/Ro60 IgG (ELFA)	<0.4 U/mL	Negative	<7 - Negative I 7-10 - Equivocal I >10 - Positive
Anti-SSB/La IgG (ELFA)	1.7 U/mL	Negative	<7 - Negative I 7-10 - Equivocal I >10 - Positive

Mixed Connective Tissue Disease Biomarkers	Value	Interpretation	Reference Range
+ Anti-U1RNP IgG (ELFA)	22.8 U/mL	**POSITIVE**	<5 - Negative I 5-10 - Equivocal I >10 - Positive
Anti-RNP70 IgG (ELFA)	0.3 U/mL	Negative	<7 - Negative I 7-10 - Equivocal I >10 - Positive

Antiphospholipid Syndrome Biomarkers	Value	Interpretation	Reference Range
+ Anti-Cardiolipin IgG (ELFA)	82.6 GPL	**POSITIVE**	<10 - Negative I 10-40 - Weak Positive I >40 - Positive
Anti-Cardiolipin IgM (ELFA)	<1.7 MPL	Negative	<10 - Negative I 10-40 - Weak Positive I >40 - Positive
+ Anti-β2 Glycoprotein 1 IgG (ELFA)	19.3 U/mL	**POSITIVE**	<7 - Negative I 7-10 - Equivocal I >10 - Positive
Anti-β2 Glycoprotein 1 IgM (ELFA)	<2.4 U/mL	Negative	<7 - Negative I 7-10 - Equivocal I >10 - Positive

Systemic Sclerosis Biomarkers	Value	Interpretation	Reference Range
Anti-Scl-70 IgG (ELFA)	<0.6 U/mL	Negative	<7 - Negative I 7-10 - Equivocal I >10 - Positive
Anti-RNA Pol III IgG (ELFA)	<0.7 U/mL	Negative	<7 - Negative I 7-10 - Equivocal I >10 - Positive
Anti-Centromere Protein B (CENP) IgG (ELFA)	0.7 U/mL	Negative	<7 - Negative I 7-10 - Equivocal I >10 - Positive

RA33 autoantibodies are highly specific (>95%) for RA against healthy individuals. In a cohort of 161 diagnosed RA patients (60 seropositive and 101 seronegative based anti-CCP and RF), IgG, IgM, and IgA RA33 autoantibodies were collectively present in 32% of seropositive RA patients and 16% of seronegative RA patients. PAD4 autoantibodies are highly specific (>95%) for RA against healthy individuals. In a cohort of 379 RA patients (220 seropositive and 159 seronegative) IgA and IgG antibodies were collectively observed in 50% of seropositive RA and 14% of seronegative RA.

Our Pipeline and Growth Opportunities

We regularly confer with national experts in the clinical management of rheumatic autoimmune diseases to help guide the organization's leadership team on the design and execution of research projects, as well as weigh-in on known and anticipated advances in technologies affecting clinical management of rheumatic and other autoimmune diseases. We believe there is significant potential to capitalize on our proprietary technologies by integrating with commercially validated biomarkers to develop testing products with superior clinical utility, on our own or through collaboration with partners. We have prioritized the following pipeline opportunities:

Myositis Panel Expansion

MSA are a well-defined group of important biomarkers for the diagnosis of IIM and the stratification of patients into clinical phenotypes, according to treatment responses, and disease outcomes. Despite the advanced research on these markers, significant challenges persist with standardization and availability of validated methods with fast turnaround time. More specifically, most offerings for myositis in the United States either lack clinical accuracy or are associated with long turnaround times. Our mission is to design a myositis panel with high clinical utility and short turn-around time leveraging partnerships and in-house development efforts.

SLE Disease Activity

We are leveraging clinical and laboratory data collected across multiple longitudinal SLE cohorts to identify a set of biomarkers that can inform an AI-developed algorithm aimed at guiding ongoing treatment decisions throughout the course of a lupus patient's journey.

SLE is characterized by a chronic, systemic inflammatory burden, and disease progression is defined by the accumulation of irreversible organ damage typically resulting from chronic inflammation and/or chronic corticosteroid use. Among the challenges for rheumatologists responsible for the care of lupus patients is the unpredictability of the disease course defined by periods of waxing and waning episodes of inflammation. The unpredictable nature of SLE and the lack of reliable conventional biomarkers indicative of present and near-term disease activity results in a significant unmet need for a surrogate method to monitor disease activity. Our goal is to leverage clinical and laboratory data collected across multiple longitudinal SLE cohorts to identify a set of biomarkers that can inform an AI-developed algorithm aimed at guiding ongoing treatment decisions throughout the course of a lupus patient's journey.

RA Disease Activity

We are leveraging our extensive biorepository containing clinically annotated serum collected from RA patients to screen for a host of protein antibody markers in an effort to develop an algorithmic solution that accurately predicts RA disease activity in a manner that outperforms conventional RA biomarkers.

RA is a chronic inflammatory disorder typically affecting multiple peripheral joints in a symmetrical pattern leading to progressive changes in bone and cartilage that causes pain, swelling, and eventually loss of joint function. RA is thought to affect 1% of the general population and is typically diagnosed in a person's 40s and 50s. The management of RA involves routine follow up visits where physical signs and symptoms are evaluated and typically inflammatory biomarkers (C-reactive protein or erythrocyte sedimentation rate) are performed as a general indicator of inflammatory load. The conventional approach to inflammatory assessment is non-specific and therefore suffers from both a lack of sensitivity and specificity which limits their utility for gauging actively treatable inflammation or assessing treatment response. Accordingly, there is an unmet need for an objective surrogate of on-target RA disease activity that can be used to inform clinical decision-making in the form of treatment escalation or escalation based on risk of disease activity assessed at regular intervals.

Lupus Nephritis Urinary Biomarkers

We are leveraging our intellectual property licensed from JHU to develop a test for detecting protein analytes in urine that can aid rheumatologists in the ongoing management and risk stratification of patients suffering from LN.

LN is an autoimmune disease and a frequent complication in people who have SLE. It causes the immune system to produce proteins called autoantibodies that attack the body's own tissues and organs, including the kidneys. If left untreated, LN can lead to significant health problems, permanent kidney damage and even death. Early diagnosis and treatment are key to managing LN and to preventing it from escalating. Although early onset of LN is not typically noticeable by patients, nearly 40% of SLE patients go on to develop LN.

Currently, urinary protein to creatine ratio measurement is the standard means of assessing kidney involvement. However, it is not necessarily indicative of kidney prognosis or treatment response. At ACR 2024, data was presented by our academic collaborators at JHU demonstrating meaningful progress towards the development of a non-invasive urinary protein biomarker panel. More recently, novel and intriguing data were presented at ACR 2025 demonstrating the ability to predict kidney function loss using urinary biomarkers. In November 2025, a U.S. non-provisional patent application was filed to patent methods of using a multitude of urinary protein biomarkers to predict LN treatment response at 12 months post-treatment, inflammatory kidney activity, kidney damage, and long-term kidney function.

Kidney Damage Biomarkers

The kidneys are affected in up to 40% of SLE patients. Nephritis is a major contributor to SLE morbidity and prevention and minimization of kidney damage is one of the most important goals of early anti-inflammatory therapy in these patients. Current methods for assessment of kidney involvement/damage are limited to serum creatinine, its derivative, eGFR, measurement of UPCR and histologic examination of kidney biopsies. eGFR is insensitive for early-stage disease, UPCR lacks specificity and biopsies are regionally variable and highly invasive with attendant risks. We have developed a four-protein blood-based panel, which sensitively detects kidney damage in early LN and diabetic nephropathy which significantly outperforms creatinine and eGFR. Two U.S. provisional patent application were filed in May 2025 for methods of detecting kidney damage using the blood-based panel. We expect to make this panel available initially through pharma collaborations for research use prior to releasing commercially through our clinical lab.

Sales and Marketing

We employ a specialized sales force focused on targeting the approximately 6,000 rheumatologists across the United States. Our sales representatives generally have extensive experience in healthcare sales with backgrounds in rheumatology, diagnostics and/or pharmaceutical sales. In addition, our sales representatives complete a comprehensive disease-level sales training program and are required to participate in regular, ongoing training activities and certifications. Our goal is for our sales representative to be viewed as a collaborative resource to the rheumatologists and their practice.

Our field-based sales force is organized into 45 territories within the following five regions: West, Central, Northeast, Southeast and Mid-Atlantic. We anticipate further expanding our sales territories in a measured fashion, where we have access to talent and physician demand, and where we believe there is a high likelihood of near-term profitable revenue growth. We also maintain an inside sales force that helps further our access to rheumatologists located in rural and outlying areas of the United States and works to increase our brand awareness with healthcare providers in these areas. We continually evaluate our sales force's reach and frequency of interactions with rheumatologists, including as we launch our pipeline products. Our specialized sales force and marketing activities are further augmented by our centralized, dedicated client services department. Our client services department uses its high level of technical training to enhance sales efficiency and customer satisfaction by providing personalized customer support.

Adoption and Growth through Quality Testing and Service

Our focus on quality allows for a dedicated sales approach based on a commitment to understanding the needs of both provider and patient. By raising awareness of the benefits AVISE® testing provides, our sales team is able to deliver quality testing and support services to providers, and ultimately, their patients. To ensure our marketing and sales efforts are reaching those that we believe could benefit most from AVISE®, we emphasize execution in three core areas: targeting, messaging and call frequency. We strategically target the highest-potential practices by utilizing various data sources (e.g., market analytics, demographic data, historical therapeutic usage and diagnostic product trends). Furthermore, we believe the increased access afforded by our testing products will allow for patient-focused messaging and the increased accuracy of our testing products over current standard of care diagnostic methodologies. Finally, we execute a high-frequency promotional strategy for our top-targeted rheumatologists and their office personnel to build knowledge, understanding and retention of the benefits of our testing products.

We plan to leverage core channels for building awareness and adoption, including our participation with multiple patient advocacy organizations and medical societies, such as the ACR. We have also established strong relationships with multiple rheumatology care management organizations (Super Groups), which can be key in influencing favorable reimbursement. Our AVISE® MTX testing product has been included in the clinical guidelines for two of these groups. We believe our experience with advancing a testing product from initial development through clinical adoption differentiates us and uniquely positions us to replicate success with our other testing

products. Beyond working with these Super Groups, we intend to continue to augment field selling activity with a balanced marketing mix, including print and digital advertising, direct marketing, continuing medical education programs and working with key opinion leaders to support peer-to-peer educational events.

Reimbursement, Clinical Validation and Clinical Utility

Reimbursement

The primary source of revenue for our products is reimbursement from third-party payors and client bill arrangements. Third-party payors include government payors (such as Medicare and Medicaid) and commercial payors (such as insurance companies). Achieving and maintaining broad coverage and reimbursement from third-party payors, including Medicare, for our commercialized and pipeline products is a key determinant of our revenue, financial results and future growth.

We are actively engaged in efforts to achieve broad commercial coverage and reimbursement for our current and future products, including contracting with commercial payors. Achieving positive coverage reduces the need for appeals and reduces failures to collect from the patient's insurance. Additionally, achieving in-network contracts with commercial payors can shorten the time required to receive payments. Our approach to commercial payment is centered on working toward inclusion in clinical guidelines and individual payor medical policies. We seek to accomplish this through continued evidence development and publication, medical director engagement and individual claim-based appeal efforts, detailed as follows:

- *Meet the evidence standards necessary to be consistent with leading clinical guidelines*. We believe inclusion in leading clinical guidelines plays a critical role in payors' coverage decisions. In order to change clinical guidelines, tests must carry a high level of published evidence demonstrating analytical validity, clinical validity, clinical utility and cost-effectiveness. When studies with such evidence are published in peer-reviewed journals and demonstrate performance superior to standard of care testing, the authors of clinical guidelines may assess the level of evidence and determine whether modifying existing guidelines to include new technology is warranted.

- *Execute an internal managed care policy and claims adjudication function as part of our core business operations*. We employ a team of in-house claims processing and reimbursement specialists who work with patients and payors to obtain maximum reimbursement. In parallel, a managed care team collaborates with our reimbursement specialists to ensure our payor outreach strategy reacts to and anticipates the changing needs of our customer base. Overall, we work to address payors at the national level in addition to high-claim-volume regional payors we have identified based on our current territory coverage.

- *Cultivate a network of key opinion leaders*. Key opinion leaders are able to influence clinical practice by publishing research and determining whether new tests should be integrated into clinical guidelines. We collaborate with key opinion leaders early in the development process to ensure our clinical studies are designed and executed in a way that clearly demonstrates the benefits of our testing products to healthcare providers and payors.

While we have contracts for reimbursement with a limited number of commercial payors, we are actively pursuing favorable medical policies and additional commercial payor contracts. When we contract to serve as a participating provider, reimbursements are made pursuant to a percentage of our charges or a negotiated fee schedule amount. For in-network and out-of-network claims for which we are not reimbursed in full (or receive a claim denial), we may elect to appeal the insurer's underpayment (or denial of payment) or seek payment from the patient.

Clinical Validation

We demonstrated the clinical validity of AVISE® Lupus in a study of 794 patients conducted from 2010 to 2014 across multiple leading academic centers. The primary endpoint of the study was the specificity and sensitivity of AVISE® Lupus compared to common autoantibodies used to diagnose SLE and other CTDs, such as ANA and anti-dsDNA. The final results of this study showed that AVISE® Lupus demonstrated 86% specificity and 80% sensitivity in distinguishing SLE from other CTDs and fibromyalgia. Additionally, the results showed that AVISE® Lupus was 33% more specific than ANA (53% specificity/89% sensitivity) and 48% more sensitive than anti-dsDNA (32% sensitivity/97% specificity).

We further demonstrated the clinical validity of AVISE® Lupus for detection of probable SLE (pSLE) in a 246 subject, multi-center, prospective, cross-sectional study, first published in the Arthritis & Rheumatology Journal in September 2019. The objective of this study was to evaluate the frequency of AVISE® Lupus and CB-CAPs as a marker of complement activation in patients with pSLE and the usefulness of the AVISE® Lupus platform as a predictor of the

evolution of pSLE into classified SLE by the ACR criteria. Of the 92 pSLE patients, more pSLE were positive for CB-CAPs (28%) or AVISE® Lupus (40%) than for low complement (9%) at the enrollment visit (p=0.0001, for each) and an AVISE® Lupus index score >0.08 prospectively associated with the development from pSLE to SLE by ACR classification criteria within 18 months (hazard ratio = 3.11, p<0.01).

With the addition of the novel T-Cell SLE biomarker panel to our AVISE® CTD panel, we demonstrated the clinical validity of T Cell-bound autoantibodies (TIgG and TIgM) and C4d-bound CD3+ T Cells (TC4d) in a multi-center clinical validation study of 400 clinically characterized patients. The study aimed to evaluate the panel's performance in differentiating SLE from non-SLE autoimmune rheumatic diseases (ARDs) and healthy individuals. At 94–95% clinical specificity for SLE vs. healthy individuals, the sensitivity (95% CI) for SLE was 58.1% (48.1–67.7%) for TC4d, 31.4% (22.7–41.2%) for TIgG, and 29.5% (21.0–39.2%) for TIgM. Notably, the T Cell biomarkers identified 19% of diagnosed SLE patients who were negative for all conventional SLE biomarkers and our CB-CAPs (EC4d and BC4d). Compared to conventional SLE biomarkers (anti-dsDNA, anti-Smith, and serum complement proteins C3 & C4), the novel T Cell biomarkers demonstrated significantly greater sensitivity for SLE (64% vs. 41%; p < 0.001, g = 0.6), with an associated odds ratio of 3.7 (95% CI: 4.9–98.8). These findings support the added clinical value of T Cell biomarkers in enhancing the sensitivity of the AVISE® CTD panel for SLE.

The addition of anti-RA33 autoantibodies to the AVISE® CTD panel was supported by clinical validation data demonstrating their added sensitivity in seronegative RA patients clinically diagnosed with RA but testing negative for anti-CCP and Rheumatoid Factor (IgA/IgM). A study involving 651 clinically characterized subjects (290 RA patients, 261 ARD controls, and 100 healthy subjects) with diagnostic cutoffs established at 98% specificity for RA vs. healthy individuals and 95% specificity vs. ARDs, resulted in sensitivities for anti-RA33 IgA, IgG, and IgM of 6.0%, 6.2%, and 17.7%, respectively. Notably, 12% (13/109) of seronegative RA patients were positive for at least one anti-RA33 isotype, demonstrating their additive clinical value.

In an internal validation study of 377 clinically characterized subjects (101 seronegative RA, 60 seropositive RA, 143 ARDs, and 73 healthy controls), we established cutoffs at 95%, 96%, and 99% specificity for IgA, IgM, and IgG, respectively. The combined sensitivity in seronegative RA was 16%, with specificity exceeding 90% for RA vs. ARD controls, except for IgG in RA vs. SLE (85%) and IgA/IgM in RA vs. psoriatic arthritis (86%). Collectively, these findings support the inclusion of anti-RA33 autoantibodies in the RA sub-panel of the AVISE® CTD comprehensive report.

Our latest addition of anti-PAD4 IgG and IgA antibodies provided further value in the management of RA patients. More specifically, anti-PAD4 autoantibodies have been linked to more erosive disease which in the case of RA is partly defined by the degree of irreversible changes occurring in affected joints. Additionally, anti-PAD4 autoantibodies have shown an association with interstitial lung disease, a potentially devastating comorbidity found in RA resulting in potential functional loss of the lungs and ultimately mortality. The addition of anti-PAD4 autoantibodies can aid in the prognosis or risk stratification for poor outcomes in RA and allow for more proactive disease management.

Clinical Utility

We have collaborated with both academic and community clinicians to demonstrate the clinical utility of AVISE® Lupus versus standard diagnostic tests in physician diagnosis, impact on patient management decisions, patient reported outcomes and health economics.

We sponsored a longitudinal, case-control, retrospective review of medical charts in 2016 to assess the value and clinical utility of AVISE® Lupus to rheumatologists. The results of this study were published in the Open Rheumatology Journal in 2016 and suggested that a positive AVISE® Lupus test aids in the diagnosis of SLE versus standard diagnostic tests.

In early 2018, we initiated CARE for Lupus, a prospective, randomized, multi-site study to assess the performance of AVISE® Lupus versus standard diagnostic laboratory tests (SDLT). A total of 145 patients were enrolled across 32 sites between July 2017 and December 2018, with 73 patients enrolled in the SDLT group and 72 patients in the AVISE® Lupus group. The CARE study was published in September 2019 in Lupus Science & Medicine. Results among patients who tested positive for AVISE® Lupus (n=9) showed 44% in the AVISE® Lupus group had a higher likelihood of SLE, compared with 9% in the SDLT group (p=0.127). Among patients who tested negative for AVISE® Lupus (n=63), 60% in the AVISE® Lupus group had a lower likelihood of SLE, compared with 37% in the SDLT group (p=0.012). In the group of patients randomized to the AVISE® Lupus group, positive test results associated significantly with initiation of prednisone (p=0.03) and a similar trend was observed with HCQ therapy (p=0.11). Finally, in the group of patients randomized to the AVISE® Lupus group, a positive test result associated with an increase in patient-reported outcomes measuring health-related quality of life using five-level EQ-5D (EQ5D-5L

index score) from enrollment to visit two (p=0.028), and greater improvements were detectable when compared to the group of patients positive for AVISE® Lupus and randomized to the SDLT arm (p=0.049).

In July 2021, a real-world retrospective analysis of patients tested with the AVISE® Lupus test was published in the journal Lupus Science & Medicine, titled "A multianalyte assay panel with cell-bound complement activation products demonstrates clinical utility in systemic lupus erythematosus clinical utility study summary." A cohort of 161 AVISE® Lupus tested patients from 12 rheumatology centers across the United States provided clinical outcome data on diagnosis and treatment decisions following AVISE® Lupus testing. The study findings revealed a seven to 15-fold increased risk of Lupus diagnosis in AVISE® Lupus Positive and anti-dsDNA negative patients relative to patients negative for both tests. In addition, AVISE® Lupus positive and anti-dsDNA negative patients were at three to four-fold increased odds, relative to patients testing negative for both tests, of starting a new HCQ (cornerstone therapy for Lupus) prescription following AVISE® Lupus testing. Collectively, the study results affirm earlier study findings demonstrating the superior clinical utility and actionability of AVISE® Lupus vs. standard diagnostic testing for the differential diagnosis of Lupus.

In July 2022, we announced new, real-world evidence illustrating that AVISE® testing can enable decisive clinical action in the differential diagnosis of lupus. The "Complement Activation Products vs Standard ANA Testing: Treatment Outcomes, Diagnosis, and Economic Impact in Systemic Lupus Erythematosus" (CAPSTONE) study was the largest comparative utility study in lupus diagnostics and was published in the Journal of Managed Care & Specialty Pharmacy. The study leveraged multiple databases encompassing electronic health records and linked insurance claims data on nearly 50,000 patients tested with AVISE® or standard of care labs from hundreds of rheumatologists across the United States, comparing diagnosis, treatment and cost of care outcomes for new patients tested with AVISE® Lupus and those tested with a traditional ANA (tANA) approach, including specific autoantibodies. The CAPSTONE study supports that the AVISE® Lupus test is more clinically effective, both for patients who test positive and those who test negative, as compared to the current standard of care. Important key findings of the CAPSTONE study included, among other things, a: (i) 2x decrease in diagnostic testing costs in the first six-month follow-up period for AVISE® Lupus [-] vs. tANA[-]; (ii) 3.5x less frequent repeat testing overall when using AVISE® Lupus vs. tANA; (iii) 6x increased odds of establishing a new SLE diagnosis with AVISE® Lupus [+] vs. tANA[+]; and (iv) 3x increased odds of initiating one or more SLE treatments with AVISE® Lupus [+] vs. tANA[+]. The CAPSTONE study exemplifies the advantages of the AVISE® Lupus test for patients, providers and payors. Delayed diagnosis leads to increased disease burden and diminished quality of life for the patient relative to the current standard of care. By receiving conclusive results, providers are able to initiate treatment early, reducing the need for more aggressive approaches down the road that can lead to irreversible consequences for the patient. Additionally, a conclusive negative test allows providers to lower the number of repeat tests and follow-up visits which is a critical step for achieving diagnostic clarity for the patient.

Healthcare Economics

In October 2020, a study in collaboration with leading health economic experts was published in the journal ACR Open Rheumatology, titled "Evaluation of the Economic Benefit of Earlier SLE Diagnosis using a Multivariate Assay Panel (MAP)." This was the first ever evaluation of the economics of diagnosing SLE with AVISE® Lupus (MAP) compared to standard diagnostic laboratory tests in a hypothetical cohort of 1,000 suspected SLE patients. Over the four-year time horizon, AVISE® Lupus demonstrated an estimated total direct cost savings of approximately $2.0 million ($1,991 per patient). In addition, the study findings from the economic model estimated a $0.7 million dollar savings in total cost of care with AVISE® Lupus versus a conventional SLE biomarker testing approach, as a result of the increased diagnostic sensitivity of the AVISE® Lupus test leading to fewer in-patient hospitalization costs. On a per tested basis, the AVISE® Lupus test is estimated to reduce total cost of care by $655 per eligible patient in the first year.

Laboratory Operations

We perform all of our AVISE® tests in our approximately 13,000 square-foot laboratory located in Vista, California. Our laboratory is certified under the Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments of 1988 (CLIA) and accredited by the College of American Pathologists (CAP). Our laboratory is certified for performance of high-complexity testing by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) in accordance with CLIA and is licensed by California and all states requiring out-of-state licensure, including the New York Department of Health (NYSDOH). Our clinical laboratory typically reports AVISE® testing results within five business days.

We believe that our existing laboratory facility is adequate to meet our expected business needs for at least the next 12 months and that additional laboratory space will be available on commercially reasonable terms, if required.

Quality Assurance

Our quality assurance function oversees the quality of our laboratory operations. We have established oversight for systems implementation and maintenance procedures, document control processes, supplier qualification, preventive and/or corrective actions and employee training processes that we believe achieve excellence in operations. We continuously monitor and improve our processes and procedures and believe this high-quality service leads to customer satisfaction and retention.

Competition

The traditional methods used by healthcare providers to test patients with CTD-like symptoms are the main competitors of our AVISE® testing products. Such traditional methods include testing for a broad range of diagnostic, immunology and chemistry biomarkers, such as ANA and anti-dsDNA, and serum complement biomarkers, such as C3 and C4. We also face competition from commercial laboratories, such as ARUP Laboratories, Inc.; Laboratory Corporation of America Holdings; the Mayo Clinic; and Quest Diagnostics Incorporated, all of which have existing infrastructures to support the commercialization of diagnostic services. Large, multispecialty group medical clinics, health systems and academic medical university-based clinics may provide in-house clinical laboratories offering autoimmune and autoimmune-related disease testing services. Additionally, we compete against regional clinical laboratories providing testing in the autoimmune and autoimmune-related disease field, including Aqtual, Inc. Other potential competitors include companies that might develop diagnostic, disease or drug monitoring products, such as AMPEL BioSolutions, LLC; DxTerity Diagnostics, Inc.; Genalyte Inc.; Immunovia AB; Oncimmune Holdings plc; and Progentec Diagnostics Inc. In the future, we may also face competition from companies developing new products or technologies.

We believe the principal competitive factors in our target market include quality and strength of clinical and analytical validation data; confidence in diagnostic results; sales and marketing capabilities; the extent of reimbursement; inclusion in clinical guidelines; cost-effectiveness; and ease of use. We rely upon independent sources for phlebotomy to obtain patient samples; interruptions to this capability could dramatically impact patient access to our tests.

Many of our potential competitors have widespread brand recognition and substantially greater financial, technical and research and development resources, in addition to greater selling and marketing capabilities. Others may develop products with prices lower than ours or have preferred network status that could be viewed by rheumatologists and payors as functionally equivalent to our solution or offer solutions at prices designed to promote market penetration. If we are unable to change clinical practice in a meaningful way or compete successfully against current and future competitors, we may be unable to increase market acceptance and sales of our products, which could prevent us from increasing our revenue or achieving profitability.

Human Capital

As of December 31, 2025, we had a total of 220 employees: 216 full-time employees and 4 part-time employees. This includes 59 in laboratory operations, 14 in research and development, 61 in sales and marketing and 82 in general and administrative functions. All of our employees are located in the United States, none of which are represented by a labor union or covered by a collective bargaining agreement. We consider relations with our employees to be good.

We recognize that attracting, motivating and retaining talent at all levels is vital to our continued success. Our employees are a significant asset and we aim to create an equitable, inclusive and empowering environment in which our employees can grow and advance their careers, with the overall goal of developing, retaining and expanding our workforce, as needed, to support our current pipeline and future business goals. By focusing on employee retention and engagement, we improve our ability to support our business operations and protect the long-term interests of our securityholders. Our success also depends on our ability to attract, engage and retain a diverse group of employees. Our efforts to recruit and retain a diverse and passionate workforce include providing competitive compensation and benefits packages and efforts to ensure our employees' voices are heard.

We value innovation, passion, data-driven decision making, persistence and honesty, and are building a diverse environment where our employees can thrive and be inspired to make exceptional contributions to bring novel testing products to patients.

Our human capital resources objectives include, as applicable, identifying, recruiting, retaining, motivating and integrating our existing and future employees. The principal purposes of our equity incentive plans are to attract, retain and motivate selected employees and directors through grants of stock-based compensation awards and payments of cash-based performance bonus awards, in order to increase stockholder value and the success of our

company by motivating our employees to perform to the best of their abilities and achieve our objectives. We are committed to providing a competitive and comprehensive benefits package to our employees. Our benefits package provides a balance of protection along with the flexibility to meet the individual health and wellness needs of our employees. We plan to continue to refine our efforts related to optimizing our use of human capital as we grow, including improvements in the way we hire, develop, motivate and retain employees.

Intellectual Property Overview

We strive to protect and enhance the proprietary technologies that we believe are important to our business and seek to obtain and maintain patents for any patentable aspects of our testing products or other inventions that are important to the development of our business. We intend to seek patent protection for our research and development initiatives when and as appropriate. Our success will depend on our ability to obtain and maintain patent and other proprietary protection for commercially important technology, inventions and know-how related to our business. It will also depend on our ability to defend and enforce our patents, maintain our licenses to use intellectual property owned by third parties, preserve the confidentiality of our trade secrets and operate without infringing the valid and enforceable patents and other proprietary rights of third parties. We also rely on continuing technological innovation and in-licensing opportunities to develop, strengthen, and maintain our proprietary position in the fields targeted by our testing products and services.

We are the owner or licensee of a portfolio of patents and patent applications and possess substantial know-how and trade secrets which protect various aspects of our business. The patent families comprising our patent portfolio are primarily focused on our AVISE® testing products for the diagnosis, prognosis and monitoring of autoimmune and autoimmune-related diseases. We intend to leverage the intellectual property surrounding our AVISE® testing products as an important component of our business strategy.

Patent Protection for our AVISE® Testing Products

Our portfolio of patents and patent applications related to our AVISE® testing products generally relates to three aspects: the AVISE® Lupus platform, the AVISE® CTD platform and the AVISE® MTX test. As of February 9, 2026, our portfolio primarily consisted of the following:

AVISE® Lupus Platform

We own seven issued U.S. patents (US 10,132,813, US 11,360,099, US 11,531,033, US 11,761,965, US 11,885,812, US 12,372,535 and US 12,449,427) and two U.S. nonprovisional patent applications that relate to our AVISE® Lupus platform. These patents cover the AVISE® Lupus algorithm. The patents expire between 2032 and 2034.

TC4d, TIgG and TIgM Biomarkers

We licensed one issued patent (US 9,709,564) that relates to our AVISE® CTD product. A foreign patent was granted in Brazil (BR112017002575 2). These patents cover a method of specifically diagnosing SLE through the combined use of a CB-CAP bound to a t-cell along with t-cell autoantibodies. The U.S. patent expires in 2035.

MTX Exposure Assessment Products and Services

We own two patents that relate to our AVISE® MTX product and methods for monitoring methotrexate therapy using red blood cell MTXPG exposure assessments. These patents include U.S. Patent Nos. 7,582,282 and 7,695,908, which are expected to expire in 2026 and 2027, respectively.

Proprietary Rights and Processes

We may rely, in some circumstances, on proprietary technology and processes, including trade secrets, to protect our technology. However, these can be difficult to protect. We seek to protect our proprietary technology and processes, in part, by entering into confidentiality agreements with those who have access to our confidential information, including our employees, consultants, scientific advisors and contractors. We also seek to preserve the integrity and confidentiality of our proprietary technology and processes by maintaining physical security of our premises and physical and electronic security of our information technology systems. While we have confidence in these individuals, organizations and systems, agreements or security measures may be breached, and we may not have adequate remedies for any such breach. In addition, our proprietary technology and processes may otherwise become known or be independently discovered by competitors. To the extent that our employees, consultants, scientific advisors, contractors or any future collaborators use intellectual property owned by others in their work for

us, disputes may arise as to the rights in related or resulting know-how and inventions. For this and more comprehensive risks related to our proprietary technology and processes, please see “Risk Factors—Risks Related to our Intellectual Property.”

License Agreements

Amended and Restated Exclusive License Agreement with the University of Pittsburgh

In August 2011, we entered into an amended and restated exclusive license agreement (the UPitt License Agreement) with the University of Pittsburgh (UPitt), through which we obtained an exclusive license to UPitt’s patent rights in certain inventions (the UPitt Patent Rights) related to the use of CB-CAPs technology in the diagnosis, prognosis and monitoring of diseases, including certain patents related to our AVISE® testing products.

Under the agreement, we were required to pay UPitt a low single-digit royalty on net sales of products or services that utilized the UPitt Patent Rights sold by us or our affiliates, subject to minimum annual royalty payments and other adjustment in certain circumstances. The UPitt License Agreement terminated on March 23, 2024, which was the date of the expiration of the last licensed patent covering the applicable licensed product or service, and our royalty obligations for cash collections related to each licensed product or service ended on such date.

Amended and Restated Exclusive License Agreement with Allegheny Health Network Research Institute

In May 2021, we entered into an exclusive license agreement with AHN, as amended in January 2025, under which we obtained an exclusive, worldwide license to AHN's patent rights in certain inventions (the AHN Patent Rights) related to diagnostics for autoimmune rheumatic diseases.

Under the agreement, we are permitted to make, use and sell products and services utilizing the AHN Patent Rights and to sublicense such rights; provided, however, that any such sublicenses may only be granted with AHN's consent. AHN retained the right to practice under the AHN Patent Rights and to use such rights for teaching, research, education, public service, clinical and other research-related purposes. In addition, the agreement is subject to the rights of the U.S. government with respect to the AHN Patent Rights, including under a funding agreement between AHN and the U.S. government and under the Bayh-Dole Act of 1980 (Bayh-Dole Act) (35 U.S.C. §200, et seq.). Pursuant to the Bayh-Dole Act, the U.S. government may acquire a nonexclusive, nontransferable, paid-up license to practice or have practiced for or on behalf of the U.S. government the inventions described in the AHN Patent Rights throughout the world.

In consideration for the rights granted to us under the agreement, we paid an initial license fee to AHN to cover past patent expenses and agreed to pay future direct patent costs related to AHN Patent Rights. We were also required to pay AHN a low single-digit royalty on net sales of products utilizing the AHN Patent Rights through the first quarter of 2024 sold by us or our affiliates, subject to adjustment in certain circumstances. Beginning in the second quarter of 2024, we are required to pay AHN an increased low single-digit royalty or a flat annual minimum royalty amount, which royalty obligations continue for each licensed product on a country-by-country basis until the expiration of the last licensed patent covering the applicable licensed product in such country, pending approvals and commercialization, or the earlier termination of the agreement (excluding payment obligations accruing prior to such termination).

In the event we sublicense any of the AHN Patent Rights, we are obligated to pay AHN a mid-double-digit percentage of any sublicense income, whether in the form of royalties or sub-license fees.

The agreement requires that we diligently develop and commercialize products that are covered by the AHN Patent Rights. If we elect not to pursue intellectual property rights or expand commercialization to certain territories within a commercially reasonable period, AHN may pursue other licenses and terminate our exclusive license with respect to such territories upon 30 days prior written notice.

We may terminate the agreement upon 60-day written notice to AHN provided we pay a specified termination fee. AHN may terminate the agreement in the event of our nonperformance of any of our material obligations under the agreement if such nonperformance remains uncured for a certain period of time following our receipt of written notice of such nonperformance or in the event of insolvency. Absent early termination, the agreement will continue until expiration date of the longest-lived patent right included in the AHN Patent Rights.

In January 2025, we amended the amended and restated exclusive license agreement with AHN to include additional terms regarding the sale by us of certain combination products under the AHN Patent Rights. Under the amendment, we are required to pay AHN a nominal royalty on net sales of combination products utilizing the T-Cell Biomarkers under the AHN Patent Rights.

Exclusive License Agreement Johns Hopkins University

In November 2023, we entered into an exclusive license agreement with JHU, under which we obtained an exclusive, worldwide license to JHU's patent rights in certain inventions (the JHU Patent Rights) related to methods of using urinary protein biomarkers as a means of risk stratifying lupus nephritis patients and predicting treatment response.

Under the agreement, we are permitted to make, use, import, export, offer and sell products and services utilizing the JHU Patent Rights and to sublicense such rights, subject to certain limitations. JHU retained the right to practice under the JHU Patent Rights and to use such rights for teaching, research, education, public service, clinical and other research related purposes; in addition to make, use and sell products and services to a qualified humanitarian organization for humanitarian purposes in so-called "least developed countries," as defined by the United Nations Country Classification.

In consideration for the rights granted to us under the agreement, we paid an initial license fee and past patent expenses and agreed to pay future direct patent costs related to the JHU Patent Rights. Under the terms of the exclusive license agreement, we are required to pay royalties in the low single-digits on net sales of products using the assigned patents, subject to annual minimums, as well as certain milestone payments.

In the event we sublicense any of the JHU Patent Rights, we are obligated to pay JHU a double-digit percentage of sublicensing income; however, royalties we receive on sales made by sublicensees will be treated as if we made the sale.

The agreement requires that we diligently develop and commercialize products that are covered by the JHU Patent Rights, and we have agreed to meet certain development and commercial milestones. JHU may terminate the agreement if we fail to develop, commercialize and sell the licensed products. Additionally, JHU may terminate the agreement for cause upon 60-day written notice in the event of our nonperformance of any of our material obligations under the agreement if such nonperformance remains uncured for a certain period of time following our receipt of written notice of such nonperformance or in the event of insolvency. JHU may terminate the agreement immediately upon written notice to us in the event of a material breach that is incapable of cure. Absent early termination, the agreement will continue for the longer of (i) expiration of the last to expire patent included in the license agreement, (ii) 10 years after the first commercial sale of any licensed product utilizing the JHU Patent Rights, or (iii) if no patents issue, 20 years from the effective date of the agreement (November 8, 2023). We may terminate the agreement upon 90 days' advance written notice to JHU.

Regulations

Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments of 1988

As a clinical laboratory, we are required to hold certain federal, state and local licenses, certifications and permits to conduct our business. Under CLIA, we are required to hold a certificate applicable to the categories of laboratory tests we perform and to comply with standards applicable to our operations, including test processes, personnel, facilities administration, equipment maintenance, recordkeeping, quality systems and proficiency testing. We must maintain CLIA certification to be eligible to bill for diagnostic services provided to Medicare beneficiaries. Many commercial third-party payors also require CLIA certification as a condition of payment.

Our Vista facility holds a current CLIA certificate. To renew our CLIA certificate, we are subject to survey and inspection every two years to assess compliance with program standards. We elect to participate in the accreditation program of CAP. CMS has deemed CAP standards to be equally or more stringent than CLIA regulations and has approved CAP as a recognized accrediting organization. Inspection by CAP is performed in lieu of inspection by CMS for CAP-accredited laboratories. Because we are accredited by the CAP Laboratory Accreditation Program, we are deemed to also comply with CLIA. The regulatory and compliance standards applicable to the testing we perform may change over time, and any such changes could have a material effect on our business.

Penalties for non-compliance with CLIA or CAP requirements include suspension, limitation or revocation of the laboratory's CLIA or CAP certificate, as well as a directed plan of correction, state on-site monitoring, civil money penalties, civil injunctive suit or criminal penalties, as applicable.

State Laboratory Licensing

Our Vista facility also holds a state license issued by the California Department of Public Health (DPH). California law and regulations establish standards for the day-to-day operation of a clinical laboratory, including the training

and skills required of laboratory personnel and quality control. In addition, California laws and regulations also mandate proficiency testing, which involves testing of specimens that have been specifically prepared for the laboratory for quality control purposes.

Because we receive specimens from New York, our Vista facility is also required to be licensed by the NYSDOH New York laws and regulations establish standards in a variety of operational areas, including:

- day-to-day operation of the laboratory, including training, supervision and skill levels required of laboratory personnel;
- physical requirements of a facility;
- equipment; and
- validation and quality control.

New York law also mandates proficiency testing for licensed laboratories, regardless of whether such laboratories are located in or outside of New York. New York's laws and regulations are more stringent than CLIA in certain respects. For example, NYSDOH must approve a laboratory developed test (LDT) before it is offered in New York. We have received written approval from NYSDOH to offer our products in New York.

If a laboratory is out of compliance with New York's statutory or regulatory standards, the NYSDOH may suspend, limit, revoke or annul the laboratory's New York license, censure the holder of the license or assess civil money penalties. Statutory or regulatory noncompliance may result in a laboratory's operator being found guilty of a misdemeanor under New York law.

In addition to New York and California, other states, including Maryland, Pennsylvania and Rhode Island, require licensing of out-of-state laboratories under certain circumstances.

Federal Oversight of Laboratory Developed Tests and Certain Devices

The laws and regulations governing the marketing of diagnostic products are evolving, extremely complex, and in many instances, there are no significant regulatory or judicial interpretations of these laws and regulations.

The FDA regulates any diagnostic tests that meet the definition of a medical device, except under specific, narrow circumstances. The Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act (FDCA) defines a medical device as "an instrument, apparatus, implement, machine, contrivance, implant, in vitro reagent, or other similar or related article, including a component part, or accessory, which is, among other things: intended for use in the diagnosis of disease or other conditions, or in the cure, mitigation, treatment, or prevention of disease, in man or other animals and which does not achieve its primary intended purposes through chemical action within or on the body of man or other animals and which is not dependent upon being metabolized for the achievement of any of its primary intended purposes." By this definition, in vitro reagents and diagnostic tests are considered medical devices. Specifically, the FDA defines an in vitro diagnostic test (IVD) as "reagents, instruments, and systems intended for use in the diagnosis of disease or other conditions, including a determination of the state of health, in order to cure, mitigate, treat, or prevent disease or its sequelae."

Among other things, pursuant to the FDCA and its implementing regulations, the FDA regulates the research, testing, manufacturing, safety, labeling, storage, recordkeeping, pre-market clearance or approval, marketing and promotion and sales and distribution of medical devices, including IVDs, in the United States to ensure that they are safe and effective for their intended uses. In addition, the FDA regulates the export of medical devices manufactured in the United States to international markets. Many of the instruments, reagents, kits or other consumable products used within our laboratories are regulated as medical devices, and therefore, our vendors that supply such regulated products must comply with FDA quality system regulations and certain other device requirements. We have policies and procedures in place to ensure that we source such materials from suppliers that are in compliance with any applicable medical device regulatory requirements.

The FDCA classifies medical devices into one of three categories based on the risks associated with the device and the level of control necessary to provide reasonable assurance of safety and effectiveness. Devices deemed by the FDA to pose the greatest risk, such as life-sustaining, life-supporting or implantable devices or devices deemed not substantially equivalent to a previously 510(k) cleared device, are categorized as Class III. These devices typically require submission and approval of a premarket approval application (PMA). Devices deemed to pose lower risk are categorized as either Class I or II. For most Class II devices, a manufacturer must submit to the FDA a 510(k) premarket notification submission requesting clearance of the device for commercial distribution in the United States. Some low-risk Class II devices are exempted from this requirement. When a 510(k) premarket notification

submission is required, the manufacturer must submit to the FDA a premarket notification submission demonstrating that the device is "substantially equivalent" to a predicate device, which is: (i) a device that was legally marketed prior to May 28, 1976, for which PMA approval is not required, (ii) a legally marketed device that has been reclassified from Class III to Class II or Class I, or (iii) another legally marketed, similar device that has been cleared through the 510(k) clearance process. Class II devices may also be subject to special controls such as performance standards, post-market surveillance, FDA guidelines, or particularized labeling. Most Class I devices are exempt from 510(k) premarket notification requirements, but like Class II and Class III devices, are subject to general controls, such as registration and listing, quality system, labeling, and reporting requirements.

After the FDA permits a device to enter commercial distribution, numerous regulatory requirements apply. These include:

- the Quality Management System Regulation (QMSR), which requires manufacturers to follow elaborate design, testing, control, documentation and other quality assurance procedures during the manufacturing process; labeling regulations;
- labeling and advertising regulations, which prohibit the promotion of FDA-regulated products for uncleared or unapproved, or "off-label," uses; and
- the medical device reporting regulation, which requires that manufacturers report to the FDA if their device may have caused or contributed to a death or serious injury or malfunctioned in a way that would likely cause or contribute to a death or serious injury if the malfunction were to recur.

The QMSR became effective as of February 2, 2026 and replaced the former Quality System Regulation (QSR). The agency promulgated the QMSR to harmonize its medical device current good manufacturing practice regulations with the International Organization for Standardization standard for device quality management systems (ISO 13485:2016).

The FDA has broad post-market and regulatory and enforcement powers, including facility inspections and market surveillance. Any failure by a medical device manufacturer to comply with the applicable U.S. medical device regulatory requirements could result in, among other things, warning letters, fines, injunctions, consent decrees, civil penalties, repairs, replacements, refunds, recalls or seizures of products, total or partial suspension of production, the FDA's refusal to grant future premarket clearances or approvals, withdrawals or suspensions of current product applications, and criminal prosecution.

Although the FDA has statutory authority to assure that medical devices, including IVDs, are safe and effective for their intended uses, the agency had historically exercised its enforcement discretion and not enforced applicable device regulations with respect to LDTs, which are IVDs that are designed, manufactured and used within a single high-complexity CLIA-certified laboratory. As LDTs increased in complexity over recent decades, the FDA took a risk-based approach to their regulation, while Congress also signaled interest in clarifying the regulatory landscape for LDTs. However, following several years of inaction by Congress on this issue, the FDA issued a final rule in May 2024 to regulate LDTs under the existing medical device framework and to phase out the agency's longstanding enforcement discretion policy; the final rule became effective on July 5, 2024 and was expected to begin entering into force against non-exempt "LDT manufacturers" in May 2025.

Following issuance of the LDT final rule, the American Clinical Laboratory Association (ACLA) and one of its members, as well as the Association for Molecular Pathology (AMP) and one of its members, to file complaints against the FDA in the Eastern District of Texas and the Southern District of Texas, respectively. Both complaints alleged that the agency did not have authority to promulgate the LDT final rule and sought to vacate the FDA's action; the two cases were subsequently consolidated into a single action. On March 31, 2025, the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas vacated the final rule in its entirety and remanded the matter to the FDA, holding that the rule exceeded the agency's authority under the FDCA. The FDA did not appeal the decision. As a result, the phase-in deadlines established by the rule are no longer operative, and in September 2025 the FDA implemented the court's vacatur of the final rule with a formal public notice.

The court's decision striking down the final rule reduces the immediate regulatory burden for laboratories such as ours. However, uncertainty remains regarding the future of federal oversight in this area, as Congress could enact new legislation establishing a statutory framework for regulating all IVDs, including LDTs. Affected stakeholders continue to press for a comprehensive legislative solution to create a harmonized regulatory framework for oversight of LDTs by both the FDA and CMS.

Even though we believe that all of our AVISE® test products, and our near-term pipeline candidate tests, are LDTs and we presently commercialize them accordingly, the FDA may determine that any of our marketed tests is a

regulated IVD rather than an LDT, meaning that we and such test would become subject to more onerous regulation by the FDA. Alternatively, we and our test products may become subject to regulation by the FDA, including premarket authorization requirements, if and when Congress passes legislation granting the FDA regulatory authority over LDTs.

Advertising of Laboratory Services or LDTs

Advertising for laboratory services and diagnostic testing products is subject to federal truth-in-advertising laws enforced by the Federal Trade Commission (FTC), as well as comparable state consumer protection laws, regardless of whether the product or service is regulated as a medical device or LDT. Under the Federal Trade Commission Act (the FTC Act), the FTC is empowered, among other things, to (a) prevent unfair methods of competition and unfair or deceptive acts or practices in or affecting commerce; (b) seek monetary redress and other relief for conduct injurious to consumers; and (c) gather and compile information and conduct investigations relating to the organization, business, practices, and management of entities engaged in commerce. The FTC has very broad enforcement authority, and failure to abide by the substantive requirements of the FTC Act and other consumer protection laws can result in administrative or judicial penalties, including civil penalties, injunctions affecting the manner in which we would be able to market services or products in the future, or criminal prosecution.

Federal and State Physician Self-Referral Prohibitions

We are subject to the federal physician self-referral prohibitions, commonly known as the Stark Law, and to similar state law restrictions, such as California's Physician Ownership and Referral Act of 1933 (PORA), and other comparable state laws. The Stark Law generally prohibits us from billing Medicare or Medicaid for certain designated health services, including clinical laboratory services, when the physician ordering the service, or any member of such physician's immediate family, has a financial relationship with us, unless the arrangement meets an exception to the prohibition. A financial relationship can be a compensation arrangement with or an ownership or investment interest in the laboratory.

Sanctions for a Stark Law violation include the following:

- denial of payment for the services provided in violation of the prohibition;
- refund of amounts collected in violation of the Stark Law;
- significant civil penalties for each bill or claim for a service arising out of the prohibited referral, and additional penalties for each arrangement or scheme that the parties know (or should know) has the principal purpose of circumventing the Stark Law's prohibition;
- the imposition of penalties of up to three times the amounts assessed for each item or service wrongfully claimed; and
- possible exclusion from federal healthcare programs, including Medicare and Medicaid.

The Stark Law applies regardless of the intent of the parties or the reasons for the financial relationship and the referral. In addition, violations of the Stark Law may also serve as the basis for liability under the federal False Claims Act, which can result in additional civil penalties.

Similarly, PORA makes it unlawful for a physician or certain other healing arts licensees to refer a person for certain healthcare services, including clinical laboratory services, if the licensee or their immediate family member has a financial interest with the person or entity that receives the referral, unless an exemption is met. Unlike the Stark Law, PORA applies regardless of the source of payment. PORA also prohibits the submission of claims for services provided pursuant to a prohibited referral, and violation of this prohibition constitutes a public offense and is punishable upon conviction by a fine not exceeding fifteen thousand dollars ($15,000) for each violation and appropriate disciplinary action. Other states also have self-referral restrictions with which we have to comply, some of which differ from those imposed by the Stark Law or PORA.

Federal and State Anti-Kickback Laws

The Federal Anti-Kickback Statute makes it a felony for a person or entity, including a clinical laboratory, to knowingly and willfully offer, pay, solicit or receive any remuneration, directly or indirectly, overtly or covertly, in cash or in kind, in order to induce or in return for the referral of an individual for the furnishing of, or the recommending or arranging for the furnishing of, purchasing, leasing, ordering or arranging for or recommending purchasing, leasing or ordering of any item or service that is reimbursable in whole or in part, under any federal healthcare program. A

person or entity does not need to have actual knowledge of the statute or specific intent to violate it in order to have committed a violation. Courts have broadly interpreted the scope of the Anti-Kickback Statute and generally have held that the statute may be violated if merely one purpose of a payment arrangement is to induce referrals.

In addition to statutory exceptions to the Anti-Kickback Statute, regulations provide for a number of safe harbors. If an arrangement meets the provisions of a safe harbor or exception, it is deemed to comply with the Anti-Kickback Statute, and the parties are immune from prosecution. An arrangement must fully comply with each element of an applicable safe harbor in order to qualify for protection.

Failure to meet the requirements of an exception or a safe harbor does not render an arrangement illegal. Rather, the government may evaluate such arrangements on a case-by-case basis, taking into account all facts and circumstances.

A violation of the Anti-Kickback Statute may result in imprisonment for up to ten years and significant fines for each violation and additional administrative civil money penalties, plus up to three times the amount of the remuneration paid. Convictions under the Anti-Kickback Statute result in mandatory exclusion from federal healthcare programs for a minimum of five years. In addition, a violation of the Anti-Kickback Statute can serve as the basis of liability under the federal False Claims Act, which is discussed in greater detail below.

Although the Anti-Kickback Statute applies only to items and services reimbursable under any federal healthcare program, a number of states, including California, have passed statutes substantially similar to the Anti-Kickback Statute that apply to all third-party payors, including commercial insurers, and, in some states, to patients without insurance. The California Attorney General and courts have interpreted the California anti-kickback and fee-splitting laws in substantially the same way as the courts have interpreted the Anti-Kickback Statute. Penalties under such state laws include imprisonment and significant monetary fines.

In addition, in October 2018, the Eliminating Kickbacks in Recovery Act of 2018 (EKRA) was enacted as part of the Substance Use-Disorder Prevention that Promotes Opioid Recovery and Treatment for Patients and Communities Act. EKRA is an all-payor anti-kickback law that makes it a criminal offense to pay any remuneration to induce referrals to, or in exchange for, patients using the services of a recovery home, a substance use clinical treatment facility, or laboratory. However, unlike the Anti-Kickback Statute, EKRA is not limited to services covered by federal healthcare programs but applies more broadly to services covered by “healthcare benefit programs,” including commercial third-party payors. Although EKRA apparently was intended to reach patient brokering and similar arrangements to induce patronage of substance use recovery and treatment, the language in EKRA is broadly written. Further, certain of EKRA’s exceptions are inconsistent with the Anti-Kickback Statute and regulations. EKRA permits the U.S. Department of Justice to issue regulations clarifying EKRA’s exceptions or adding additional exceptions, but such regulations have not yet been issued.

Other Federal and State Healthcare Laws

In addition to the requirements discussed above, several other healthcare fraud and abuse laws could affect our business. For example, federal law permits the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) Office of Inspector General (OIG), to exclude an individual or entity from Medicare or Medicaid for charging federal healthcare programs, including Medicare or Medicaid, substantially in excess of its usual charges for its items or services absent a finding of good cause. The terms “usual charge” and “substantially in excess” are subject to varying interpretations, and the HHS OIG has withdrawn multiple versions of a proposed rule intended to implement the statute.

The federal False Claims Act prohibits, among other things, a person from knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, a false or fraudulent claim for payment to the federal government. In addition to actions initiated by the government itself, the statute authorizes actions to be brought on behalf of the federal government by a private party having knowledge of the alleged fraud pursuant to its qui tam provisions. Because the complaint in a qui tam action is initially filed under seal, the action may be pending for some time before the defendant is even aware of the action. Regardless of whether the government intervenes in the action, the relator, if successful, will receive a percentage of the recovery. In addition, providers and suppliers must report and return any overpayments received from the Medicare and Medicaid programs within 60 days of identification, and failure to identify and return such overpayments exposes the provider or supplier to federal False Claims Act liability. Violation of the federal False Claims Act may result in payment of up to three times the actual damages sustained by the government, plus significant per-claim civil penalties, as well as mandatory exclusion from government healthcare programs, and the OIG may request that the defendant enter into a Corporate Integrity Agreement that imposes compliance-related obligations. Several states, including California, have enacted comparable false claims laws that may apply regardless of payor.

The federal civil monetary penalties law (the CMP Law) prohibits, among other things, (1) the offering or transfer of remuneration (including a waiver of copayments and deductible amounts) to a Medicare or Medicaid beneficiary if the person knows or should know it is likely to influence the beneficiary's selection of a particular provider, practitioner, or supplier of services reimbursable by Medicare or Medicaid, unless an exception applies; (2) employing or contracting with an individual or entity that the provider knows or should know is excluded from participation in a federal healthcare program; (3) billing for services requested by an unlicensed physician or an excluded provider; (4) billing for medically unnecessary services; and (5) presenting or causing to be presented a claim to a federal healthcare program that the person knows or should know is for an item or service that was not provided as claimed or is false or fraudulent. The penalties for violating the CMP Law may include exclusion, substantial fines, and payment of up to three times the amount billed, depending on the nature of the offense.

As noted, a person who offers or provides to a Medicare or Medicaid beneficiary any remuneration, including waivers of co-payments, co-insurance and deductible amounts (or any part thereof), that the person knows or should know is likely to influence the beneficiary's selection of a particular provider, practitioner or supplier of Medicare or Medicaid payable items or services may be held liable under the CMP Law. Moreover, in certain cases, providers who routinely waive amounts owed by federal healthcare program beneficiaries can also be held liable under the Anti-Kickback Statute and the federal False Claims Act. One of the exceptions to the prohibition under the CMP Law covers non-routine, unadvertised waivers of copayments or deductible amounts based on individualized determinations of financial need or exhaustion of reasonable collection efforts, and the Anti-Kickback Statute has a safe harbor. The OIG has emphasized in guidance documents that this exception should only be used on a case-by-case basis to address the financial needs of each particular patient. Although this prohibition applies only to federal healthcare program beneficiaries, applicable state laws related to, among other things, unlawful schemes to defraud, excessive fees for services, tortious interference with patient contracts and statutory or common law fraud, may also be implicated for similar practices offered to patients covered by commercial payors.

Federal criminal statutes prohibit, among other actions, knowingly and willfully executing, or attempting to execute, a scheme to defraud any healthcare benefit program, including those administered by commercial payors, and knowingly and willfully falsifying, concealing or covering up a material fact or making any materially false, fictitious or fraudulent statement in connection with the delivery of or payment for healthcare benefits, items or services. Like the Anti-Kickback Statute, this federal criminal statute requires a showing of intent, but a person or entity does not need to have actual knowledge of the statute or specific intent to violate it in order to have committed a violation.

The Physician Payments Sunshine Act imposes annual reporting requirements on manufacturers of certain devices, drugs and biologics for certain payments and transfers of value by them and in some cases their distributors to physicians (defined to include doctors, dentists, optometrists, podiatrists and chiropractors), certain other advanced non-physician healthcare practitioners (such as nurse practitioners), and teaching hospitals, as well as ownership and investment interests held by physicians and their immediate family members. Any failure to comply with these reporting requirements could result in significant fines and penalties. Because we manufacture our own in vitro diagnostic tests solely for use by or within our own laboratory, we believe that we are exempt from these reporting requirements. We may become subject to such reporting requirements under the terms of current CMS regulations, however, if the FDA requires us to obtain marketing authorizations for our diagnostic tests as medical devices (because the agency determines that one or more of such tests do not fall within the scope of the agency's existing LDT definition) or Congress enacts legislative reforms to the federal oversight of LDTs to subject them to FDA regulation and/or the reporting requirements of the Sunshine Act. Certain states also require medical device manufacturers to maintain compliance programs and/or be licensed as manufacturers or distributors by a state professional board or health department.

We are also subject to applicable state restrictions on laboratory billing. These laws vary from state to state but generally are intended to prevent a provider who ordered but did not perform the service from billing for that service at a markup. For example, California has an anti-markup statute with which we must comply, which prohibits a provider from charging for any laboratory test that it did not perform unless the provider (a) notifies the patient, client or customer of the name, address and charges of the laboratory performing the test, and (b) charges no more than what the provider was charged by the clinical laboratory that performed the test except for any other service actually rendered to the patient by the provider (for example, specimen collection, processing and handling). This provision applies, with certain limited exceptions, to licensed persons such as physicians and clinical laboratories regulated under California's Business and Professions Code. A violation of this provision can lead to imprisonment and/or a fine of up to $10,000. Other states have similar anti-markup and other client billing restrictions with which we must comply. Many states also have "direct-bill" laws that require the party that performed the service to bill for the service, with certain exceptions.

If our operations are found to be in violation of any of the fraud and abuse laws described above or any other healthcare regulatory laws that apply to us, we may be subject to penalties, including potentially significant criminal

and civil and/or administrative penalties, damages, fines, disgorgement, imprisonment, exclusion from participation in government healthcare programs, contractual damages, reputational harm, administrative burdens, diminished profits and future earnings, and the curtailment or restructuring of our operations, any of which could adversely affect our ability to operate our business and our results of operations.

International Regulations

If we market our testing products outside of the United States, we may be subject to foreign regulatory requirements governing human clinical testing, prohibitions on the import of tissue necessary for us to perform our testing products or restrictions on the export of tissue imposed by countries outside of the United States or the import of tissue into the United States, and marketing approval. These requirements vary by jurisdiction, differ from those in the United States and may in some cases require us to perform additional pre-clinical or clinical testing. In many countries outside of the United States, coverage, pricing and reimbursement approvals are also required. Additionally, many countries in which we may offer any of our testing products in the future have anti-kickback regulations prohibiting providers from offering, paying, soliciting or receiving remuneration, directly or indirectly, in order to induce business that is reimbursable under any national healthcare program.

Privacy and Security Laws

U.S. Data Privacy and Security Laws

The Administrative Simplification provisions of the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), as amended by the federal Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act (HITECH) the U.S. Department of HHS has issued regulations that established comprehensive federal standards for the privacy and security of health information. HITECH, among other things, expanded and strengthened HIPAA, created new targets for enforcement, imposed new penalties for noncompliance, and established new breach notification requirements. HIPAA applies to health plans, healthcare clearing houses, and healthcare providers that conduct certain healthcare transactions electronically (collectively, Covered Entities), as well as individuals or entities that perform services for them involving the use, or disclosure of, individually identifiable health information or "protected health information" (PHI) under HIPAA (Business Associates). HIPAA also regulates and standardizes the codes, formats and identifiers used in certain healthcare transactions and standardization of identifiers for health plans and providers, for example insurance billing. Any non-compliance with HIPAA and HITECH and related penalties, could adversely impact our business.

The HIPAA security standards require the adoption of administrative, physical, and technical safeguards and the adoption of written security policies and procedures to maintain the security of PHI. Also, federal agencies are increasing their focus on the importance of cybersecurity in protecting health information. For example, HHS outlined its cybersecurity strategy for the health care sector on December 6, 2023, which builds on a national strategy published by the White House on March 1, 2023, and on February 16, 2024, the HHS Office for Civil Rights (OCR) and the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) announced the publication of a cybersecurity resource guide for implementing HIPAA.

The HIPAA privacy regulations address the privacy of PHI by limiting the use and release of such information. They also set forth certain rights that an individual has with respect to an individual’s PHI maintained by a covered entity, including the right to access or amend certain records containing PHI, request an accounting of disclosures of PHI, and to request restrictions on the use or disclosure of PHI. The HIPAA breach notification regulations impose certain reporting requirements on Covered Entities and their Business Associates in the event of a breach of PHI.

Covered Entities must report breaches of PHI that has not been encrypted or otherwise secured in accordance with guidance from the Secretary of HHS (the Secretary). Breaches must be reported as soon as reasonably practicable, but no later than sixty days following discovery of the breach. Reports must be made to affected individuals, the Secretary, and depending on the size of the breach, the local and national media. Covered Entities like us are also subject to the HHS HIPAA audit program and may be investigated in connection with a privacy or data security complaint.

Significant civil and criminal fines and other penalties may be imposed for violating HIPAA directly, and in connection with acts or omissions of any agents, including downstream business associates, as determined according to the federal common law of agency. Penalties for failure to comply with a requirement of HIPAA and HITECH vary significantly depending on the failure and include civil monetary penalties of up to approximately $2.1 million per violation of the same requirement per calendar year (as of August 8, 2024, subject to annual inflation adjustments). A single breach incident can violate multiple requirements, resulting in potential penalties in excess of $2.1 million. Additionally, a person who knowingly obtains or discloses individually identifiable health information in violation of

HIPAA may face a criminal penalty of up to $50,000 and up to one year of imprisonment. These criminal penalties increase if the wrongful conduct involves false pretenses or the intent to sell, transfer or use identifiable health information for commercial advantage, personal gain, or malicious harm. Covered Entities are also subject to enforcement by state Attorneys General who were given authority to enforce HIPAA.

Additionally, while HIPAA does not create a private right of action allowing individuals to file suit against us in civil court for violations of HIPAA, its standards have been used as the basis for duty of care cases in state civil suits such as those for negligence or recklessness in the misuse or breach of PHI.

Further, to the extent that we submit electronic healthcare claims and payment transactions that do not comply with the transaction standards established under HIPAA and HITECH, payments to us may be delayed or denied.

Even when HIPAA does not apply, according to the FTC, failing to take appropriate steps to keep consumers' personal information secure constitutes unfair or deceptive acts or practices in or affecting commerce in violation of Section 5(a) of the FTC Act. The FTC expects a company's data security measures to be reasonable and appropriate in light of the sensitivity and volume of consumer information it holds, the size and complexity of its business, and the cost of available tools to improve security and reduce vulnerabilities. Individually identifiable health information is considered sensitive data that merits stronger safeguards. The FTC and states' Attorneys General have also brought enforcement actions and prosecuted some data breach cases as unfair and/or deceptive acts or practices under the FTC Act and comparable state laws.

The HIPAA privacy and security regulations establish a uniform federal "floor" and do not preempt state laws that are more stringent or provide individuals with greater rights with respect to the privacy or security of, and access to, their records containing PHI or insofar as such state laws apply to personal information that is broader in scope than PHI. Certain state laws govern the privacy and security of health-related and other personal information in certain circumstances, some of which are more stringent than HIPAA and many of which differ from each other in significant ways and may not have the same effect, thus complicating compliance efforts. Failure to comply with these laws, where applicable, can result in the imposition of significant civil and/or criminal penalties and private litigation. The State of California, for example, has implemented comprehensive laws and regulations. The California Confidentiality of Medical Information Act (CMIA) imposes restrictive requirements regulating the use and disclosure of health information and other personally identifiable information.

In addition to the CMIA, California adopted the California Consumer Privacy Act of 2018 (CCPA), which went into effect January 1, 2020. The CCPA, among other things, created new data privacy obligations for covered companies and provides new privacy rights to California residents, including the right to opt out of certain disclosures of their information. It also created individual privacy rights for California consumers and increased the privacy and security obligations of entities handling certain categories of personal information. The CCPA provides for civil penalties for violations, as well as a private right of action for data breaches that is expected to increase data breach litigation. Although the law includes limited exceptions, including for PHI maintained by a Covered Entity or Business Associate under HIPAA and medical information maintained by healthcare providers under the CMIA, it may regulate or impact our processing of personal information depending on the context. Further, the California Privacy Rights Act (CPRA) went into effect January 1, 2023, strengthening the CCPA. The CPRA imposes additional data protection obligations on covered businesses, including additional consumer rights processes, limitations on data uses, new audit requirements for higher risk data, and opt outs for certain uses of sensitive data and expands the application of the CCPA to all human resources personal information of our California-based employees. It also created a new California data protection agency authorized to issue substantive regulations and is expected to result in increased privacy and information security enforcement. Many other states have enacted, or are considering enacting, their own omnibus consumer privacy laws similar to the CCPA, all of which increases the complexity of compliance and the risk of failures to comply.

Numerous other federal and state laws, including consumer protection laws and regulations, govern the collection, dissemination, use, access to, confidentiality and security of patient health information. For example, Washington state recently enacted the "My Health My Data" Act which regulates a broad category called "consumer health data," defined as "personal information that is linked or reasonably linkable to a consumer and that identifies a consumer's past, present, or future physical or mental health." Notably, the "My Health My Data" Act contains a private right of action, which is expected to increase litigation. In addition, Congress and some states are considering new laws and regulations that further protect the privacy and security of medical records or medical information. With the recent increase in publicity regarding data breaches resulting in improper dissemination of consumer information, all 50 states have passed laws regulating the actions that a business must take if it experiences a data breach, as defined by state law, including prompt disclosure within a specified amount of time to affected individuals. In addition to data breach notification laws, some states have enacted statutes and rules requiring businesses to reasonably protect

certain types of personal information they hold or to otherwise comply with certain specified data security requirements for personal information. Congress has also been considering similar federal legislation relating to data privacy and data protection.

Many states have also implemented genetic testing and privacy laws imposing specific patient consent requirements and requirements for protecting test results. The interplay of federal and state laws regulating genetic information may be subject to varying interpretations by courts and government agencies, creating complex compliance issues for us and potentially exposing us to additional expense, adverse publicity and liability. Further, as regulatory focus on genetic privacy issues continues to increase and laws and regulations concerning the protection of personal information expand and become more complex, these potential risks to our business could intensify. In addition, the interpretation and application of consumer, health-related, and data protection laws are often uncertain, contradictory, and in flux. For example, increasing concerns about health information privacy have recently prompted the federal government to issue guidance, taking a newly expansive view of the scope of the laws and regulations that they enforce. The applicability and requirements of these laws and penalties for violations vary widely. Failure to maintain compliance, or changes in state or federal laws regarding privacy or security, could result in civil and/or criminal penalties and damages and could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Also, more than thirty states regulate AI or are considering proposed legislation that would regulate AI. Generally, such regulations aim to protect individuals such as consumers, employees, and/or job applicants from bias, discrimination, and invasion of privacy and to promote transparency with respect to use of AI by companies.

Information Blocking Rules

The Office of the National Coordinator for Health Information Technology (ONC) coordinates the ongoing development of standards to enable interoperable health information technology infrastructure nationwide in the healthcare sector. In May 2020, ONC released the final Information Blocking Rule to implement the interoperability and patient access provisions of the 21st Century Cures Act, which took effect in 2021. We need to continually review our practices for conduct that could be considered as likely to interfere with access, exchange or use of electronic health information, as those practices are prohibited by the Information Blocking Rule, unless one of the exceptions outlined in the Information Blocking Rule applies. Among other things, the Information Blocking Rule requires us to provide patients with on-demand access to laboratory test results. These requirements can be inconsistent with our obligations as a laboratory under state law and/or medical or ethical standards. It is currently unclear how the ONC will approach delays in providing patient access in these situations. Healthcare providers including laboratories will be subject "disincentives" for violations of the Information Blocking Rule. HHS and ONC released a final rule establishing disincentives for health care providers that have committed information blocking on June 24, 2024, potentially affecting certain providers' eligibility in the Medicare Promoting Interoperability Program and Medicare Shared Savings Program. HHS indicated it may establish additional health care provider disincentives in future rulemaking.

GDPR and Foreign Laws

We are also subject to foreign privacy laws in the foreign jurisdictions in which we sell our testing products. The interpretation, application and interplay of consumer and health-related data protection laws in the United States, Europe and elsewhere are often uncertain, contradictory and in flux. In Europe, the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) went into full effect in May 2018. The GDPR implements stringent operational requirements for processors and controllers of personal data, including, for example, expanded disclosures about how personal information is collected and used, limitations on retention of information, increased requirements pertaining to health data and pseudonymized (i.e., key-coded) data, mandatory data breach notification requirements, more robust rights for individuals in regard to their personal data and higher standards for controllers to demonstrate that they have obtained valid consent for certain data processing activities. It provides that European Union (EU), and European Economic Area (EEA), member states may make their own further laws and regulations, which may impose further limitations, including in relation to the processing of biometric or health data, which may result in differences between member state laws, limit our ability to use and share personal data, cause our costs to increase and/or harm our business and/or financial condition.

Among other requirements, the GDPR also regulates transfers of personal data subject to the GDPR to third countries that have not been found to provide adequate protection to such personal data, including the United States, and the efficacy and longevity of current transfer mechanisms between the EU and the United States remains uncertain. For example, in 2016, the EU and the United States agreed to a transfer framework for data transferred from the EU to the United States, called the Privacy Shield, but the Court of Justice of the EU invalidated the Privacy Shield when it decided the case Maximilian Schrems vs. Facebook (Case C-311-18), known as "Schrems II." However, on July 10, 2023, the European Commission adopted an adequacy decision for a new

mechanism for transferring data from the EU to the United States – the EU-U.S. Data Privacy Framework, which provides EU individuals with several new rights, including the right to obtain access to their data, or obtain correction or deletion of incorrect or unlawfully handled data. The adequacy decision followed the signing of an executive order introducing new binding safeguards to address the points raised in the Schrems II decision. Notably, the new obligations were geared to ensure that data can be accessed by U.S. intelligence agencies only to the extent necessary and proportionate and to establish an independent and impartial redress mechanism to handle complaints from Europeans concerning the collection of their data for national security purposes. The European Commission will continually review developments in the United States along with its adequacy decision. Adequacy decisions can be adapted or even withdrawn in the event of developments affecting the level of protection in the applicable jurisdiction, and uncertainty surrounding the continuing independence of the redress mechanism in the United States could lead the EU to revisit or withdraw its adequacy decision. Future actions of EU data protection authorities are difficult to predict. Some customers or other service providers may respond to these evolving laws and regulations by asking us to make certain privacy or data-related contractual commitments that we are unable or unwilling to make. This could lead to the loss of current or prospective customers or other business relationships.

Relatedly, following the United Kingdom's withdrawal from the EU, the GDPR was implemented in the United Kingdom as the U.K. GDPR with the U.K. GDPR sits alongside the amended U.K. Data Protection Act 2018, retains the GDPR in U.K. national law. Under the U.K. GDPR, companies not established in the United Kingdom but who process personal data in relation to the offering of goods or services to individuals in the United Kingdom, or to monitor their behavior will be subject to the U.K. GDPR—the requirements of which are (at this time) largely aligned with those under the EU GDPR and as such, may lead to similar compliance and operational costs with potential fines of up to £17.5 million or 4% of global turnover. In June of 2021, the European Commission issued a decision, which was subsequently extended on December 19, 2025 through December 27, 2031, that the United Kingdom ensures an adequate level of protection for personal data transferred under the EU GDPR from the EU to the United Kingdom.

Billing and Government Reimbursement for Clinical Laboratory Services

Medicare

Medicare coverage is limited to items and services within the scope of a Medicare benefit category that are reasonable and necessary for the diagnosis or treatment of an illness or injury. With respect to Medicare coverage, Palmetto GBA, the Medicare Administrative Contractor (MAC) responsible for administering Medicare's molecular diagnostic services program (MolDX Program), issued a Local Coverage Determination (LCD) that provides coverage for our AVISE® MTX test. The MAC responsible for administering Medicare claims submitted by our laboratory, Noridian Healthcare Solutions (Noridian), has adopted Palmetto's positive coverage policy, along with a related local coverage article that identifies a unique billing identifier for this test.

Under Medicare, payment for our laboratory tests is generally made under the Clinical Laboratory Fee Schedule (CLFS) with payment amounts assigned to specific procedure billing codes. In April 2014, Congress passed the Protecting Access to Medicare Act (PAMA), which substantially changed the way in which Medicare sets the payment amounts for clinical laboratory services. Under PAMA, laboratories that receive the majority of their Medicare revenue from payments made under the CLFS or the Physician Fee Schedule (PFS) are required to report to CMS, beginning in 2017 and every three years thereafter (or annually for "advanced diagnostic laboratory tests" (ADLTs)), private payor payment rates and volumes for their tests. Laboratories that fail to report the required payment information may be subject to substantial civil monetary penalties. As required under PAMA, CMS uses the rates and volumes reported by laboratories to develop Medicare payment rates for laboratory tests equal to the volume-weighted median of the private payor payment rates for the tests.

On June 23, 2016, CMS published the final rule implementing the reporting and rate-setting requirements under PAMA. For tests furnished on or after January 1, 2018, Medicare payments for clinical diagnostic laboratory tests (CDLTs) are based upon these reported private payor rates. For CDLTs assigned a new or substantially revised Current Procedural Terminology (CPT), because there is no comparable existing CDLT, CMS will set the initial payment rates using the gap-fill methodology, as under prior law. Initial payment rates for new ADLTs will be based on the actual list charge. Any reductions to payment rates resulting from the new methodology are limited to up to 10% per test per year in each of the years 2018 through 2020. As noted below, federal law has delayed implementation of further reductions through 2026, after which time the reduction cap may rise to 15% per test per year. PAMA did not impact Medicare reimbursement for AVISE® CTD in 2025 compared to levels experienced in 2024. Additionally, we do not expect PAMA and changes to the PFS to have a significant impact to Medicare reimbursement for AVISE® CTD in 2026 compared to levels experienced in 2025.

Since December 2019, Congress has passed a series of laws to modify PAMA's statutory requirements related to the data reporting period and phase-in of payment reductions under the CLFS or CDLTs that are not ADLTs. Most

recently, on February 3, 2026, Section 6226 of the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2026, further delayed data reporting requirements for CDLTs that are not ADLTs as well as the phase-in of payment reductions. The next data reporting period for CDLTs that are not ADLTs will be from May 1, 2026 through July 31, 2026, and will be based on an updated data collection period of January 1, 2025 through June 30, 2025, relieving reporting companies from the burden of reporting 2019 data. After this data reporting period, the three-year data reporting cycle for these tests will resume (e.g., 2028, 2031, etc.).

The same series of laws modified the phase-in of payment reductions resulting from private payor rate implementation so that a 0.0% reduction limit was applied for calendar years (CYs) 2021 through 2025, as compared to the payment amounts for a test the preceding year. The Continuing Appropriations Act, 2026, further applied a 0.0% reduction limit for CY 2026. Consequently, payment may not be reduced by more than 15% per year from January 31, 2027 through December 31, 2028 as compared to the payment amounts established for a test the prior year.

PAMA also authorized the adoption of new, temporary billing codes and unique test identifiers for FDA-cleared or approved tests, as well as ADLTs. The American Medical Association's (AMA) CPT Editorial Panel approved a proposal to create a new section of billing codes called Proprietary Laboratory Analyses (PLA) codes, to facilitate implementation of this section of PAMA. The AMA publishes approved codes on a quarterly basis.

Billing for diagnostic testing can be complicated. Depending on the billing arrangement and applicable law, we must bill various parties, such as commercial payors, Medicare, Medicaid, physicians, hospitals, employer groups and patients, all of which have different billing requirements. Additionally, compliance with applicable laws and regulations as well as internal compliance policies and procedures adds further complexity to the billing process. Changes in laws and regulations could negatively impact our ability to bill our clients or increase our costs. CMS also establishes new procedures and continuously evaluates and implements changes to the reimbursement process for billing government healthcare programs. Missing or incorrect information on test requisitions adds complexity to and slows the billing process, creates backlogs of unbilled tests, and generally increases the aging of accounts receivable and bad debt expense. Failing to bill timely or correctly may have negative consequences for us, such as not being reimbursed for our services or experiencing an increase in the aging of our accounts receivable, which could adversely impact our results of operations and cash flows. Failure to comply with applicable laws relating to billing federal healthcare programs could also lead to various penalties, including:

- overpayments and recoupments of reimbursement received;
- exclusion from participation in Medicare/Medicaid programs;
- asset forfeitures;
- civil and criminal fines and penalties; and
- the loss of various licenses, certificates and authorizations necessary to operate our business.

Any of these penalties or sanctions could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations or cash flows.

Environmental and Other Regulatory Requirements

Our laboratory is subject on an ongoing basis to federal, state and local laws and regulations governing the use, storage, handling and disposal of regulated medical waste, hazardous waste and biohazardous waste, including chemicals, biological agents and compounds and blood and other tissue specimens. Typically, we use licensed or otherwise qualified outside vendors to dispose of this waste. However, many of these laws and regulations provide for strict liability, holding a party potentially liable without regard to fault or negligence. As a result, we could be held liable for damages and fines if our, or others', business operations or other actions result in contamination of the environment or personal injury due to exposure to hazardous materials. Our costs for complying with these laws and regulations cannot be estimated or predicted and depends on a number of factors, including the amount and nature of waste we produce (which depends in part on the number of tests we perform) and the terms we negotiate with our waste disposal vendors. Since inception, we have disposed of all hazardous and/or medical waste that we produced across our entire business through environmentally sound methods.

Our operations are also subject to extensive requirements established by the U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration relating to workplace safety for healthcare employees, including requirements to develop and implement programs to protect workers from exposure to blood-borne pathogens by preventing or minimizing any exposure through needle stick or similar penetrating injuries.

Information About Our Executive Officers and Directors

The following persons currently serve as our executive officers and directors:

Executive Officers and Directors	Position
Executive Officers	
John Aballi	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director
Jeffrey G. Black	Chief Financial Officer and Corporate Secretary
Directors	
Tina Nova, Ph.D.	Executive Chairman of the Board of Directors
Ana Hooker	Senior Vice President, Chief Laboratory Officer, Exact Sciences Corporation
Scott Kahn, Ph.D.	Director, Rady Children's Institute for Genomic Medicine
Paul Kim	Chief Financial Officer, Fulgent Genetics, Inc.
Bruce Robertson, Ph.D.	Managing Director, H.I.G Capital, LLC
Frank Stokes	Chief Financial Officer, Castle Biosciences, Inc.
Chas McKhann	Senior Advisor, McKinsey & Company

Suppliers

We rely on sole suppliers for the critical supply of reagents, equipment and other materials that we use to perform the tests that comprise our AVISE® testing products. We also purchase components used in our AVISE® testing product transportation kits from sole-source suppliers. Some of these items are unique to these suppliers and vendors.

Financial Information

We manage our operations and allocate resources as a single reporting segment. Financial information regarding our operations, assets and liabilities, including our net loss, for the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024 and our total assets as of December 31, 2025 and 2024, is included in our Financial Statements in Item 8 of this Annual Report.

Corporate Information

We were incorporated under the laws of the state of New Mexico in 2002, under the name Exagen Corporation. In 2003, we changed our state of incorporation from New Mexico to Delaware by merging with and into Exagen Diagnostics, Inc., pursuant to which we changed our name to Exagen Diagnostics, Inc. In January 2019, we changed our name to Exagen Inc. Our principal executive offices are located at 1261 Liberty Way, Vista, California 92081. Our telephone number is (760) 560-1501. Our website address is www.exagen.com. The information contained in, or accessible through, our website is not part of, and is not incorporated by reference into, this Annual Report. Investors should not rely on any such information in deciding whether to purchase our common securities.

Available Information

We file Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, proxy and information statements and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC). Our filings with the SEC are available free of charge on the SEC's website and on the "Investors" section of our website as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the SEC. The SEC maintains a website that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC at www.sec.gov.

Item 1A. Risk Factors.

Investing in our common stock involves a high degree of risk. You should consider carefully the risks and uncertainties described below, together with all of the other information included in this Annual Report, including our financial statements and related notes and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," before making an investment decision to purchase or sell shares of our common stock. If

any of the following risks are realized, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects could be materially and adversely affected. In that event, the trading price of our common stock could decline, and you could lose part or all of your investment. The risks described below are not the only ones that we may face, and additional risks or uncertainties not known to us or that we currently deem immaterial may also impair our business and future prospects.

Summary Risk Factors

The risk factors described below are a summary of the principal risk factors associated with an investment in us. These are not the only risks we face. You should carefully consider these risk factors, together with the risk factors set forth in this Item 1A:

- Our operating results may fluctuate significantly, which makes our future operating results difficult to predict and could cause our operating results to fall below expectations or any guidance we may provide. We have a history of losses and we may not be able to generate sufficient revenue to achieve and maintain profitability. Our estimates regarding profitability and the time in which we may achieve profitability may ultimately be incorrect;
- If third-party payors do not provide coverage and adequate reimbursement for our testing products, or they breach, rescind or modify their contracts or reimbursement policies or delay payments for our testing products, or if we or our partners are unable to successfully negotiate payor contracts, our commercial success could be materially compromised;
- In the near-term, we expect that our financial results will depend primarily on sales of our testing products, and we will need to generate sufficient revenue from these testing products to grow our business;
- We may be unable to manage our growth effectively, which could make it difficult to execute our business strategy;
- Our commercial success depends on attaining and maintaining significant market acceptance of our testing products among rheumatologists, patients, third-party payors and others in the medical community;
- We rely on sole suppliers for some of the reagents, equipment and other materials used in our testing products, and we may not be able to fund replacements or transition to alternative suppliers;
- If we are unable to support demand for our current testing products or any of our future testing products or solutions, our business could suffer;
- If we are unable to compete successfully, we may be unable to increase or sustain our revenue or achieve profitability;
- Developing new testing products involves a lengthy and complex process, and we may not be able to commercialize on a timely basis, or at all, other testing products we are developing;
- If our sole clinical laboratory facility becomes damaged or inoperable, we are required to vacate our existing facility or we are unable to expand our existing facility as needed, we will be unable to perform our testing services and our business will be harmed;
- Changes in U.S. trade policy and the impact of tariffs may have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.
- Our term loan contains restrictions that limit our flexibility in operating our business, and if we fail to comply with the covenants and other obligations under our loan agreement, the lenders may be able to accelerate amounts owed under the facility and may foreclose upon the assets securing our obligations.
- We may require substantial additional capital to finance our planned operations, which may not be available to us on acceptable terms or at all. Our failure to obtain additional financing when needed on acceptable terms, or at all, could force us to delay, limit, reduce or eliminate our product development programs, commercialization efforts or other operations;
- We conduct business in a heavily regulated industry. Complying with the numerous statutes and regulations pertaining to our business is expensive and time-consuming, and any failure by us, our consultants or commercial partners to comply could result in substantial penalties;

- We have previously and may again in the future be required to modify our business practices, pay fines, incur significant expenses or experience losses due to litigation or governmental investigations;
- The FDA may disagree with our assessment that our AVISE® test products and any other tests we may develop are LDTs eligible for enforcement discretion and determine that such test products are fully subject to active compliance enforcement under the FDCA and FDA regulations;
- If we are unable to maintain intellectual property protection, our competitive position could be harmed; and
- If we fail to comply with our obligations in the agreements under which we license intellectual property rights from third parties or otherwise experience disruptions to our business relationships with our licensors, we could lose license rights that are important to our business.

Risks Related to Our Business and Strategy

We have a history of losses, we expect to incur net losses in the future and we may not be able to generate sufficient revenue to achieve and maintain profitability.

We have incurred net losses since our inception. For the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, we incurred net losses of $20.0 million and $15.1 million, respectively, and we expect to continue to incur additional losses in 2026 and in future periods. As of December 31, 2025, we had an accumulated deficit of $314.3 million. We also expect to continue to devote substantial resources to increase adoption of, and reimbursement for, our testing products and to develop future testing products. Over the next several years, we expect to continue to devote substantially all of our resources to increase adoption of, and reimbursement for, our testing products and to develop future testing products. We may not be able to generate sufficient revenue to achieve and maintain profitability. Our failure to achieve and maintain profitability in the future could cause the market price of our common stock to decline and materially and adversely affect our prospects and business.

If third-party payors do not provide coverage and adequate reimbursement for our testing products, or they breach, rescind or modify their contracts or reimbursement policies or delay payments for our testing products, or if we or our partners are unable to successfully negotiate payor contracts, our commercial success could be materially compromised.

Successful commercialization, or continued commercialization, of our testing products depends, in large part, on the availability of coverage and adequate reimbursement from third-party payors, including government payors, such as Medicare and Medicaid and commercial payors. For the testing products that we develop and commercialize, each third-party payor decides whether to cover the product, the amount it will reimburse for a covered product and the specific conditions for reimbursement.

Reimbursement by third-party payors may depend on a number of factors, including the payor's determination that tests using our technologies are:

- not experimental or investigational;
- medically necessary;
- demonstrated to lead to improved patient outcomes;
- appropriate for the specific patient;
- cost-saving or cost-effective;
- supported by peer-reviewed medical journals; and
- included in clinical guidelines.

If we are unable to provide third-party payors with sufficient evidence of the clinical utility and validity of our tests, they may not provide coverage, or may provide limited coverage, which may materially and adversely affect our revenue and our ability to succeed. In addition, clinicians may be less likely to order a test unless third-party payors pay a substantial portion of the test price. Therefore, coverage determinations and reimbursement levels and conditions are critical to commercial success, and if we are not able to secure positive coverage determinations and reimbursement levels, our business may be materially adversely affected.

Third-party payors and other entities also conduct technology assessments of new medical tests and devices and provide and/or sell the results of their assessments to other parties. These assessments may be and have been

used by third-party payors and healthcare providers as grounds to deny coverage for or refuse to use a test or procedure, including our tests. In addition, third-party payors have increased their efforts to control the cost, utilization and delivery of healthcare services. These measures have resulted in reduced payment rates and decreased utilization for the diagnostics industry.

Other third-party payors make their own decisions as to whether to establish a policy to reimburse our testing products. Because approvals must be sought on a payor-by-payor basis, establishing broad coverage is a time-consuming and costly process. There are many third-party payors who have not yet established a coverage policy applicable to our testing products. In addition, several commercial payors issued non-coverage policies with respect to certain of our testing products, determining that these products do not meet the medical criteria for coverage and are considered investigational and/or experimental.

While our testing products are reimbursed by a number of third-party payors, we do not currently have contracts with significant private payors. We have in the past, and will likely in the future, experience delays and temporary interruptions in the receipt of payments from third-party payors due to changes in their internal processes, documentation requirements and other issues, which could cause our revenue to fluctuate from period to period.

If we are not successful in reversing existing non-coverage policies, or if other third-party payors issue negative coverage (or continue to issue negative coverage policies), these policies could have a material adverse effect on our business and operations. Even if many third-party payors currently reimburse for our testing products, such payors have in the past and may again withdraw coverage at any time, review and adjust the rate of reimbursement, require co-payments from patients or stop paying for our testing products altogether, any of which could materially reduce our revenue.

Our operating results may fluctuate significantly, which makes our future operating results difficult to predict and could cause our operating results to fall below expectations or any guidance we may provide. Our estimates regarding profitability and the time in which we may achieve profitability may ultimately be incorrect.

Our quarterly and annual operating results may fluctuate significantly, which makes it difficult for us to predict our future operating results. The estimated time in which we may achieve positive Adjusted EBITDA and profitability and fluctuations in our operating results may vary from period to period due to a variety of factors, many of which are beyond our control. These factors include, but are not limited to:

- our ability to successfully market and sell our AVISE® testing products;
- our ability to increase the average selling price for our AVISE® testing products;
- our ability to successfully launch and commercialize new testing products and to do so in the timelines in which we expect;
- the extent to which our current testing and future testing products, if any, are eligible for coverage and reimbursement from third-party payors;
- the timing and cost of, and level of investment in, research, development, regulatory approval and commercialization activities relating to our testing products, which may change from time to time
- the cost of supplies, equipment and materials used for our testing products and laboratory operations, which may vary depending on the quantity of production and the terms of our agreements with third-party suppliers and manufacturers;
- expenditures that we may incur to acquire, develop or commercialize additional testing products and technologies;
- the level of demand for our testing products, which may vary significantly;
- the receipt, timing and mix of revenue for our testing products;
- future accounting pronouncements or changes in our accounting policies;
- our ability to collect timely reimbursement for our tests;
- the rate and extent to which payors make an overpayment determination and require us to return all or some portion of payments which we received in a prior period; and

- the timing and success or failure of competing products, or any other change in the competitive landscape of our industry, including consolidation among our competitors or partners.

The cumulative effects of these factors could result in large fluctuations and unpredictability in our quarterly and annual operating results and could cause our estimates regarding positive Adjusted EBITDA profitability to ultimately be incorrect. In particular, our quarterly operating results have and may continue to vary due, in part, to our efforts regarding revenue cycle management. As a result, comparing our operating results on a period-to-period basis may not be meaningful. Investors should not rely on our past results as an indication of our future performance.

This variability and unpredictability has and could again result in our failing to meet the expectations of industry or financial analysts or investors for a period. If our revenue, Adjusted EBITDA, profitability estimates or operating results fall below the expectations of analysts or investors or below any forecasts we may provide to the market, this could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations and/or cause the market price of our common stock to decline.

In the near-term, we expect that our financial results will depend primarily on sales of our testing products, and we will need to generate sufficient revenue from these testing products to grow our business.

A significant majority of our historical revenue has been derived from the sale of our AVISE® CTD testing product, which we commercially launched in 2012. In the near term, we expect to continue to derive a majority of our revenue from sales of AVISE® CTD. We are in various stages of commercialization and research and development with respect to other testing products that we may offer, but there can be no assurance that we will be able to successfully develop or commercialize these testing products or generate substantial revenue from these testing products.

The demand for our testing products may decrease or may not continue to increase at historical rates for a number of reasons. In addition, at any point in time we may decide to no longer commercialize any of our testing products for any number of reasons. While we have experienced revenue growth from the sale of our testing products in certain quarterly and annual periods, we may not be able to sustain this growth or maintain existing revenue levels. Further, we cannot ensure the continued availability of our testing products in commercial quantities at acceptable costs. If we are unable to increase sales of our testing products, expand reimbursement for our testing products, or successfully develop and commercialize additional testing products, our revenue and our ability to achieve and sustain profitability would be impaired, and the market price of our common stock could decline.

Business disruptions could seriously harm our future revenue and financial condition and increase our costs and expenses.

Our operations could be subject disruptions, including, but not limited to, earthquakes, power shortages, telecommunications failures, water shortages, floods, hurricanes, typhoons, fires, extreme weather conditions, medical epidemics, political instability, including the impact of tensions in Asia on the global economy, trade policy uncertainty, acts of war, including the current conflicts in Ukraine and the Middle East, and other natural or manmade disasters (which may be exacerbated due to climate change) or business interruptions, for which we are predominantly self-insured. We rely on third-party manufacturers to produce our testing products. Our ability to obtain clinical supplies of our testing products could be disrupted if the operations of these suppliers were affected by a man-made or natural disaster or other business interruption. In addition, our corporate headquarters is located in Vista, California near major earthquake faults and fire zones, and the ultimate impact on us of being located near major earthquake faults and fire zones and being consolidated in a certain geographical area is unknown. The occurrence of any of these business disruptions could seriously harm our operations and financial condition and increase our costs and expenses.

If we fail to maintain proper and effective internal control over financial reporting, our ability to produce accurate and timely financial statements could be impaired, investors may lose confidence in our financial reporting and the trading price of our common stock may decline.

Pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (Sarbanes-Oxley), our management is required to report upon the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. When we reach an accelerated filer threshold, our independent registered public accounting firm will be required to attest to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. The rules governing the standards that must be met for management to assess our internal control over financial reporting are complex and require significant documentation, testing and possible remediation. To comply with the requirements of being a reporting company under the Exchange Act, we may need to upgrade our information technology systems; implement additional financial and management controls, reporting systems and procedures; and/or hire additional accounting and finance staff as we grow. If we or, if

required, our auditors are unable to conclude that our internal control over financial reporting is effective, investors may lose confidence in our financial reporting and the trading price of our common stock may decline.

Our management has previously identified material weaknesses in our internal controls that we believe have been remediated, however we cannot assure you that there will not be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting in the future. Any failure to maintain internal control over financial reporting could severely inhibit our ability to accurately report our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows. If we are again unable to conclude that our internal control over financial reporting is effective, or if our independent registered public accounting firm determines we have a material weakness or significant deficiency in our internal control over financial reporting once that firm begin its Section 404 reviews, investors may lose confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports, the market price of our common stock could decline, and we could be subject to sanctions or investigations by the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC, the SEC or other regulatory authorities. Failure to remedy any material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting, or to implement or maintain other effective control systems required of public companies, could also restrict our future access to the capital markets.

We may be unable to manage our growth effectively, which could make it difficult to execute our business strategy.

In addition to the need to scale our testing capacity, our future growth plans may also impose significant added responsibilities on management, including the need to identify, recruit, train and integrate additional employees and the need to manage additional relationships with various partners, suppliers and other third parties. In addition, if we were to experience rapid and significant growth, our administrative and operational infrastructure may be strained, requiring us to expand our financial, development, regulatory, manufacturing, marketing and sales capabilities or contract with third parties to provide these capabilities for us. Our ability to manage our business and growth, as well as function as a public company, will require us to continue to improve our operational, financial and management controls, reporting systems and procedures. The time and resources required to optimize these systems is uncertain, and failure to complete optimization in a timely and efficient manner could adversely affect our operations. If we are unable to manage our ongoing and future growth effectively, it may be difficult for us to execute our business strategy and our business could be harmed.

Our commercial success depends upon attaining and maintaining significant market acceptance of our testing products among rheumatologists, patients, third-party payors and others in the medical community.

Our success depends on our ability to continue to develop and market testing products that are recognized and accepted as safe, effective, reliable and cost effective, and any testing product that we offer may not gain or maintain market acceptance among rheumatologists, third-party payors, patients or the medical community. Market acceptance of our testing products depends on a number of factors, including:

- the perceived accuracy of our test results by rheumatologists and patients;
- the potential and perceived advantages of our testing products over alternative products;
- the demonstration of the performance and clinical validity of our testing products in clinical studies, the results of which, may not replicate the positive results from earlier studies;
- the introduction of new tests that compete with our testing products;
- the product cost in relation to alternative products;
- publicity concerning our testing products or competing products and treatments;
- the availability of coverage and adequate reimbursement by third-party payors, including government authorities;
- relative convenience and ease of administration; and
- the effectiveness of our sales and marketing efforts.

In addition, if we or our future partners have to withdraw a product from the market, it could harm our business and/or impact market acceptance of our other testing products. Further, our biomarker testing products rely on reagents and assays for various biomarkers, any of which could independently encounter manufacturing, supply, or quality issues. Moreover, if our testing products do not achieve an adequate level of acceptance by rheumatologists, hospitals, third-party payors or patients, we may not generate sufficient revenue from that testing product and may

not become or remain profitable. Our efforts to educate the medical community and third-party payors regarding the benefits of our testing products may require significant resources and may never be successful.

We may experience limits on our revenue if healthcare providers decide not to order our testing products or if we are otherwise unable to create or maintain demand for our testing products.

If we are unable to create or maintain demand for our testing products in sufficient volume, we may not generate sufficient revenue to become profitable. To generate increased demand, we will need to continue to educate healthcare providers about the benefits of our testing products through publications in peer-reviewed medical journals, presentations at medical conferences and other similar means. We will also need to continue to generate demand for our testing products through one-on-one education by our sales force. We also focus on educating patients about the benefits of our testing products, which we believe is necessary to generate further demand. In addition, our inability to obtain and maintain coverage and adequate reimbursement from third-party payors may limit adoption by healthcare providers, as well as third-party payors exerting pressure on healthcare providers to order in-network testing products which could adversely affect our revenue.

Healthcare providers may rely on guidelines issued by industry groups regarding the diagnosis, prognosis, treatment and monitoring of autoimmune and autoimmune-related diseases, and the monitoring of the effectiveness of therapeutic drugs used to treat such diseases before utilizing any diagnostic test or monitoring solution.

The sizes of the markets for our testing products have not been established with precision and may be smaller than we estimate.

Our estimates of the annual total addressable markets for our current and potential future testing products are based on a number of internal and third-party estimates. These include, without limitation, the number of patients with autoimmune and autoimmune-related diseases and the assumed prices at which we can sell testing products and our partners can sell therapeutics in markets that have not been established. While we believe our assumptions and the data underlying our estimates are reasonable, these assumptions and estimates may not be correct and the conditions supporting our assumptions or estimates may change at any time, thereby reducing the predictive accuracy of these underlying factors. As a result, our estimates of the annual total addressable market for our current and potential future testing products may prove to be incorrect. If the actual number of patients who would benefit from our testing products, the price at which we and our partners can sell future testing products, or the annual total addressable market for our testing products is smaller than we have estimated, it may impair our sales growth and have an adverse impact on our business.

We may expend our limited resources to pursue a particular testing product and fail to capitalize on other testing products that may be more profitable or for which there is a greater likelihood of success.

Because we have limited financial and managerial resources, we focus on specific testing products. As a result, we may forego or delay pursuit of opportunities with others that could have had greater commercial potential. Our resource allocation decisions may cause us to fail to capitalize on viable commercial products or profitable market opportunities. In addition, our spending on current and future research and development programs for testing products may not yield any commercially viable testing products. If we do not accurately evaluate the commercial potential or target market for a potential testing product, we may forego other similar arrangements which would have been more advantageous for us to pursue.

We rely on sole suppliers for some of the reagents, equipment and other materials used in our testing products, and we may not be able to find replacements or transition to alternative suppliers.

We rely on sole suppliers for critical supply of reagents, equipment and other materials that we use to perform the tests that comprise our testing products. We also purchase components used in our specimen collection and transportation kits from sole-source suppliers. Some of these items are unique to these suppliers and vendors. While we have developed alternate sourcing strategies for many of these materials and vendors, we cannot be certain whether these strategies will be effective or the alternative sources will be available when we need them. We are not a major customer of some of our suppliers, and these suppliers may therefore give other customers' needs higher priority than ours. If our suppliers can no longer provide us with the materials we need to perform the tests that comprise our testing products, if the materials do not meet our quality specifications, or if we cannot obtain acceptable substitute materials, an interruption in test processing could occur and, in certain circumstances, we may be required to amend or cancel test results we have issued. Additionally, if we are unable to remedy future potential quality issues with unique reagent suppliers, or otherwise find a supplier for future biomarkers with issues, we may experience difficulties obtaining market acceptance for our products. Moreover, any issues with quality may result in a change from time to time of the composition of our tests, which could impact the average selling price and revenues received from sales of such tests.

In addition, if we should encounter delays or difficulties in securing the quality and quantity of equipment we require for our testing products, we may need to reconfigure our test processes, which could result in an interruption in sales. Any such interruption may significantly affect our future revenue and harm our customer relations and reputation. In addition, in order to mitigate these risks, we may need to maintain inventories of these supplies at higher levels than would be the case if multiple sources of supply were available.

We directly supply healthcare providers with our testing products. Our warehouse facility could be harmed or rendered inoperable by natural or man-made disasters, including fire, earthquake, hurricane, flooding, pandemics or other disease outbreaks and power outages, which may render it difficult or impossible for us to supply healthcare providers with our testing products for some period of time. The inability to supply healthcare providers with our testing products or the backlog of tests that could develop if our warehouse facility is inoperable for even a short period of time, may result in the loss of customers or harm to our reputation or business relationships, and we may be unable to regain those customers or repair our reputation in the future. Furthermore, our warehouse facility could be costly and time-consuming to repair or replace. If our warehouse facility is destroyed or otherwise rendered inoperable, we may have difficulty replacing it and there can be no assurance we could do so in a timely manner, on terms favorable to us or at all.

If we are unable to support demand for our current testing products or any of our future testing products or solutions, our business could suffer.

If demand for our testing products or any of our future testing products or solutions grows, we will need to continue to scale our testing capacity and processing technology, expand customer service, billing and systems processes and enhance our internal quality assurance program. We may also need additional certified laboratory scientists and other scientific and technical personnel to process higher volumes of our testing products. We cannot assure you that any increases in scale, related improvements and quality assurance will be successfully implemented or that appropriate personnel will be available. We will also need to purchase additional equipment, some of which can take several months or more to procure, set up and validate, and increase our software and computing capacity to meet increased demand. Failure to implement necessary procedures, transition to new processes, hire the necessary personnel, obtain any necessary additional equipment and increase software and computing capacity could result in higher costs of processing tests or inability to meet demand. There can be no assurance that we will be able to perform our testing on a timely basis at a level consistent with demand, or that our efforts to scale our operations, expand our personnel, equipment, software and computing capacities, or implement process enhancements will be successfully implemented and will not negatively affect the quality of test results. In addition, there can be no assurance that we will have adequate space in our laboratory facility to accommodate such required expansion. If we encounter difficulty meeting market demand or quality standards, our reputation could be harmed and our future prospects and our business could suffer.

Billing for our testing products is complex, and we must dedicate substantial time and resources to the billing process to be paid for our testing products.

Billing for our testing products is complex, time consuming and expensive. Depending on the billing arrangement and applicable law, we bill various third-party payors, including Medicare and Medicaid, and commercial payors, as well as patients, all of which have different billing requirements. We generally bill third-party payors for our testing products and pursue reimbursement on a case-by-case basis where pricing contracts are not in place. We may also face increased risk in our collection efforts, including long collection cycles and potential delays in claims processing, which could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Several factors contribute to the complexity of the billing process, including:

- differences between the list price for our testing products and the reimbursement rates of third-party payors;
- compliance with complex federal and state regulations related to billing Medicare and Medicaid;
- disputes among third-party payors as to which party is responsible for payment;
- differences in coverage among third-party payors;
- the effect of patient deductibles, co-payments or co-insurance;
- differences in information and billing requirements among third-party payors;
- changes to billing codes used for our testing products;
- risk of government audits related to billing;

- incorrect or missing billing information; and
- the resources required to manage the billing and claims appeals process.

We use standard industry billing codes, known as CPT codes, to bill for our testing products. If these codes were to change, there is risk that errors could be made in the claim adjudication process. Such errors can occur with claims submission, third-party transmission or in the processing of the claim by the payor. Claim adjudication errors typically result in a delay in payment processing or a reduction in the amount of the payment received.

As we introduce new testing products, we will need to add new codes to our billing process as well as our financial reporting systems. Failure or delays in effecting these changes in external billing and internal systems and processes could negatively affect our collection rates, revenue and cost of collecting.

Our billing activities require us to implement compliance procedures and oversight, train and monitor our employees, and undertake internal audits to evaluate compliance with applicable laws and regulations as well as internal compliance policies and procedures. Payors also conduct external audits to evaluate payments, which add further complexity to the billing process. If the payor makes an overpayment determination, there is a risk that we may be required to return all or some portion of prior payments we have received. Additionally, providers and suppliers must report and return overpayments received from the Medicare and Medicaid programs within 60 days of identification. Failure to identify and return such overpayments exposes the provider or supplier to liability under the federal False Claims Act.

Additionally, from time to time, third-party payors change processes that may affect timely payment. These changes have in the past and may again result in uneven cash flow or impact the timing of revenue recognized with these payors. With respect to payments received from government healthcare programs, factors such as a prolonged government shutdown could cause significant regulatory delays or could result in attempts to reduce payments made to us by federal healthcare programs. In addition, third-party payors may refuse to ultimately make payment if their processes and requirements have not been met on a timely basis. These billing complexities, and the related uncertainty in obtaining payment for our testing products could negatively affect our revenue and cash flow, our ability to achieve profitability, and the consistency and comparability of our results of operations.

In 2025, Noridian posted the calendar year 2026 Medicare Physician Fee Schedule (MPFS), and CLFS, which establishes the reimbursement rates to be paid by Medicare for our jurisdiction for services performed on or after January 1, 2026. Revenue from Medicare comprised 24% and 25% of our revenue for the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively. Revenue from the sale of our AVISE® CTD test comprised 91% of our revenue for each of the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024.

We also rely on a third-party provider to provide revenue cycle management software systems for certain processing and collection functions. In the past, we have experienced delays in claims processing as a result of our third-party provider making changes to its invoicing system, as well as not submitting claims to payors within the timeframe required. If claims for our testing products are not submitted to payors on a timely basis, or if we are required to switch to a different systems provider, it could have an adverse effect on our revenue and our business.

Our reliance on third parties requires us to share our trade secrets, which increases the possibility that a competitor will discover them or that our trade secrets will be misappropriated or disclosed.

At times, we share our proprietary technology and confidential information, including trade secrets, with third parties that conduct studies and other services on our behalf. We seek to protect our proprietary technology, in part, by entering into confidentiality agreements, consulting agreements or other similar agreements with our advisors, employees and consultants prior to beginning research or disclosing proprietary information. These agreements typically limit the rights of the third parties to use or disclose our confidential information. Despite the contractual provisions employed when working with third parties, the need to share trade secrets and other confidential information increases the risk that such trade secrets become known by our competitors, are intentionally or inadvertently incorporated into the technology of others or are disclosed or used in violation of these agreements. Given that our proprietary position is based, in part, on our know-how and trade secrets and despite our efforts to protect our trade secrets, a competitor's discovery of our proprietary technology and confidential information or other unauthorized use or disclosure would impair our competitive position and may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

If we are unable to maintain or expand our sales and marketing force, as needed, to adequately address our customers' and future partners' needs, our business may be adversely affected.

We sell our testing products through our own specialized sales force. Our testing products compete in a concentrated specialty market of autoimmune and autoimmune-related diseases, and utilizing a specialized sales

force is integral to our strategy. As such, we believe it is necessary to maintain a sales force that includes sales representatives with specific technical backgrounds and industry expertise and expect to continue to evaluate the reach and frequency with rheumatologists, including as we launch our pipeline products. We expect to expand our sales territories in a measured fashion where we believe there is a high likelihood of profitable revenue growth. Training of sales representatives can be costly and time consuming, particularly given the level of experience and sophistication we seek in our sales force. If we are unable to effectively retain, train and integrate sales representatives, as needed, it may adversely affect our ability to effectively market and sell our testing products. In addition, competition for highly specialized sales personnel is intense, and we may not be able to attract and retain personnel or be able to maintain an efficient and effective sales and marketing force.

Our future sales will depend in large part on our ability to maintain an effective sales force. If we are unsuccessful in this regard, it could negatively impact our revenue growth and potential profitability.

If we are unable to compete successfully, we may be unable to increase or sustain our revenue or achieve profitability.

Our principal competition for our testing products is traditional methods used by healthcare providers to test patients with CTD-like symptoms. Such traditional methods include testing for a broad range of diagnostic, immunology and chemistry biomarkers, such as ANA and anti-dsDNA and serum complement biomarkers, such as C3 and C4. We also face competition from commercial laboratories, such as ARUP Laboratories, Inc.; Laboratory Corporation of America Holdings; the Mayo Clinic; and Quest Diagnostics Incorporated, all of which have existing infrastructures to support the commercialization of diagnostic services. Large, multispecialty group medical clinics, health systems and academic medical university-based clinics may provide in-house clinical laboratories offering autoimmune and autoimmune-related disease testing services. Additionally, we compete against regional clinical laboratories providing testing in the autoimmune and autoimmune-related disease field, including Aqtual, Inc. Other potential competitors include companies that might develop diagnostic or disease or drug monitoring products, such as AMPEL BioSolutions, LLC; DxTerity Diagnostics Inc.; Genalyte Inc.; Immunovia AB; Oncimmune Holdings plc; and Progentec Diagnostics Inc. In the future, we may also face competition from companies developing new products or technologies.

We believe the principal competitive factors in our target market include: quality and strength of clinical and analytical validation data; confidence in diagnostic results; sales and marketing capabilities; the extent of reimbursement; inclusion in clinical guidelines; cost-effectiveness; and ease of use. We rely upon independent sources for phlebotomy to obtain patient samples; interruptions to this capability could dramatically impact patient access to our tests.

Many of our potential competitors have widespread brand recognition and substantially greater financial, technical and research and development resources and selling and marketing capabilities than we do. Others may develop products with prices lower than ours that could be viewed by rheumatologists and payors as functionally equivalent to our solution or offer solutions at prices designed to promote market penetration, which could force us to lower the list price of our products and affect our ability to achieve profitability. If we are unable to change clinical practice in a meaningful way or compete successfully against current and future competitors, we may be unable to increase market acceptance and sales of our products, which could prevent us from increasing our revenue or achieving profitability and could cause the market price of our common stock to decline.

To compete successfully we must be able to demonstrate, among other things, that our testing products are accurate and cost effective.

Developing new testing products involves a lengthy and complex process, and we may not be able to commercialize on a timely basis, or at all, other testing products we are developing.

We may not be able to develop testing products, including those testing products in our pipeline, with the clinical utility necessary to be useful and commercially successful. There are certain products for which a commercial launch would trigger additional payment obligations to licensors of the technology. In these cases, if the economic projections of the product do not outweigh the additional obligations, we may not launch these products. In order to develop and commercialize testing products, we need to:

- expend significant funds to conduct substantial research and development;
- conduct successful verification, validation and utility studies;
- develop and scale our laboratory processes to accommodate different tests;

- achieve and maintain required regulatory certifications, including the hiring of appropriately licensed laboratory personnel;
- develop and scale our infrastructure to be able to analyze increasingly large amounts of data; and
- build the commercial infrastructure to market and sell new testing products.

Our testing product development process involves a high degree of risk and may take several years. Our testing product development efforts may fail for many reasons, including:

- failure to identify additional biomarkers to incorporate into our testing products or an inability to obtain intellectual property protection for testing products targeting new biomarkers;
- failure or sub-optimal performance of the testing product at the research or development stage;
- obtaining patient consent inclusive of genetic analysis;
- difficulty in accessing archival patient specimens, especially specimens with known clinical results; or
- failure of clinical validation, utility and outcome studies to support the effectiveness of the test.

Typically, few research and development projects result in commercial products, and success in early clinical studies often is not replicated in later studies. At any point, we may abandon development of a testing product candidate or we may be required to expend considerable resources repeating clinical studies, which would adversely affect the timing for generating potential revenue from a new testing product and our ability to invest in other products in our pipeline.

In addition, as we develop testing products, we may have to make significant investments in product development, marketing and selling resources. If a clinical validation study fails to demonstrate the prospectively defined endpoints of the study, we might choose to abandon the development of the testing product or product feature that was the subject of the clinical study, which could harm our business. Additionally, competitors may develop and commercialize competing products or technologies faster than us or at a lower cost.

Developing new testing products and enhancements to our existing technologies is expensive and time consuming, and there is no assurance that such activities will result in significant new marketable testing products, enhancements to our current technologies, design improvements, cost savings, revenue or other expected benefits. If we spend significant resources on research and development and are unable to generate an adequate return on our investment or divert resources away from other, more attractive growth opportunities, our business and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

If we cannot enter into new clinical study collaborations, our product development and subsequent commercialization could be delayed.

We have entered into clinical study collaborations, and our success in the future depends in part on our ability to enter into additional collaborations with highly regarded institutions. This can be difficult due to internal and external constraints placed on these organizations. Some organizations may limit the number of collaborations they have with any one company so as to not be perceived as biased or conflicted. Organizations may also have insufficient administrative and related infrastructure to enable collaborations with many companies at once, which can extend the time it takes to develop, negotiate and implement a collaboration. Additionally, organizations often insist on retaining the rights to publish the clinical data resulting from the collaboration. The publication of clinical data in peer-reviewed medical journals is a crucial step in commercializing and obtaining reimbursement for testing products such as ours, and our inability to control when and if results are published may delay or limit our ability to derive sufficient revenue from any solution.

We may acquire businesses or assets, form joint ventures or make investments in other companies or technologies that could harm our operating results, dilute our stockholders' ownership, increase our debt or cause us to incur significant expense.

As part of our business strategy, we may pursue acquisitions of complementary businesses or assets, as well as technology licensing arrangements and other strategic transactions or collaborations with third parties. We also may pursue strategic alliances that leverage our core technology and industry experience to expand our offerings or distribution, make investments in other companies or acquire ownership rights to therapeutics that are synergistic with our testing products. We have limited experience acquiring other companies or therapeutics and with respect to the formation of strategic alliances and joint ventures. If we make any acquisitions, we may not be able to integrate

these acquisitions successfully into our existing business, and we could assume unknown or contingent liabilities. Any future acquisitions by us also could result in significant write-offs or the incurrence of debt and contingent liabilities, any of which could harm our operating results. Integration of an acquired company, business or assets also may require management resources that otherwise would be available for ongoing development of our existing business. We may not identify or complete these transactions in a timely manner, on a cost-effective basis, or at all, and we may not realize the anticipated benefits of any acquisition, technology license, strategic alliance, joint venture or investment.

To finance any acquisitions or investments, we may choose to issue shares of our stock, or stock equivalents, as consideration, which would dilute the ownership of our stockholders. If the price of our common stock is low or volatile, we may not be able to acquire other companies for equity. Alternatively, it may be necessary for us to raise additional funds for these activities through public or private financings or through the issuance of debt. This debt financing may involve covenants limiting or restricting our ability to take certain actions. Future acquisitions or dispositions could also result in potentially dilutive issuances of our equity securities, the assumption of contingent liabilities, or amortization expenses or write-offs of goodwill, any of which could harm our financial condition. Additional funds may not be available on terms that are favorable to us, or at all.

Also, the anticipated benefit of any strategic alliance, joint venture or acquisition may not materialize or such strategic alliance, joint venture or acquisition may be prohibited. In addition, our loan agreement restricts our ability to pursue certain mergers, acquisitions, amalgamations or consolidations that we may believe to be in our best interest. We cannot predict the number, timing or size of future joint ventures or acquisitions, or the effect that any such transactions might have on our operating results.

The diagnostic industry is subject to rapidly changing technology, which could make our current and future testing products obsolete.

Our industry is characterized by rapid technological changes, frequent new product introductions and enhancements and evolving industry standards. These advances require us to continuously develop our technology and work to develop new solutions to keep pace with evolving standards of care. Our testing products could become obsolete unless we continually innovate and expand our testing product offerings to include new clinical applications. If we are unable to develop new testing products or to demonstrate the applicability of our testing products for other diseases, our sales could decline and our competitive position could be harmed.

Our failure to maintain relationships or build new relationships with key opinion leaders could materially adversely impact our business and prospects.

Key opinion leaders are able to influence clinical practice by publishing research and determining whether new tests should be integrated into clinical guidelines. We rely on key opinion leaders early in the development process to help ensure our clinical studies are designed and executed in a way that clearly demonstrates the benefits of our testing products to healthcare providers and payors. Our failure to maintain or build new relationships with such key opinion leaders could affect rheumatologist and patient perception of our testing products and result in a loss of existing and future customers and therefore materially adversely impact our business and prospects.

If we are sued for errors and omissions or professional liability, we could face substantial liabilities that exceed our resources.

The marketing, sale and use of our testing products could lead to liability claims if someone were to allege that any such testing product failed to perform as it was designed. We may also be subject to liability for errors in the results we provide to rheumatologists or for a misunderstanding of, or inappropriate reliance upon, the information we provide. We may also be subject to similar types of claims related to testing products we may develop in the future. These errors or omissions or professional liability claims could result in material damages and be costly and time consuming for us to defend. Although we maintain professional liability insurance, we cannot assure you that our insurance would fully protect us from the financial impact of defending against these types of claims or any judgments, fines or settlement costs arising out of any such claims. Any errors or omissions or professional liability claim brought against us, with or without merit, could materially increase our insurance rates or prevent us from securing insurance coverage in the future. Additionally, any product liability lawsuit could cause material injury to our reputation or cause us to suspend sales of our testing products. Similarly, any product liability lawsuit affecting our partners could also cause material injury to our reputation. We may also initiate a correction or removal for one of our testing products, issue a safety alert or undertake a field action or recall to reduce a risk to health posed by potential failure of our products to perform as designed, which could lead to increased costs and lead to increased scrutiny by regulatory authorities and our customers regarding the quality and safety of our testing products and to negative publicity, including safety alerts, press releases or administrative or judicial actions. The occurrence of any of these events could have an adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

The loss of members of our senior management team or our inability to attract and retain highly skilled scientists, technicians and salespeople could adversely affect our business.

Our success depends largely on the skills, experience and performance of key members of our executive management team, including John Aballi, our President and Chief Executive Officer, and others in key management positions. The efforts of each of these persons will be critical to us as we continue to develop our technologies and test processes and focus on our growth. If we were to lose one or more of these key employees, we may experience difficulties in competing effectively, developing our technologies and implementing our business strategy.

In addition, our research and development programs and commercial laboratory operations depend on our ability to attract and retain highly skilled scientists, including licensed clinical laboratory scientists and biostatisticians. We may not be able to attract or retain qualified scientists and technicians in the future due to the intense competition for qualified personnel among life science businesses, particularly in Southern California. It may become more difficult to hire sufficient numbers of qualified personnel. We also face competition from universities and public and private research institutions in recruiting and retaining highly qualified scientific personnel. Additionally, our success depends on our ability to attract and retain qualified and highly-specialized salespeople. We may have difficulties locating, recruiting or retaining qualified salespeople, which could cause a delay or decline in the rate of adoption of our testing products. If we are not able to attract and retain the necessary personnel to accomplish our business objectives, we may experience constraints that could adversely affect our ability to support our research and development, clinical laboratory and sales efforts. All of our employees are at-will, which means that either we or the employee may terminate their employment at any time.

If our sole clinical laboratory facility becomes damaged or inoperable, we are required to vacate our existing facility or we are unable to expand our existing facility as needed, we will be unable to perform our testing services and our business will be harmed.

We currently derive all of our revenue from tests conducted at a single laboratory facility located in Vista, California. Vista is situated on or near earthquake fault lines. Our facility and equipment could be harmed or rendered inoperable by natural or man-made disasters which may be exacerbated due to climate change, including earthquake, fire, flood, power loss, communications failure or terrorism, or public health crises. In particular, we store all of our flow cytometers, the instrument we use to detect CB-CAPs on cells, at our Vista facility. If all of our flow cytometers were rendered inoperable simultaneously pursuant to a natural or man-made disaster, we would be unable to perform these key tests as we do in the ordinary course of our business. The inability to perform the tests contained in our testing products or to reduce the backlog of analyses that could develop if our facility is inoperable, for even a short period of time, may result in the loss of customers or harm to our reputation, and we may be unable to regain those customers or repair our reputation in the future. Additionally, we store our bio-repository of specimens, which were collected in collaboration with leading academic institutions and help us to further validate our testing products, at our Vista facility. If these specimens were destroyed pursuant to a natural or man-made disaster or otherwise become unavailable, our ability to develop new testing products may be delayed. Furthermore, our facility and the equipment we use to perform our research and development work could be unavailable or costly and time-consuming to repair or replace. It would be difficult, time-consuming and expensive to rebuild our facility or license or transfer our proprietary technology to a third party, particularly in light of the licensure and accreditation requirements for a commercial laboratory like ours. Even in the unlikely event we are able to find a third party with such qualifications to enable us to conduct the tests contained in our testing products, we may be unable to negotiate commercially reasonable terms.

In order to rely on a third party to perform the tests contained in our testing products (even assuming we are able to do so in compliance with applicable regulations), we would need to engage another facility with established state licensure and CLIA certification under the scope of which tests could be performed following validation and other required procedures. We cannot assure you that we would be able to find another CLIA-certified facility willing to comply with the required procedures, that any such facility would be willing to perform the tests contained in our testing products for us on commercially reasonable terms, or that it would be able to meet our quality standards.

In order to establish additional clinical reference laboratory facilities, we have to spend considerable time and money securing adequate space, which may include constructing additional facilities, recruiting and training employees, and establishing the additional operational and administrative infrastructure necessary to support a second facility. We may not be able, or it may take considerable time, to replicate our testing processes or results in any new or converted facility. Additionally, any new clinical reference laboratory facility opened by us would be subject to certification under CLIA and licensing by several states, including, as applicable, California and New York, which could take a significant amount of time and result in delays in our ability to begin operations.

We believe we have the capacity to meet our expected business needs for at least the next 12 months, although we may grow at a rate that is faster than we expect. We may need to further expand our laboratory space in the future.

Any future expansion could disrupt laboratory operations, resulting in an inability to meet customer turnaround time expectations, and could be delayed, resulting in slower realization of laboratory efficiencies anticipated from the use of the expanded facilities. Adverse consequences resulting from a delay in the laboratory expansion could harm our relationships with our customers and our reputation, and could affect our ability to generate revenue.

We carry insurance for damage to our property and the disruption of our business, but this insurance may not cover all the risks associated with damage or disruption to our business, provide coverage in amounts sufficient to cover our potential losses or continue to be available to us on acceptable terms, if at all.

Our testing process involves the use of sophisticated state-of-the-art equipment that requires precise calibration, and issues affecting such equipment may delay delivery or impact the quality of the test results to rheumatologists or otherwise adversely affect our operations.

As part of our process of determining CB-CAPs, the key biomarker detection and measurement technology incorporated into our AVISE® Lupus and AVISE® CTD products, we utilize a number of flow cytometers that require calibration and performance validation according to the requirements of the CAP at specified time intervals. While we believe we have implemented appropriate controls and metrics in our laboratory to meet such requirements, we cannot provide any assurance that our instruments will not fall out of specification, in which case we would be required to re-calibrate them. Failure to timely re-calibrate our instruments could negatively impact the test results, which could result in liability and harm our reputation. Patient specimens degrade and become unusable generally within 48 hours of collection. Therefore, if we do not have other sufficient properly functioning flow cytometers due to failure to meet specifications or they otherwise become inoperable, our ability to process patient specimens in the required timeframe would be compromised and our business could be harmed.

Failure in our information technology, telephone or other systems could significantly disrupt our operations and adversely affect our business and financial condition.

Information technology and telephone systems are used extensively in virtually all aspects of our business, including laboratory testing, sales, billing, customer service, logistics and management of medical data. The success of our business depends on the ability to obtain, process, analyze, maintain and manage this data. Our management relies on our information systems because:

- patient specimens must be received, tracked and processed on a timely basis;
- test results must be reported on a timely basis;
- billings and collections for all customers must be managed efficiently and accurately;
- third-party ancillary billing services require proper tracking and reporting;
- pricing and other information related to our services is needed by our sales force and other personnel in a timely manner to conduct business;
- patient-identifiable health information must be securely held and kept confidential;
- regulatory compliance requires proper tracking and reporting; and
- proper recordkeeping is required for operating our business, managing employee compensation and other personnel matters.

Our business, results of operations and financial condition may be materially and adversely affected if, among other things:

- our information technology, telephone or other systems fail or are interrupted for any extended length of time;
- services relating to our information technology, telephone or other systems are not kept current;
- our information technology, telephone or other systems do not have the capacity to support expanded operations and increased levels of business;
- data is lost or unable to be restored or processed; or
- data is corrupted due to a breach of security.

Despite the precautionary measures we have taken to prevent breakdowns in our information technology, telephone and other systems, sustained or repeated system failures that interrupt our ability to process test orders, deliver test results or perform testing in a timely manner or that cause us to inadvertently disclose or lose patient information could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Security breaches, loss of data and other disruptions to us, our third-party service providers or our partners could compromise sensitive information related to our business or prevent us from accessing critical information and expose us to liability, which could materially and adversely affect our business and our reputation.

In the ordinary course of our business, we and our partners, and our respective third-party service providers collect and store sensitive data, such as PHI (including test results), personally identifiable information, and credit card information. We also store business and financial information, intellectual property, research and development information, trade secrets, and other proprietary and business critical information, including that of our customers, payors and third-party partners. We manage and maintain our applications and data utilizing a combination of on-site and vendor-owned systems. We face a number of risks related to our protection of, and our service providers' protection of, this critical information, including loss of access, unauthorized disclosure and unauthorized access, as well as risks associated with our ability to identify and audit such events and risks associated with the need to reconstruct any lost or stolen data. In addition, we have limited control over the storage of sensitive data by our third-party partners as well as risks related to the transfer and sale of de-identified data files to such partners.

The secure processing, storage, maintenance, and transmission of this critical information is vital to our operations and business strategy, and we devote significant resources to protecting such information. Although we take measures to protect sensitive information from unauthorized access or disclosure, our information technology and infrastructure, and that of our third-party billing and collections provider, may be vulnerable to attacks by hackers or viruses, or otherwise breached due to employee error, malfeasance or other activities. Attacks upon information technology systems are increasing in their frequency, levels of persistence, sophistication and intensity, and are being conducted by sophisticated and organized groups and individuals with a wide range of motives and expertise. Additionally, the adoption of AI technologies may further heighten the risk of cyber-attacks. Leveraging AI capabilities to potentially improve administrative internal functions and operations presents further risks and challenges, including the possibility of creating new attack methods for adversaries. This use of AI to support business operations carries inherent risks related to data privacy, IP, and security, such as intended, unintended, or inadvertent transmission of proprietary, confidential, or sensitive information, as well as challenges related to implementing and maintaining AI tools, such as developing and maintaining appropriate datasets for such support. If we fail to implement adequate safeguards, the use of AI may introduce additional operational vulnerabilities by producing inaccurate outcomes based on flaws in the underlying data or methodologies, or unintended results.

Additionally, most of our employees have the ability to work remotely, which may increase the risk of security breaches, loss of data and other disruptions as a consequence of more employees accessing sensitive and critical information from remote locations. Because the techniques used to obtain unauthorized access to, or to sabotage, systems change frequently and often are not recognized until launched against a target, we may be unable to anticipate these techniques or implement adequate preventative measures. We may also experience security breaches that may remain undetected for an extended period. While we do not believe that we have experienced any such attack or breach, if such an event were to occur, our networks would be compromised and the information we store on those networks could be accessed by unauthorized parties, publicly disclosed, lost or stolen. A security breach or privacy violation that leads to unauthorized access, disclosure or modification of, or prevents access to, patient information, including PHI, could implicate state and federal breach notification laws. Any such access, disclosure or other loss of information could also result in legal claims or proceedings, and liability under laws that protect the privacy of personal information, such as HIPAA, as amended by the HITECH Act, and their implementing regulations and similar state data privacy and security laws and regulations including civil and criminal penalties. Unauthorized access, loss or dissemination could also disrupt our operations, including our ability to process tests, provide test results, bill payors or patients, process claims and appeals, provide customer assistance services, conduct research and development activities, collect, process and prepare company financial information, provide information about our products and other patient and rheumatologist education and outreach efforts through our website and manage the administrative aspects of our business and could damage our reputation, any of which could materially and adversely affect our business. Any breach could also result in the compromise of our trade secrets and other proprietary information, which could materially and adversely affect our competitive position.

In addition, the interpretation and application of federal and state consumer, health-related and data protection laws in the United States are often uncertain, contradictory and in flux. It is possible that these laws may be interpreted and applied in a manner that is inconsistent with our practices. If so, this could result in government-imposed fines or orders requiring that we change our practices, as well as private litigation, which could adversely affect our

business. Moreover, these laws and their interpretations are constantly evolving and may become more stringent or inclusive over time. Complying with these various laws could cause us to incur substantial costs or require us to change our business practices, systems and compliance procedures in a manner adverse to our business.

If we are unable to prevent such security breaches or privacy violations or implement satisfactory remedial measures in connection with security incidents, we may suffer material loss of reputation, financial loss, civil or criminal fines or other penalties. In addition, these breaches and other forms of inappropriate access can be difficult to detect, and any delay in identifying them may lead to increased harm of the type described above.

Our financial condition, commercialization efforts and results of operations have been and may again in the future be adversely affected by outbreaks of contagious diseases.

Any outbreak of a contagious disease, or other adverse public health developments, could have a material and adverse effect on our business operations. Such adverse effects could include disruptions or restrictions on the ability of our, our collaborators', or our suppliers' personnel to travel, and could result in temporary closures of our facilities or the facilities of our collaborators or suppliers, including our sole laboratory. The extent to which any potential pandemics or health epidemics will affect our operations in the future will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted with confidence.

Performance issues, service interruptions or price increases by our shipping carrier could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition, and harm our reputation and ability to provide testing services on a timely basis.

Expedited, reliable shipping is essential to our operations. We have been utilizing both United Parcel Service (UPS) and Federal Express Corporation (Federal Express) for reliable and secure point-to-point transport of patient specimens to our laboratory and enhanced tracking of these patient specimens. Should Federal Express, UPS, or any other carrier we may use in the future, encounter delivery performance issues such as loss, damage or destruction of a specimen, it may be difficult to replace our patient specimens in a timely manner and such occurrences may damage our reputation and lead to decreased utilization from rheumatologists for our testing services and increased cost and expense to our business. In addition, any significant increase in shipping time or disruption to delivery service, whether due to bad weather, natural disaster (which may be exacerbated due to climate change), public health epidemics or pandemics, terrorist attacks or threats, labor strikes, work stoppages or boycotts, or for other reasons, could adversely affect our ability to receive and process patient specimens on a timely basis.

If we, Federal Express, or UPS were to terminate our relationship, we would be required to find another party to provide expedited, reliable point-to-point transport of our patient specimens. There are only a few other providers of such nationwide transport services, and there can be no assurance that we will be able to enter into arrangements with such other providers on acceptable terms, if at all. Finding a new provider of transport services would be time-consuming and costly and result in delays in our ability to provide our testing services. Even if we were to enter into an arrangement with any such provider, there can be no assurance that they will provide the same level of quality in transport services currently provided to us by Federal Express and UPS. If any new provider does not provide, or if Federal Express or UPS does not continue to provide, the required quality and reliability of transport services at the same or similar costs, it could materially and adversely affect our business, reputation, results of operations and financial condition.

Inflation could adversely affect our business and financial results.

The current inflationary environment has resulted in higher prices, which have impacted our costs incurred to generate revenue from our laboratory testing services, costs to attract and retain personnel, and other operating costs in recent periods. The severity and duration of the current inflationary environment remains uncertain and may continue to impact our financial condition and results of operations. Inflation may continue to adversely affect us by increasing the costs of products, materials (including reagents and laboratory supplies), and labor needed to operate our business in future periods. Actions by the government to stimulate the economy may increase the risk of significant inflation, which may have an adverse impact on our business or financial results. Moreover, we may not be able to pass those costs along in the products we sell. As such, inflationary pressures could have a material adverse effect on our performance and financial statements.

Changes in U.S. trade policy and the impact of tariffs may have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our business, results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected by uncertainty and changes in U.S. trade policies, including tariffs, quotas, trade agreements or other trade restrictions imposed by the United

States or other governments. Recently, the U.S. Government has enacted, repealed, threatened and revised tariffs on various countries. Retaliatory measures from affected countries have also been enacted, repealed threatened and revised. Several tariff announcements have been followed by announcements of limited exemptions and temporary pauses. And, certain tariffs recently enacted by the U.S. government have been overturned by the U.S. Supreme Court. These actions have caused substantial uncertainty and volatility in financial markets and have and may again result in retaliatory measures on U.S. goods.

Our business requires access to reagents and other materials to run our tests, some of which we source from suppliers located outside the United States. Any imposition of or increase in tariffs or other restrictions on imports of reagents or other materials, as well as corresponding price increases for such materials available domestically, if any, could materially increase our costs. We would likely be unable to pass all or any such cost increases on to our customers and such cost increases could materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition, including our gross margin.

Tariffs or other trade restrictions may lead to continuing uncertainty and volatility in U.S. and global financial and economic conditions and commodity markets, declining consumer confidence, significant inflation and diminished expectations for the economy. Such conditions could have a material adverse impact on our business, results of operations and financial position. Also, disruptions and volatility in the financial markets may lead to adverse changes in the availability, terms and cost of capital. Such adverse changes could increase our costs of capital and limit our access to external financing sources.

Inadequate funding for the SEC and other government agencies, or a work slowdown or stoppage at those agencies as part of a broader federal government shutdown, could hinder their ability to hire and retain key leadership and other personnel, prevent new products and services from being developed or commercialized in a timely manner, or otherwise prevent those agencies from performing normal business functions on which the operation of our business may rely, which could negatively impact our business.

The ability of governmental agencies to meet their mandates can be affected by a variety of factors, including government budget and funding levels, the ability to hire and retain key personnel, and statutory, regulatory, and policy changes. Government funding of government agencies on which our operations may rely, including those that fund research and development activities and those that process government payor decisions, is subject to the political process, which is inherently fluid and unpredictable. For example, over the last several years, the U.S. government has shut down several times, resulting in certain regulatory agencies furloughing critical employees and suspending critical activities. If a prolonged government shutdown or slowdown occurs, or a significant reduction in force makes it difficult for the officers or government agencies with which we interact to respond timely, it could have a material adverse effect on our business. Further, the ongoing or future government shutdowns could impact our ability to access the public markets and obtain necessary capital in order to properly capitalize and continue our operations.

We maintain cash deposits in excess of federally insured limits. Adverse developments affecting financial institutions, including bank failures, could adversely affect our liquidity and financial performance.

We maintain our cash, cash equivalents, and marketable securities with high quality, accredited financial institutions. However, some of these accounts exceed the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation insurance limit of $250,000 and, while we believe we are not exposed to significant credit risk due to the financial strength of these depository institutions or investments, if any such depository institution fails to return our deposits, or if a depository institution is subject to other adverse conditions in the financial or credit markets, this could further impact access to our invested cash or cash equivalents and could adversely impact our operating liquidity and financial performance. Further, the failure or collapse of one or more of these depository institutions or default on these investments could materially adversely affect our ability to recover these assets and/or materially harm our financial condition.

Our ability to utilize our net operating loss carryforwards and certain other tax attributes may be limited.

Under Sections 382 and 383 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the Code), if a corporation undergoes an “ownership change” (generally defined as a greater than 50 percentage-point change (by value) in its equity ownership by “5-percent shareholders,” as defined in the Code, over a rolling three-year period), the corporation’s ability to use its pre-change net operating loss (NOL), carryforwards and other pre-change tax attributes to offset its post-change federal taxable income and taxes, as applicable, may be limited. We previously completed a study to assess whether an ownership change, as defined by Section 382 of the Code, had occurred from our formation through December 31, 2019. Based upon this study, we determined that ownership changes had occurred in 2003, 2008, 2012, 2017 and 2019, and that our ability to use a significant portion of our NOL carryforwards is subject to limitation under Section 382 of the Code as a result of a prior ownership change. If we undergo an ownership change as a result of subsequent shifts in our stock ownership, our ability to utilize our NOL

carryforwards and other pre-change tax attributes could be further limited by Sections 382 and 383 of the Code. Similar provisions of state tax law may also apply. In addition, federal NOL carryforwards generated in periods after December 31, 2017, may be carried forward indefinitely but, in taxable years beginning after December 31, 2020, may only be used to offset 80% of our taxable income. As a result of the foregoing, if we earn net taxable income, our ability to use NOL carryforwards and other tax attributes to offset taxable income and taxes, as applicable, may be limited.

Our term loan contains restrictions that limit our flexibility in operating our business, and if we fail to comply with the covenants and other obligations under our loan agreement, the lenders may be able to accelerate amounts owed under the facility and may foreclose upon the assets securing our obligations.

On April 25, 2025, we entered into a Credit Agreement and Guaranty with Perceptive Credit Holdings IV, LP (Perceptive) that was amended on March 6, 2026 (as amended, the Credit Agreement), which provides for a senior secured delayed draw term loan facility in an aggregate principal amount of up to $65.0 million (the Perceptive Term Loan Facility). An initial tranche of $25.0 million (the Tranche A Loan) was funded on April 25, 2025. Additional tranches of up to $10.0 million (the Tranche B Loan), and $30.0 million (the Tranche D Loan, and collectively with the Tranche A Loan, and the Tranche B Loan, the Term Loans) may be drawn subject to the Company's satisfaction of certain conditions precedent, including specified revenue milestones. The Perceptive Term Loan Facility matures on April 25, 2030, and includes an interest-only period through maturity, with all outstanding principal and accrued interest due on the maturity date. The Perceptive Term Loan Facility accrues interest at an annual rate equal to the greater of (i) Term Secured Overnight Financing Rate (SOFR) or (ii) 4.75%, plus a margin of 7.0% (the Applicable Margin), payable monthly in arrears. Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an event of default, the Applicable Margin may be increased by 4.0% at Perceptive's election. We may prepay the Term Loans at any time, subject to prepayment premiums ranging from 2.0% to 10.0% of the principal amount, depending on the date of prepayment.

The Credit Agreement is collateralized by substantially all of our personal property, including our intellectual property. The Credit Agreement includes customary affirmative, negative, and financial covenants. These include, among others, restrictions on additional indebtedness, liens, dividends, mergers and acquisitions, and affiliate transactions. The Credit Agreement also requires that we maintain a minimum unrestricted cash balance of $3.0 million and achieve specified net revenue levels on a quarterly basis beginning with the quarter ending June 30, 2025. As a result of these covenants, we have certain limitations on the manner in which we can conduct our business, and we may be restricted from engaging in favorable business activities or financing future operations or capital needs until our current debt obligations are paid in full or we obtain the consent of Perceptive, which we may not be able to obtain. We cannot be certain that we will be able to generate sufficient cash flow or revenue to meet the financial covenants or pay the principal and accrued interest on our debt.

In addition, upon the occurrence of an event of default, Perceptive, among other things, can declare all indebtedness due and payable immediately, which would adversely impact our liquidity and reduce the availability of our cash flows to fund working capital needs, capital expenditures and other general corporate purposes. An event of default includes, among others, non-payment of principal, interest, or fees, violation of covenants, inaccuracy of representations and warranties, bankruptcy and insolvency events, material judgments, cross-defaults to material contracts, certain regulatory-related events and events constituting a change of control. If an event of default occurs and we are unable to repay amounts due under the Credit Agreement, Perceptive could foreclose on substantially all of our personal property, including our intellectual property. We cannot be certain that future working capital, borrowings or equity financings will be available to repay or refinance our debt to Perceptive or any other debt we may incur in the future.

We may require substantial additional capital to finance our planned operations, which may not be available to us on acceptable terms or at all. Our failure to obtain additional financing when needed on acceptable terms, or at all, could force us to delay, limit, reduce or eliminate our product development programs, commercialization efforts or other operations.

We believe, based on our current plan, that our current cash and cash equivalents and anticipated future revenue, will be sufficient to meet our anticipated cash requirements for at least the next 12 months. We have based this estimate on assumptions that may prove to be wrong, and we could use our capital resources sooner than we currently expect. Our operating plans and other demands on our cash resources may change as a result of many factors currently unknown to us and we may need to seek additional funds sooner than planned, through public or private equity or debt financings or other sources, such as strategic collaborations. If our available cash balances and anticipated future revenue are insufficient to satisfy our liquidity requirements, including because of lower demand for our testing products or lower-than-expected rates of reimbursement from commercial payors and

government payors, or other risks described in this “Risk Factors” section, we may seek to raise additional capital through equity offerings, debt financings, collaborations or licensing arrangements.

On November 17, 2023, we filed a shelf registration statement on Form S-3, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Form S-3 filed on November 27, 2023, that provides for aggregate offerings of up to $150.0 million of our securities subject to various limitations. We filed a prospectus supplement on November 29, 2023 pursuant to this registration statement, registering sales of our common stock in an amount not to exceed $50.0 million, pursuant to a sales agreement by and between us and TD Securities (USA) LLC (TD Cowen), as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Sales Agreement dated November 17, 2023 (the Amended Sales Agreement). Additionally, on May 8, 2025, we filed a prospectus supplement relating to the issuance and sale of an aggregate of 3,852,500 shares of our common stock to Canaccord Genuity (the Underwriter), including 502,500 shares of our common stock issued and sold pursuant to the exercise in full of the Underwriter’s option to purchase additional shares.

Using a shelf registration statement to raise capital generally takes less time and is less expensive than other means, such as conducting an offering under a registration statement on Form S-1 and companies may be able to receive more favorable terms by raising capital pursuant to a shelf registration statement on Form S-3. Our ability to raise capital under our current shelf registration statement (and any future registration statement on Form S-3) has in the past, and may again in the future be, limited by, among other things, current and future SEC rules and regulations impacting the eligibility of smaller companies to use Form S-3 without restrictions. We have previously been subject to the "baby shelf rules" and if we were to become subject to the "baby shelf rules" again, we would be limited in our ability to use our shelf registration statement on Form S-3 or the Amended Sales Agreement to raise additional funds to the extent the aggregate market value of securities sold by us or on our behalf pursuant to Instruction I.B.6. of Form S-3 during the 12 calendar months immediately prior to, and including, any intended sale would exceed one-third of the aggregate market value of our public float, calculated in accordance with the instructions to Form S-3. As of the date of this Annual Report, we are not subject to the "baby shelf rules" because the market value of our outstanding shares of common stock held by non-affiliates calculated in accordance with Instruction I.B.6. of Form S-3, or public float, was greater than $75.0 million as of the date of this Annual Report.

In the case of the incurrence of further indebtedness, the Credit Agreement, subject to certain exceptions, restricts our ability to incur additional indebtedness or encumber any of our property without the prior consent of the Majority Lenders (as defined in the Credit Agreement). Under the Credit Agreement, we are required to make monthly interest payments based on an annual rate equal to the greater of (i) SOFR or (ii) 4.75%, plus the Applicable Margin. We may also consider raising additional capital in the future to expand our business, pursue strategic investments, take advantage of financing opportunities, or for other reasons. In addition, we may seek additional capital due to favorable market conditions or strategic considerations, even if we believe we have sufficient funds for our current or future operating plans. The timing and amounts of our future capital requirements are difficult to forecast and will depend on numerous factors, including: our ability to maintain and grow sales of our testing products, as well as the costs associated with conducting clinical studies to demonstrate the utility of our testing products and support reimbursement efforts; fluctuations in working capital; the costs to expand our sales and marketing capabilities; the costs of developing our product pipeline, including the costs associated with conducting our ongoing and future validation studies; the additional costs we may incur as a result of operating as a public company and the extent to which we in-license, acquire or invest in complementary businesses or products.

Additional funding may not be available to us on acceptable terms, or at all. If we raise funds by issuing equity securities, including pursuant to the Amended Sales Agreement, dilution to our stockholders could result, and the market price of our common stock could decline. Any equity securities issued also may provide for rights, preferences or privileges senior to those of holders of our common stock. The incurrence of additional indebtedness or the issuance of certain equity securities could result in increased fixed payment obligations and could also result in restrictive covenants (similar to our current obligations pursuant to the Credit Agreement), such as limitations on our ability to incur additional debt or issue additional equity, limitations on our ability to acquire or license intellectual property rights, and other operating restrictions that could adversely affect our ability to conduct our business. In the event that we enter into collaborations or licensing arrangements to raise capital, we may be required to accept unfavorable terms. These agreements may require that we relinquish or license to a third party on unfavorable terms our rights to technologies or product candidates that we otherwise would seek to develop or commercialize ourselves or reserve certain opportunities for future potential arrangements when we might be able to achieve more favorable terms. If we are not able to secure additional funding when needed, we may have to delay, reduce the scope of or eliminate one or more research and development programs or selling and marketing initiatives. In addition, we may have to work with a partner on one or more of our testing products or market development programs, which could lower the economic value of those products or programs to our company.

We are a smaller reporting company and the reduced disclosure requirements applicable to smaller reporting companies may make our common stock less attractive to investors.

We are a “smaller reporting company” as defined in the Exchange Act. We may take advantage of certain of the scaled disclosures available to smaller reporting companies and will be able to take advantage of these scaled disclosures for so long as our voting and non-voting common stock held by non-affiliates is less than $250.0 million measured on the last business day of our second fiscal quarter, or our annual revenue is less than $100.0 million during the most recently completed fiscal year and our voting and non-voting common stock held by non-affiliates is less than $700.0 million measured on the last business day of our second fiscal quarter.

Risks Related to Regulatory and Compliance Matters

Healthcare policy changes could cause significant harm to our business, operations and financial condition.

The ACA made a number of substantial changes to the way healthcare is financed both by governmental and commercial payors. The ACA also introduced mechanisms to reduce the per capita rate of growth in Medicare spending if expenditures exceed certain targets. Any such reductions could affect reimbursement payments for our tests.

In April 2014, Congress passed PAMA, which included substantial changes to the way in which clinical laboratory services are paid under the CLFS. Under PAMA, certain clinical laboratories are required to periodically report to CMS private payor payment rates and volumes for their tests, and laboratories that fail to report the required payment information may be subject to substantial civil monetary penalties. Since December 2019, Congress has passed a series of laws to modify PAMA’s statutory requirements related to the data reporting period and phase-in of payment reductions under the CLFS for CDLTs that are not ADLTs. Most recently, on February 3, 2026, Section 6226 of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2026, was passed, and it delayed data reporting requirements for CDLTs that are not ADLTs as well as the phase-in of payment reductions until 2027. Medicare reimbursement for CDLTs is based on the weighted-median of the payments made by private payors for these tests, rendering private payor payment levels even more significant than in the past. As a result, future Medicare payments may fluctuate more often and become subject to the willingness of private payors to recognize the value of diagnostic tests generally and any given test individually. The impact of this payment system on rates for our tests, including any current or future tests we may develop, is uncertain.

We cannot predict whether or when these or other recently enacted healthcare initiatives will be implemented at the federal or state level or how any such legislation or regulation may affect us. For instance, the payment reductions imposed by the ACA and the changes to reimbursement amounts paid by Medicare for tests such as ours based on the procedure set forth in PAMA, could limit the prices we will be able to charge or the amount of available reimbursement for our tests, which would reduce our revenue. Additionally, these healthcare laws, regulations and policies could be amended or additional healthcare initiatives could be implemented in the future.

Further, the impact on our business of the expansion of the federal and state governments’ role in the U.S. healthcare industry generally, including the social, governmental and other pressures to reduce healthcare costs while expanding individual benefits, is uncertain. Any future changes or initiatives could have a materially adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Complying with numerous regulations pertaining to our business is an expensive and time-consuming process, and any failure to comply could result in substantial penalties.

We are subject to CLIA, a federal law that regulates clinical laboratories that perform testing on specimens derived from humans for the purpose of providing information for the diagnosis, prevention or treatment of disease. CLIA regulations mandate specific standards in the areas of personnel qualifications, administration and participation in proficiency testing, patient test management, quality control, quality assurance and inspections. We have a current certificate of accreditation under CLIA because we are accredited to perform testing by CAP. To renew this certificate, we are subject to survey and inspection every two years. Moreover, inspectors from CMS or CAP may make random inspections of our clinical reference laboratory.

Although we are required to hold a certificate of accreditation or compliance under CLIA that allows us to perform high complexity testing, we are not required to hold a certificate of accreditation through CAP. We could alternatively maintain a certificate of accreditation from another accrediting organization or a certificate of compliance through inspection by surveyors acting on behalf of the CLIA program. If our accreditation under CAP were to terminate, either voluntarily or involuntarily, we would need to convert our certification under CLIA to a certificate of compliance (or to a certificate of accreditation with another accreditation organization) in order to maintain our ability to perform clinical testing and to continue commercial operations. Whether we would be able to successfully maintain operations through either of these alternatives would depend upon the facts and circumstances surrounding termination of our CAP accreditation, such as whether any deficiencies were identified by CAP as the basis for

termination and, if so, whether these were addressed to the satisfaction of the surveyors for the CLIA program (or another accrediting organization).

The failure to comply with CLIA requirements can result in enforcement actions, including the revocation, suspension, or limitation of our CLIA certificate of accreditation, as well as a directed plan of correction, state on-site monitoring, civil money penalties, civil injunctive suit and/or criminal penalties. We must maintain CLIA compliance and certification to be eligible to bill for tests provided to Medicare beneficiaries and to some patients covered by commercial payors. If we were to be found out of compliance with CLIA program requirements and subjected to sanctions, our business and reputation could be harmed. Even if it were possible for us to bring our laboratory back into compliance, we could incur significant expenses and potentially lose revenue in doing so.

We are also required to maintain a license to conduct testing in California. California laws establish standards for day-to-day operation of our clinical reference laboratory, including the training and skills required of personnel and quality control. In addition, our clinical reference laboratory is licensed on a product-specific basis by New York as an out of state laboratory and our testing products, as LDTs, must be approved by the NYSDOH on a product-by-product basis before they are offered in New York. We are also subject to periodic inspection by the NYSDOH and required to demonstrate ongoing compliance with NYSDOH regulations and standards. To the extent NYSDOH identified any non-compliance and we are unable to implement satisfactory corrective actions to remedy such non-compliance, the State of New York could withdraw approval for our testing products. New York law also mandates proficiency testing for laboratories licensed under New York state law, regardless of whether or not such laboratories are located in New York. Moreover, several other states require that we hold licenses to test specimens from patients in those states. Other states may have similar requirements or may adopt similar requirements in the future. Although we have obtained licenses from states where we believe we are required to be licensed, we may become aware of other states that require out-of-state laboratories to obtain licensure in order to accept specimens from the state, and it is possible that other states currently have such requirements or will have such requirements in the future.

If we were to lose our CLIA accreditation or California license, whether as a result of a revocation, suspension or limitation, we would no longer be able to sell our testing products, which would limit our revenue and harm our business. If we were to lose our license or fail to obtain or maintain NYSDOH approval for our laboratory developed tests in New York or if we were to lose our license in other states where we are required to hold licenses, we would not be able to test specimens from those states, which would limit our revenue.

We conduct business in a heavily regulated industry. Complying with the numerous statutes and regulations pertaining to our business is expensive and time-consuming, and any failure by us, our consultants or commercial partners to comply could result in substantial penalties.

Our industry and our operations are heavily regulated by various federal, state, local and foreign laws and regulations, and the regulatory environment in which we operate could change significantly and adversely in the future. These laws and regulations currently include, among others:

- CLIA's and CAP's regulation of our laboratory activities, as well as state licensure laws and regulations;
- federal and state laws and standards affecting reimbursement by government payors, including certain coding requirements to obtain reimbursement and certain payment mechanisms for clinical laboratory services resulting from PAMA;
- HIPAA and HITECH, which establish comprehensive federal standards with respect to the privacy and security of PHI, and requirements for the use of certain standardized electronic transactions with respect to transmission of such information, as well as similar laws protecting other types of personal information;
- state laws governing the maintenance of personally identifiable information of state residents, including medical information, and which impose varying breach notification requirements, some of which allow private rights of action by individuals for violations and also impose penalties for such violations;
- the federal Anti-Kickback Statute, which generally prohibits knowingly and willfully offering, paying, soliciting or receiving remuneration, directly or indirectly, in return for or to induce a person to refer to an individual any good, facility, item or service that is reimbursable under a federal healthcare program;
- the federal Stark Law, which generally prohibits a physician from making a referral for certain designated health services covered by Medicare or Medicaid, including laboratory and pathology services, if the physician or an immediate family member has a financial relationship with the entity providing the designated health services;

- the federal False Claims Act, which imposes up to treble damages and per-claim civil penalties, and provides for civil whistleblower or *qui tam* actions, against individuals or entities for knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, to the federal government, claims for payment that are false or fraudulent or making a false statement to avoid, decrease or conceal an obligation to pay money to the federal government;
- the CMP Law, which generally prohibits, among other things, the offering or transfer of remuneration to a Medicare or Medicaid beneficiary if it is likely to influence the beneficiary's selection of a particular provider, practitioner or supplier of services reimbursable by Medicare or Medicaid;
- EKRA, which imposes criminal penalties for knowing and willful payment or offer, or solicitation or receipt, of any remuneration, whether directly or indirectly, overtly or covertly, in cash or in kind, in exchange for the referral or inducement of laboratory testing (among other healthcare services) covered by healthcare benefit programs (including commercial insurers) unless a specific exception applies;
- the ACA, which, among other things, establishes a requirement for providers and suppliers to report and return any overpayments received from the Medicare and Medicaid programs;
- other federal and state fraud and abuse laws, such as anti-kickback laws, prohibitions on self-referral, fee-splitting restrictions, insurance fraud laws, anti-markup laws, prohibitions on the provision of tests at no or discounted cost to induce physician or patient adoption and false claims acts, some of which may extend to services reimbursable by any third-party payor, including private payors;
- the prohibition on reassignment of Medicare claims and other Medicare and Medicaid billing and coverage requirements;
- state laws that prohibit other specified healthcare practices, such as billing physicians for tests that they order, waiving coinsurance, copayments, deductibles and other amounts owed by patients, business corporations practicing medicine or employing or engaging physicians to practice medicine and billing a state Medicaid program at a price that is higher than what is charged to one or more other payors;
- the FCPA, and applicable foreign anti-bribery laws;
- federal, state and local regulations relating to the handling and disposal of regulated medical waste, hazardous waste and biohazardous waste and workplace safety for healthcare employees;
- laws and regulations relating to health and safety, labor and employment, public reporting, taxation and other areas applicable to businesses generally, all of which are subject to change; and
- similar foreign laws and regulations that apply to us in the countries in which we operate or may operate in the future.

Any future growth of our business, including, in particular, continued reliance on consultants, commercial partners and other third parties, may increase the potential for violating these laws. In some cases, our risk of violating these or other laws and regulations is further increased because of the lack of their complete interpretation by applicable regulatory authorities or courts, and their provisions are thus open to a variety of interpretations. We have adopted policies and procedures designed to comply with these laws and regulations and, in the ordinary course of our business, we conduct internal reviews of our compliance with these laws. Our compliance is also subject to review by applicable government agencies. However, these laws and regulations are subject to change and additional interpretation and guidance from regulatory authorities.

It is possible that some of our business activities could be subject to challenge under one or more of such laws. Such a challenge, regardless of the outcome, could have a material adverse effect on our business, business relationships, reputation, financial condition and results of operations. Although an effective compliance program can mitigate the risk of investigation and prosecution for violations of these laws, the risks cannot be entirely eliminated. Given the complexity of these existing and changing rules and regulations, it is not always possible to identify and deter misconduct by employees, distributors, consultants and commercial partners and the precautions we take to detect and prevent this activity may not be effective in controlling unknown or unmanaged risks or losses or in protecting us from government investigations or other actions or lawsuits stemming from a failure to comply with applicable laws or regulations. Additionally, we are subject to the risk that a person or government could allege such fraud or other misconduct, even if none occurred. For additional information see the risk factor below entitled "*We have previously and may again in the future be required to modify our business practices, pay fines, incur significant expenses or experience losses due to litigation or governmental investigations."* Any action against us for violation of these laws, even if we successfully defend against it, could cause us to incur significant legal expenses

and divert our management's attention from the operation of our business. Moreover, achieving and sustaining compliance with these laws may prove costly. If we or our operations, or any of the rheumatologists or entities with whom we do business are found to be in violation of any of the laws described above or any other governmental regulations that apply to us, we may be subject to significant penalties, including administrative, civil and/or criminal penalties, damages, fines, disgorgement, individual imprisonment, exclusion from participation in U.S. federal or state healthcare programs, such as Medicare and Medicaid, and similar programs outside the United States, a corporate integrity agreement or other agreement to resolve allegations of non-compliance with these laws, and the curtailment or restructuring of our operations, any of which could materially adversely affect our ability to operate our business and our financial results. To the extent that any of our testing products are sold in a foreign country, we may be subject to similar foreign laws and regulations, which may include, for instance, applicable post-marketing requirements, including safety surveillance, anti-fraud and abuse laws, and implementation of corporate compliance programs and reporting of payments or transfers of value to healthcare professionals.

If we use hazardous materials in a manner that causes contamination or injury, we could be liable for resulting damages.

We are subject to federal, state and local laws, rules and regulations governing the use, discharge, storage, handling and disposal of biological material, chemicals and waste. We cannot eliminate the risk of accidental contamination or injury to employees or third parties from the use, storage, handling or disposal of these materials. In the event of contamination or injury, we could be held liable for any resulting damages, remediation costs and any related penalties or fines, and any liability could exceed our resources or any applicable insurance coverage we may have. The cost of compliance with these laws and regulations may become significant, and our failure to comply may result in substantial fines or other consequences, either of which could negatively affect our operating results.

We have previously and may again in the future be required to modify our business practices, pay fines, incur significant expenses or experience losses due to litigation or governmental investigations.

From time to time and in the ordinary course of our business, we have been and may be subject to litigation or governmental investigation on a variety of matters in the United States or foreign jurisdictions, including, without limitation, regulatory, intellectual property, product liability, antitrust, consumer, false claims, whistleblower, *qui tam*, privacy, anti-kickback, anti-bribery, environmental, commercial, securities and employment litigation and claims and other legal proceedings that may arise from the conduct of our business. Our activities relating to our products and services are subject to extensive regulation in the United States and foreign jurisdictions. Like many companies in our industry, we have in the ordinary course of business received inquiries, subpoenas, civil investigative demands, and other types of information requests from government authorities. In addition, any litigation or government investigation generally, diverts the attention of our management team and resources from our core business and limits the time and attention of our management team otherwise available to devote to our business. Government investigation and litigation in general may cause us to incur significant expenses, to experience significant losses, and, as a result of such matters, we may also be required to materially alter the conduct of our operations or pay significant penalties. For example, pursuant to a settlement agreement, we made a single lump-sum remittance to the government in the amount of $0.7 million plus interest in October 2023, the U.S. Attorney's Office dismissed this "covered conduct" in the *qui tam* with prejudice, while non-covered conduct was dismissed without prejudice. The Department of Justice excused itself from the case in connection with the settlement. In November 2023, the complaint was unsealed and served on Exagen. Exagen filed a motion to dismiss the complaint. In February 2024, the relator filed a motion for leave to amend the complaint. Exagen opposed this motion, and the case was ultimately dismissed with prejudice on July 15, 2025.

Any of these circumstances may adversely affect our business, prospects, reputation and results of operations.

We are subject to U.S. and certain foreign export and import controls, sanctions, embargoes, anti-corruption laws and anti-money laundering laws and regulations. Compliance with these legal standards could impair our ability to compete in domestic and international markets. We can face criminal liability and other serious consequences for violations, which can harm our business.

We are subject to export control and import laws and regulations, including the U.S. Export Administration Regulations, U.S. Customs regulations, various economic and trade sanctions regulations administered by the U.S. Treasury Department's Office of Foreign Assets Controls, the FCPA, the U.S. domestic bribery statute contained in 18 U.S.C. § 201, the U.S. Travel Act, the USA PATRIOT Act, and other state and national anti-bribery and anti-money laundering laws in the countries in which we conduct activities. Anti-corruption laws are interpreted broadly and prohibit companies and their employees, agents, contractors and other collaborators from authorizing, promising, offering, or providing, directly or indirectly, improper payments or anything else of value to recipients in the public or private sector. We may engage third parties to sell our testing products outside the United States, to

conduct clinical trials, and/or to obtain necessary permits, licenses, patent registrations and other regulatory approvals. We have direct or indirect interactions with officials and employees of government agencies or government-affiliated hospitals, universities and other organizations. We can be held liable for the corrupt or other illegal activities of our employees, agents, contractors, and other collaborators, even if we do not explicitly authorize or have actual knowledge of such activities. Any violations of the laws and regulations described above may result in substantial civil and criminal fines and penalties, imprisonment, the loss of export or import privileges, debarment, tax reassessments, breach of contract and fraud litigation, reputational harm and other consequences.

The FDA may disagree with our assessment that our AVISE® test products and any other tests we may develop are LDTs eligible for enforcement discretion and determine that such test products are fully subject to active compliance enforcement under the FDCA and FDA regulations.

The FDA regulates any diagnostic test that meets the definition of a medical device, except under specific, narrow circumstances. The FDCA defines a medical device as "an instrument, apparatus, implement, machine, contrivance, implant, in vitro reagent, or other similar or related article, including a component part, or accessory which is , among other things: intended for use in the diagnosis of disease or other conditions, or in the cure, mitigation, treatment, or prevention of disease, in man or other animals and which does not achieve its primary intended purposes through chemical action within or on the body of man or other animals and which is not dependent upon being metabolized for the achievement of any of its primary intended purposes." By this definition, in vitro reagents and diagnostic tests are considered medical devices. Specifically, the FDA defines an IVD as "reagents, instruments, and systems intended for use in the diagnosis of disease or other conditions, including a determination of the state of health, in order to cure, mitigate, treat, or prevent disease or its sequelae." Therefore, the FDA generally considers diagnostic testing products to be IVDs subject to the agency's regulatory requirements for IVDs. Although the FDA sought to regulate LDTs actively under medical device regulations through notice-and-comment rulemaking after decades of exercising enforcement discretion with respect to LDTs, the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas vacated the final rule in its entirety, holding that the rule exceeded the agency's authority under the FDCA. We believe that all of our AVISE® test products are LDTs, as are our near-term pipeline candidate tests.

If the FDA were to disagree with our conclusion that our AVISE® test products fall within the scope of the agency's LDT definition and determines that the AVISE® tests are thus subject to FDA's medical device authorities and implementing regulations, we would become immediately subject to extensive regulatory requirements and may be required to stop selling our existing tests or refrain from launching any other tests we may develop. In particular, the FDA may require us to obtain marketing authorization for each of our AVISE® tests in order for use to commercialize them. The premarket review process for diagnostic testing products can be lengthy, expensive, time-consuming, and unpredictable. As part of the process to prepare regulatory submissions for FDA review, we may be required to conduct formal clinical trials under agency regulations before applying for commercial marketing authorization. Performing additional, new nonclinical studies or clinical trials in order to obtain product approval from the FDA, if any were to become necessary, would take a significant amount of time and would substantially delay our ability to commercialize our AVISE® tests, all of which would adversely impact our business.

While we believe that we are currently in material compliance with applicable laws and regulations with respect to LDTs, we cannot assure you that the FDA will agree with our determination. Any finding by the FDA or another regulatory authority that we have violated these laws and regulations, or a public announcement that we are being investigated for possible violations, could adversely affect our business, prospects, results of operations or financial condition.

The FTC and/or state enforcement or regulatory agencies may object to the methods and materials we use to promote our tests and initiate enforcement against us, which could adversely affect our business and financial condition.

The FTC and/or state enforcement or regulatory agencies (including but not limited to the offices of state attorneys general) may object to the materials and methods we use to promote our current tests or other LDTs we may develop in the future, including with respect to the product claims in our promotional materials, and may initiate enforcement actions against us. Enforcement actions by the FTC may include, among others, injunctions, civil penalties and equitable monetary relief.

Actual or perceived failures to comply with applicable data protection, privacy and security laws, regulations, standards and other requirements could materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Any failure or perceived failure by us to comply with federal or state laws or regulations, our internal policies and procedures or our contracts governing our use and disclosures of personal information could result in negative

publicity, government investigations and enforcement actions including significant penalties, claims by third parties, and damage to our reputation, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our operations, financial performance and business.

Failure to comply with HIPAA, the HITECH Act, their implementing regulations and similar comparable state laws and regulations affecting the transmission, security and privacy of health information could result in significant penalties or private litigation.

Numerous federal, state and foreign laws and regulations, including HIPAA and the HITECH Act in the United States, govern the collection, dissemination, disclosure, security, use and confidentiality of individually identifiable health information and, in many cases, other personal information. HIPAA and the HITECH Act require us to comply with standards for the use and disclosure of PHI within our company and with respect to third parties. The privacy, security and breach notification rules promulgated under HIPAA, as amended by the HITECH Act, Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information (Privacy Standards) and the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information (Security Standards) under HIPAA establish a set of basic national privacy and security standards for the protection of individually identifiable health information by Covered Entities and their Business Associates. HIPAA requires Covered Entities, such as us, to develop and maintain policies and procedures with respect to individually identifiable health information that is used or disclosed, including the adoption of administrative, physical and technical safeguards to protect the privacy and security of such information. HIPAA also requires us to provide individuals with certain rights with respect to their PHI. If we engage a Business Associate to help us carry out healthcare activities and functions, we must have a written Business Associate contract or other arrangement with the Business Associate that establishes specifically what the Business Associate has been engaged to do and obligates the Business Associate to comply with HIPAA requirements. Further, in the event of a breach of unsecured PHI we must notify each individual whose PHI is breached as well as federal regulators and in some cases, must publicize the breach in local or national media.

HIPAA also includes standards for common healthcare electronic transactions and code sets, such as claims information, plan eligibility, payment information and the use of electronic signatures, and privacy and electronic security of individually identifiable health information. Covered Entities, such as certain healthcare providers, are required to conform to such transaction set standards, known as the Standards for Electronic Transactions, pursuant to HIPAA. Submission of electronic healthcare claims and payment transactions that do not comply with the HIPAA electronic data transmission standards could result in delayed or denied payments.

In the conduct of our business, we process, maintain, and transmit sensitive data, including PHI. There can be no assurance that a material breach of privacy or security will not occur. If there is a breach, we could be subject to various lawsuits, penalties and damages and may be required to incur costs to mitigate the impact of the breach on affected individuals such that our business may be materially and adversely affected.

Penalties for failure to comply with HIPAA requirements are substantial and could include corrective action plans and/or the imposition of civil or criminal penalties. HIPAA also authorizes state attorneys general to file suit under HIPAA on behalf of state residents. Courts can award damages, costs and attorneys' fees related to violations of HIPAA in such cases. While HIPAA does not create a private right of action allowing individuals to sue us in civil court for HIPAA violations, its standards have been used as the basis for a duty of care claim in state civil suits such as those for negligence or recklessness in the misuse or breach of PHI.

Additionally, certain states have adopted comparable privacy and security laws and regulations, some of which may apply more broadly or be more stringent than HIPAA. For example, the CCPA, which went into effect on January 1, 2020, gives California residents, including our California-based employees, expanded rights to access and delete their personal information, opt out of certain personal information sharing, and receive detailed information about how their personal information is used. The CCPA provides for civil penalties for violations, as well as a private right of action for data breaches that is expected to increase data breach litigation. Further, the CPRA went into effect in California amending the CCPA and may increase our compliance costs and potential liability, imposes additional data protection obligations on covered businesses, including additional consumer rights processes, limitations on data uses, new audit requirements for higher risk data and adds opt outs for certain uses of sensitive data. It also created a new regulatory authority, the California Privacy Protection Agency (CPPA), which is authorized to issue substantive regulations and could result in increased privacy and information security enforcement. In the event that we are subject to or affected by HIPAA, the CCPA, the CPRA or other domestic privacy and data protection laws (for example Virginia's Consumer Data Protection Act and other similar laws that recently went into effect in other states), any liability from failure to comply with the requirements of these laws could adversely affect our financial condition.

In Europe, the GDPR went into effect in May 2018 and imposes strict requirements for processing the personal data of individuals within the EEA. Companies that must comply with the GDPR face increased compliance obligations

and risk, including more robust regulatory enforcement of data protection requirements and potential fines for noncompliance of up to €20 million or 4% of the annual global revenues of the noncompliant company, whichever is greater. Among other requirements, the GDPR regulates transfers of personal data subject to the GDPR to countries outside of the EEA that have not been found to provide adequate protection to such personal data. In July 2023, the European Commission adopted an adequacy decision with respect to a mechanism for transferring data from the EU to the United States – the EU-US Data Privacy Framework, which provides EU individuals with several new rights, including the right to obtain access to their data, or obtain correction or deletion of incorrect or unlawfully handled data. The adequacy decision followed the signing of an executive order introducing new binding safeguards addressing the reasons behind the Court of Justice of the EU's invalidation of the original Privacy Shield in 2016. The European Commission will continually review developments in the United States along with its adequacy decision, and the adequacy decision could be altered or withdrawn. Future actions of EU data protection authorities and the potential impacts on data transfers are difficult to predict.

Relatedly, following the United Kingdom's withdrawal from the EU, the GDPR was implemented in the United Kingdom as the U.K. GDPR. The U.K. GDPR sits alongside the amended U.K. Data Protection Act 2018, which implements certain derogations in the EU GDPR into U.K. law. The U.K. GDPR mirrors the fines under the GDPR, i.e., fines up to the greater of €20 million (£17.5 million) or 4% of annual global turnover. In June of 2021, the European Commission issued a decision, which was subsequently extended on December 19, 2025 through December 27, 2031, that the United Kingdom ensures an adequate level of protection for personal data transferred under the EU GDPR from the EU to the United Kingdom.

The regulatory framework governing the collection, storage, use and sharing of certain information, particularly financial and other personal information, is rapidly evolving and is likely to continue to be subject to uncertainty and varying interpretations. Additionally, increasing concerns about health information privacy have recently prompted the federal government to issue guidance taking a newly expansive view of the scope of the laws and regulations that they enforce. It is possible that these laws may be interpreted and applied in a manner that is inconsistent with our existing practices. Any failure or perceived failure by us, or any third parties with which we do business, to comply with our privacy policies, changing expectations, evolving laws, rules and regulations, industry standards or contractual obligations to which we or such third parties are or may become subject, may result in actions or other claims against us by governmental entities or private actors, the expenditure of substantial costs, time and other resources or the incurrence of significant fines, penalties or other liabilities. In addition, any such action, particularly to the extent we were found to be guilty of violations or otherwise liable for damages, would damage our reputation and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Although we work to comply with applicable laws, regulations and standards, our contractual obligations and other legal obligations, these requirements are evolving and may be modified, interpreted and applied in an inconsistent manner from one jurisdiction to another and may conflict with one another or other legal obligations with which we must comply. Any failure or perceived failure by us or our employees, representatives, contractors, consultants, collaborators, or other third parties to comply with such requirements or adequately address privacy and security concerns, even if unfounded, could result in additional cost and liability to us, damage our reputation and adversely affect our business and results of operations.

Our future growth may depend, in part, on our ability to operate in foreign markets, where we would be subject to additional regulatory burdens and other risks and uncertainties.

Our future growth may depend, in part, on our ability to develop and commercialize our testing products in foreign markets. We are not permitted to market or promote any of our testing products before we receive regulatory approval from applicable regulatory authorities in foreign markets, and we may never receive such regulatory approvals for any of our testing products. To obtain separate regulatory approval in many other countries, we and our collaborators and service providers must comply with numerous and varying regulatory requirements regarding safety and efficacy and governing, among other things, clinical trials, commercial sales, pricing and distribution of our testing products. If we obtain regulatory approval of our testing products and ultimately commercialize our testing products in foreign markets, we would be subject to additional risks and uncertainties, including any or all of the following:

- different regulatory requirements for approval of IVDs in foreign countries;
- reduced protection for intellectual property rights;
- the existence of additional third-party patent rights of potential relevance to our business;
- changes in tariffs, trade barriers and regulatory requirements;

- economic weakness, including inflation, or political instability in particular foreign economies and markets;
- compliance with tax, employment, immigration and labor laws for employees living or traveling abroad;
- foreign currency fluctuations, which could result in increased operating expenses and reduced revenue and other obligations incident to doing business in another country;
- inflationary pressures, such as those the global market is currently experiencing, which have and may increase costs for materials, supplies, and services;
- foreign reimbursement, pricing and insurance regimes;
- workforce uncertainty in countries where labor unrest is common;
- production shortages resulting from any events affecting raw material supply or manufacturing capabilities abroad; and
- business interruptions resulting from geopolitical actions, including war and terrorism, such as current conflicts in Ukraine and the Middle East; natural disasters which may be exacerbated due to climate change, including earthquakes, typhoons, floods and fires; outbreak of disease; boycotts; or other business restrictions.

Risks Related to our Intellectual Property

If we are unable to maintain or obtain intellectual property protection, our competitive position could be harmed.

Our ability to protect our technologies, such as the AVISE® Lupus platform, affects our ability to compete and to achieve sustained profitability. We rely on a combination of U.S. and foreign patents and patent applications, copyrights, trademarks and trademark applications, and contractual restrictions to protect our intellectual property rights. We cannot be certain that the claims in our granted patents and pending patent applications covering our testing products will be considered patentable or enforceable by the United States Patent and Trademark Office (the USPTO) courts in the United States, or by patent offices and courts in foreign countries. If we fail to protect our intellectual property, third parties may be able to compete more effectively against us and we may incur substantial litigation costs in our attempts to recover or restrict use of our intellectual property.

We apply for patents covering our testing products and technologies and uses thereof, as we deem appropriate, however we may fail to apply for patents on important testing products and technologies or for pipeline testing products and technologies in a timely fashion or at all, or we may fail to apply for patents in potentially relevant jurisdictions, or we may cease our prosecution and maintenance of patents in potentially relevant jurisdictions. Currently, we have an exclusive license to two issued U.S. patents, one U.S. patent application, and certain corresponding foreign counterpart patents, relevant to our AVISE® testing products. We own seven issued U.S. patents and two pending U.S. patent applications relevant to our AVISE® testing products. While we intend to pursue additional patent applications, it is possible that our pending patent applications and any future applications may not result in issued patents. Even if such patents do successfully issue, third parties may challenge the validity, enforceability or scope thereof, which may result in such patents being narrowed, invalidated or held unenforceable. Any successful opposition to our patents could deprive us of exclusive rights necessary for the further development of our testing products. Furthermore, even if they are unchallenged, our patents may not adequately protect our intellectual property, provide exclusivity for our testing products or prevent others from designing around our claims.

We might not have been the first to make the inventions covered by each of our pending patent applications and we might not have been the first to file patent applications for these inventions. To determine the priority of these inventions, we may have to participate in interference proceedings, derivation proceedings or other post-grant proceedings declared by the USPTO that could result in substantial cost to us. No assurance can be given that our patent applications will have priority over other patent applications. In addition, recent changes to the patent laws of the United States allow for various post-grant opposition proceedings that have not been extensively tested, and their outcome is therefore uncertain. Furthermore, if third parties bring these proceedings against our patents, we could experience significant costs and management distraction.

We previously held licenses to five patent families related to CB-CAPs technology from UPitt. We have terminated these license agreements (related to U.S. Patent Nos. 7,361,517; 7,390,631; 7,585,640; 7,588,905; 8,080,382; 8,126,654, and foreign equivalents thereof), effective March 22, 2024, and as a result may face increased competition with respect to the portion of our testing products previously protected by these patents.

In addition to the protection afforded by patents, we rely on trade secret protection and confidentiality agreements to protect proprietary know-how that is not patentable, or that we elect not to patent, processes for which patents are difficult to enforce and any other elements of our testing products and development processes that involve proprietary know-how, information or technology that is not covered by patents. However, trade secrets can be difficult to protect. While we use commercially reasonable efforts to protect our trade secrets, our licensors, employees, consultants, contractors and other advisors may unintentionally or willfully disclose such trade secret information to third parties and competitors. We attempt to protect our proprietary technology in large part by entering into confidentiality and non-disclosure agreements with our employees, consultants and other contractors. We cannot assure you, however, that these agreements will not be breached, that we will have adequate remedies for any breach or that competitors will not know of, or independently discover, our trade secrets. We cannot assure you that others will not independently develop substantially equivalent proprietary information or be issued patents that may prevent the sale of our testing products, technologies, services or know-how or require licensing and the payment of significant fees or royalties by us in order to produce our testing products, technologies or services. Further, we cannot be certain that the steps we have taken will prevent the misappropriation of our trade secrets and other confidential information.

Monitoring unauthorized disclosure is difficult, and we do not know whether the steps we have taken to prevent such disclosure are, or will be, adequate. If we were to enforce a claim that a third party had illegally obtained and was using our trade secrets, it would be expensive and time consuming, and the outcome would be unpredictable. In addition, courts outside the United States may be less willing to protect trade secrets. If we are unable to prevent unauthorized material disclosure of our trade secrets and other confidential information to third parties, and in particular in jurisdictions where we have not filed for patent protection, we may not be able to establish or maintain a competitive advantage in our market, which could materially adversely affect our business, operating results and financial condition.

Certain of our testing products utilize unpatented technology that is publicly available and can be used by our competitors.

Certain of our testing products, such as AVISE® CTD, utilize both patented technology and publicly available technology that is not protected by patents or other intellectual property rights. We believe that using certain publicly available technology allows us to offer a better and more comprehensive testing product. However, the publicly available technology which we rely upon is also used in, and may continue to be used in, products which compete with our testing products. Our competitors may independently develop competing diagnostic products and services that do not infringe our intellectual property.

Changes in U.S. patent law could diminish the value of patents in general, thereby impairing our ability to protect our testing products.

Our success is heavily dependent on intellectual property, particularly on obtaining and enforcing patents. Obtaining and enforcing patents in the diagnostics industry involves both technological and legal complexity, and is therefore costly, time-consuming and inherently uncertain. The United States has enacted and is currently implementing wide-ranging patent reform legislation. Recent Supreme Court rulings have narrowed the scope of patent protection available in certain circumstances and weakened the rights of patent owners in certain situations. In addition to increasing uncertainty with regard to our ability to obtain patents in the future, this combination of events has created uncertainty with respect to the value of patents, once obtained. Depending on decisions by the U.S. Congress, the federal courts and the USPTO, the laws and regulations governing patents could change in unpredictable ways that would weaken our ability to obtain new patents or to enforce our existing patents and patents that we might obtain in the future. We cannot predict the breadth of claims that may be allowed or enforced in our patents or in third-party patents. We may not develop additional proprietary products, methods and technologies that are patentable.

Some of our intellectual property has been discovered through government funded programs and thus may be subject to federal regulations such as "march-in" rights, certain reporting requirements and a preference for U.S.-based companies. Compliance with such regulations may limit our exclusive rights, and limit our ability to contract with non-U.S. manufacturers.

Some of the intellectual property rights we have acquired or licensed or may acquire or license in the future may have been generated through the use of U.S. government funding and may therefore be subject to certain federal regulations. For example, some of the research and development work related to our CB-CAPs technology was funded by government research grants. As a result, the U.S. government may have certain rights to intellectual property embodied in our testing products pursuant to the Bayh-Dole Act. These U.S. government rights include a non-exclusive, non-transferable, irrevocable worldwide license to use inventions for any governmental purpose. In addition, the U.S. government has the right, under certain limited circumstances, to require us to grant exclusive,

partially exclusive or non-exclusive licenses to any of these inventions to a third party if it determines that: (i) adequate steps have not been taken to commercialize the invention; (ii) government action is necessary to meet public health or safety needs; or (iii) government action is necessary to meet requirements for public use under federal regulations (also referred to as "march-in rights"). The U.S. government also has the right to take title to these inventions if the grant recipient fails to disclose the invention to the government or fails to file an application to register the intellectual property within specified time limits. Intellectual property generated under a government funded program is also subject to certain reporting requirements, compliance with which may require us to expend substantial resources. In addition, the U.S. government requires that any products embodying any of these inventions or produced through the use of any of these inventions be manufactured substantially in the United States. This preference for U.S. industry may be waived by the federal agency that provided the funding if the owner or assignee of the intellectual property can show that reasonable but unsuccessful efforts have been made to grant licenses on similar terms to potential licensees that would be likely to manufacture substantially in the United States or that under the circumstances domestic manufacture is not commercially feasible. This preference for U.S. industry may limit our ability to contract with non-U.S. product manufacturers for products covered by such intellectual property. To the extent any of our future intellectual property is also generated through the use of U.S. government funding, the provisions of the Bayh-Dole Act may similarly apply.

We may not be able to protect our intellectual property rights throughout the world.

Filing, prosecuting and defending patents on our testing products in all countries throughout the world would be prohibitively expensive. Moreover, we believe that obtaining foreign patents may be more difficult than obtaining domestic patents because of differences in patent laws and, accordingly, our patent position may be stronger in the United States than abroad. In addition, the laws of some foreign countries do not protect intellectual property rights in the same manner and to the same extent as laws in the United States. Various countries limit the subject matter that can be patented and limit the ability of a patent owner to enforce patents in the medical and other related fields. This may limit our ability to obtain or utilize those patents internationally. In order to manage our foreign patent costs and focus on the U.S. market, we made the decision to cease the prosecution and maintenance of certain of our foreign patents and patent applications related to our CB-CAPs technology and our AVISE® testing products. Consequently, we may not be able to prevent third parties from practicing our inventions in all countries outside the United States. Competitors may use our technologies in jurisdictions where we have not obtained patent protection to develop their own products and further, may export otherwise infringing products to territories where we have patent protection, but enforcement of such patent protection is not as strong as that in the United States. These products may compete with our AVISE® testing products and our patents or other intellectual property rights may not be effective or sufficient to prevent them from competing.

Many companies have encountered significant problems in protecting and defending intellectual property rights in foreign jurisdictions. The legal systems of certain countries, particularly certain developing countries, do not favor the enforcement of patents, trade secrets and other intellectual property protection, particularly those relating to biotechnology products, which could make it difficult for us to stop the infringement of our patents or marketing of competing products in violation of our proprietary rights generally. Proceedings to enforce our patent rights in foreign jurisdictions could result in substantial costs and divert our efforts and attention from other aspects of our business, could put our patents at risk of being invalidated or interpreted narrowly, and could provoke third parties to assert claims against us. We may not prevail in any lawsuits that we initiate and the damages or other remedies awarded, if any, may not be commercially meaningful. Accordingly, our efforts to enforce our intellectual property rights around the world may be inadequate to obtain a significant commercial advantage from the intellectual property that we develop or license.

The patent protection and patent prosecution for some of our testing products may be dependent on third parties.

We or our licensors may fail to identify patentable aspects of inventions made in the course of development and commercialization activities before it is too late to obtain patent protection on them. Therefore, we may miss potential opportunities to strengthen our patent position. It is possible that defects of form in the preparation or filing of our patents or patent applications may exist, or may arise in the future, for example with respect to proper priority claims, inventorship, claim scope or requests for patent term adjustments. If we or our licensors, whether current or future, fail to establish, maintain or protect such patents and other intellectual property rights, such rights may be reduced or eliminated. If our licensors are not fully cooperative or disagree with us as to the prosecution, maintenance or enforcement of any patent rights, such patent rights could be compromised. If there are material defects in the form, preparation, prosecution or enforcement of our patents or patent applications, such patents may be invalid and/or unenforceable, and such applications may never result in valid, enforceable patents. Any of these outcomes could impair our ability to prevent competition from third parties, which may have an adverse impact on our business.

As a licensee of third parties, we rely on third parties to file and prosecute patent applications and maintain patents and otherwise protect the licensed intellectual property under some of our license agreements. We have not had and do not have primary control over these activities for certain of our patents or patent applications and other intellectual property rights. We cannot be certain that such activities by third parties have been or will be conducted in compliance with applicable laws and regulations or will result in valid and enforceable patents or other intellectual property rights. Pursuant to the terms of the license agreements with some of our licensors, the licensors may have the right to control enforcement of our licensed patents or defense of any claims asserting the invalidity of these patents and even if we are permitted to pursue such enforcement or defense, we will require the cooperation of our licensors. We cannot be certain that our licensors will allocate sufficient resources or prioritize their or our enforcement of such patents or defense of such claims to protect our interests in the licensed patents. Even if we are not a party to these legal actions, an adverse outcome could harm our business because it may permit other parties to compete with us. If any of our licensors or any of our future licensors or future collaborators fail to appropriately prosecute and maintain patent protection for patents covering any of our testing products, our ability to develop and commercialize those testing products may be adversely affected and we may not be able to prevent competitors from making, using and selling competing products.

In addition, even where we have the right to control patent prosecution of patents and patent applications we have acquired or licensed from third parties, we may still be adversely affected or prejudiced by actions or inactions of our predecessors or licensors and their counsel that took place prior to us assuming control over patent prosecution.

Our technology acquired or licensed from various third parties may be subject to retained rights. Our predecessors or licensors often retain certain rights under their agreements with us, including the right to use the underlying technology for noncommercial academic and research use, to publish general scientific findings from research related to the technology and to make customary scientific and scholarly disclosures of information relating to the technology. It is difficult to monitor whether our predecessors or licensors limit their use of the technology to these uses, and we could incur substantial expenses to enforce our rights to our licensed technology in the event of misuse.

If we are limited in our ability to utilize acquired or licensed technologies, or if we lose our rights to critical in-licensed technology, we may be unable to successfully develop, out-license, market and sell our testing products, which could adversely affect our business. Our business strategy depends on the successful development of licensed and acquired technologies into commercial products. Therefore, any limitations on our ability to utilize these technologies may impair our ability to develop, out-license or market and sell our testing products.

If we fail to comply with our obligations in the agreements under which we license intellectual property rights from third parties or otherwise experience disruptions to our business relationships with our licensors, we could lose license rights that are important to our business.

We are a party to a number of license agreements under which we are granted intellectual property rights that are important to our business. For example, we license certain patent rights from AHN and JHU. Our existing license agreements impose various regulatory and/or commercial diligence obligations, payment of milestones and/or royalties and other obligations. If we fail to comply with our obligations under a license agreement, the license agreement may be terminated, in which event we would not be able to further develop or market certain AVISE® testing products. Additionally, we may not always have the first right to maintain, enforce or defend our licensed intellectual property rights and, although we would likely have the right to assume the maintenance, enforcement and defense of such intellectual property rights if our licensors do not, our ability to do so may be compromised by our licensors' acts or omissions.

Licensing of intellectual property rights is of critical importance to our business and involves complex legal, business and scientific issues. Disputes may arise between us and our licensors regarding intellectual property rights subject to a license agreement, including the scope of rights granted under the license agreement and other interpretation-related issues, and whether and the extent to which our technology and processes infringe on intellectual property rights of the licensor that are not subject to the licensing agreement. If disputes over intellectual property rights that we have licensed prevent or impair our ability to maintain our current licensing arrangements on acceptable terms, our business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects may be adversely affected. We may enter into additional licenses in the future and if we fail to comply with obligations under those agreements, we could suffer adverse consequences.

Obtaining and maintaining our patent protection depends on compliance with various procedural, document submission, fee payment and other requirements imposed by governmental patent agencies, and our patent protection could be reduced or eliminated for non-compliance with these requirements.

The USPTO and various foreign governmental patent agencies require compliance with a number of procedural, documentary, fee payment and other similar provisions during the patent process. Periodic maintenance fees, renewal fees, annuity fees and various other governmental fees on any issued patents and/or applications are due to be paid to the USPTO and foreign patent agencies in several stages over the lifetime of the patents and/or applications. We have systems in place to monitor deadlines to pay these fees and to remind us of these fees, and we employ an outside firm to pay these fees due to the USPTO and to foreign patent agencies based on our instructions. In the aggregate, these fees can be cost prohibitive for an early-stage company. Accordingly, we made a financially-driven decision to prioritize our payment of these fees and to allow certain of our parents to lapse, particularly with respect to our ex-U.S. rights licensed from UPitt related to our CB-CAPs technology and to foreign patents covering our AVISE® testing products. The permanent lapse of certain of these ex-U.S. rights may result in our patent position being stronger in the United States than abroad, such as in countries that are part of the European Patent Convention, and third parties may be able to compete more effectively against us in countries outside the United States, including in those countries that belong to the European Patent Convention. Additionally, while an inadvertent lapse may sometimes be cured by payment of a late fee or by other means in accordance with the applicable rules, there are situations in which noncompliance can result in abandonment or lapse of the patent or patent application, resulting in partial or complete loss of patent rights in the relevant jurisdiction. In such an event, our competitors might be able to enter the market earlier than should otherwise have been the case, which would have a material adverse effect on our business.

We may not be successful in obtaining or maintaining necessary rights to product components and processes for our development pipeline through acquisitions and in-licenses.

Presently we have intellectual property rights, through licenses from third parties and under patents that we own, related to our AVISE® testing products. Because our programs may involve additional products that require the use of proprietary rights held by third parties, the growth of our business will likely depend in part on our ability to acquire, in-license or use these proprietary rights. We may be unable to acquire or in-license proprietary rights that we identify as being necessary for our AVISE® testing products. Even if we are able to obtain a license to such proprietary rights, it may be non-exclusive, thereby giving our competitors access to the same technologies licensed to us. In that event, we may be required to expend significant time and resources to develop or license replacement technology.

The licensing and acquisition of third-party proprietary rights is a competitive area, and companies, which may be more established, or have greater resources than we do, may also be pursuing strategies to license or acquire third-party proprietary rights that we may consider necessary or attractive in order to further develop our AVISE® testing products. More established companies may have a competitive advantage over us due to their size, cash resources and greater clinical development and commercialization capabilities.

In addition, companies that perceive us to be a competitor may be unwilling to assign or license rights to us, either on reasonable terms, or at all. We also may be unable to license or acquire third-party intellectual property rights on terms that would allow us to make an appropriate return on our investment, or at all. If we are unable to successfully obtain rights to required third-party intellectual property rights on commercially reasonable terms, our ability to further develop our AVISE® testing products and our business, financial condition and prospects for growth could suffer.

Third-party claims alleging intellectual property infringement may prevent or delay our development efforts.

Our commercial success depends in part on our avoiding infringement of the patents and proprietary rights of third parties. There is a substantial amount of litigation, both within and outside the United States, involving patents and other intellectual property rights in the diagnostics industry, as well as administrative proceedings for challenging patents, including interference and reexamination proceedings before the USPTO or oppositions and other comparable proceedings in foreign jurisdictions. The Leahy-Smith America Invents Act introduced new procedures including inter partes review and post grant review. The implementation of these procedures brings the possibility of third-party challenges to our patents and the outcome of such challenges could result in a loss or narrowing of our patent rights. In such an event, our competitors might be able to enter the market earlier than should otherwise have been the case, which would have a material adverse effect on our business. Numerous U.S. and foreign issued patents and pending patent applications, which are owned by third parties, exist in the fields in which we are developing our testing products. As the diagnostics industry expands and more patents are issued, the risk increases that our activities related to our testing products may give rise to claims of infringement of the patent rights of others.

We cannot assure you that any of our current or future testing products will not infringe existing or future patents. Although we are not aware of any issued patents that will prevent us from marketing our testing products, there may be third-party patents of which we are currently unaware with claims to materials or methods of manufacture related

to the use or manufacture of our testing products. If a third party that owns such a patent asserts it successfully against one of our current or future testing products, we may be unable to market our product, which could materially harm our business and because patent applications can take many years to issue and may be confidential for 18 months or more after filing, there may be currently pending third-party patent applications which may later result in issued patents that our testing products or our technologies may infringe, or which such third parties claim are infringed by the use of our technologies.

Parties making claims against us for infringement or misappropriation of their intellectual property rights may seek and obtain injunctive or other equitable relief, which could effectively block our ability to further develop one or more of our testing products. Defense of these claims, regardless of their merit, would involve substantial expenses and would be a substantial diversion of employee resources from our business. In the event of a successful claim of infringement against us, we may have to pay substantial damages, including treble damages and attorneys' fees if we are found to be willfully infringing a third party's patents, obtain one or more licenses from third parties, pay royalties or redesign our infringing products, which may be impossible or require substantial time and monetary expenditure. We cannot predict whether any such license would be available at all or whether it would be available on commercially reasonable terms. Furthermore, even in the absence of litigation, we may need to obtain licenses from third parties to advance our research or development of our testing products. We may fail to obtain any of these licenses at a reasonable cost or on reasonable terms, if at all. In that event, we would be unable to further develop our AVISE® testing products, which could harm our business significantly. Even if we were able to obtain a license, the rights may be nonexclusive, which may give our competitors access to the same intellectual property.

In addition to infringement claims against us, if third parties have prepared and filed patent applications in the United States that also claim technology to which we have rights, we may have to participate in interference proceedings in the USPTO to determine the priority of invention. Third parties may also attempt to initiate reexamination, post grant review or inter partes review of our patents in the USPTO. We may also become involved in similar proceedings in the patent offices in other jurisdictions regarding our intellectual property rights with respect to our testing products and technology.

We may be involved in proceedings to protect or enforce our patents or the patents of our licensors, which could be expensive, time-consuming and unsuccessful.

Third parties may infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate our existing patents, patents that may be issued to us in the future, or the patents of our licensors that are licensed to us. To counter infringement or unauthorized use, we may be required to file infringement claims, which can be expensive and time-consuming. We may not be able to prevent, alone or with our licensors, misappropriation of our intellectual property rights, particularly in countries where the laws may not protect those rights as fully as in the United States.

In addition, if we or one of our licensors initiated legal proceedings against a third party to enforce a patent covering one of our testing products, the defendant could counterclaim that the patent covering such AVISE® testing product is invalid and/or unenforceable. In patent litigation in the United States, defendant counterclaims alleging invalidity and/or unenforceability are commonplace, and there are numerous grounds upon which a third party can assert invalidity or unenforceability of a patent. Such proceedings could result in an invalidation of our patents. The outcome following legal assertions of invalidity and unenforceability is unpredictable. With respect to the validity question, for example, we cannot be certain that there is no invalidating prior art, of which we and the patent examiner were unaware during prosecution. If a defendant were to prevail on a legal assertion of invalidity and/or unenforceability, we would lose at least part, and perhaps all, of the patent protection on our testing products. Such a loss of patent protection could have a material adverse impact on our business.

Litigation proceedings may fail and, even if successful, may result in substantial costs and distract our management and other employees. Furthermore, because of the substantial amount of discovery required in connection with intellectual property litigation, there is a risk that some of our confidential information could be compromised by disclosure during this type of litigation. In addition, there could be public announcements of the results of hearings, motions or other interim proceedings or developments. If securities analysts or investors perceive these results to be negative, it could have a substantial adverse effect on the price of our common stock.

Because of the expense and uncertainty of litigation, we may not be in a position to enforce our intellectual property rights against third parties.

Because of the expense and uncertainty of litigation, we may conclude that even if a third party is infringing our patents or other intellectual property rights, the risk-adjusted cost of bringing and enforcing such a claim or action may be too high or not in the best interest of our company or our stockholders. We are not aware of any third-party infringement of our intellectual property rights that would have a materially adverse impact on our business. In addition, there can be no assurance that our licensors will be willing to bring and enforce claims to prevent third

parties from infringing intellectual property that is licensed to us, particularly if the affected intellectual property is less important to the licensor's business than to ours. In such cases, we may decide that the more prudent course of action is to simply monitor the situation or initiate or seek some other non-litigious action or solution.

We may be subject to claims that our employees, consultants or independent contractors have wrongfully used or disclosed confidential information of third parties.

We have received confidential and proprietary information from third parties. In addition, we employ individuals who were previously employed at other companies in our industry. We may be subject to claims that we or our employees, consultants or independent contractors have inadvertently or otherwise improperly used or disclosed confidential information of these third parties or our employees' former employers. Further, we may be subject to ownership disputes in the future arising, for example, from conflicting obligations of consultants or others who are involved in developing our testing products. We may also be subject to claims that former employees, collaborators or other third parties have an ownership interest in our patents or other intellectual property. Litigation may be necessary to defend against these and other claims challenging our right to and use of confidential and proprietary information. If we fail in defending any such claims, in addition to paying monetary damages, we may lose our rights therein. Such an outcome could have a material adverse effect on our business. Even if we are successful in defending against these claims, litigation could result in substantial cost and be a distraction to our management and employees.

Risks Related to Our Common Stock

Our stock price may be volatile, and you may not be able to sell shares of our common stock at or above the price you paid.

The public trading price for our common stock is affected by a number of factors, including:

- actual or anticipated variations in our and our competitors' financial condition and results of operations;
- announcements by us or our competitors of new products, strategic partnerships or capital commitments;
- changes in reimbursement by current or potential third-party payors;
- issuance of new securities analysts' reports or changed recommendations for our stock;
- actual or anticipated changes in regulatory oversight of our testing products;
- developments or disputes concerning our intellectual property or other proprietary rights;
- commencement of, or our involvement in, litigation;
- announced or completed acquisitions of businesses or technologies by us or our competitors;
- any major change in our management;
- changes in accounting principles;
- announcement or expectation of additional financing efforts;
- future sales of our common stock by our executive officers, directors and other stockholders; and
- general economic conditions and slow or negative growth of our markets, including as a result of the current conflicts in the Ukraine and the Middle East and other geopolitical tensions.

In addition, the stock market in general, and the market for stock of life sciences companies in particular, has experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations that have often been unrelated or disproportionate to the operating performance of those companies. Broad market and industry factors, as well as general economic, political and market conditions such as recessions or interest rate changes, may seriously affect the market price of our common stock, regardless of our actual operating performance. As a result of this volatility, you may not realize any return on your investment in us and may lose some or all of your investment.

In addition, in the past, following periods of volatility in the overall market and the market price of a particular company's securities, securities class action litigation has often been instituted against these companies. This litigation, if instituted against us, could result in substantial costs and a diversion of our management's attention and

resources. Any adverse determination in any such litigation or any amounts paid to settle any such actual or threatened litigation could require that we make significant payments.

Future sales of shares by existing stockholders could cause our stock price to decline.

Sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock in the public market or the perception that these sales might occur could significantly reduce the trading price of our common stock and impair our ability to raise adequate capital through the sale of additional equity securities.

At December 31, 2025, our employees and members of our board of directors collectively hold options to acquire up to 526,839 shares of our common stock and restricted stock units representing the contingent right to receive up to 1,795,639 shares of our common stock. These shares are registered pursuant to our previously filed registration statements on Form S-8 and are generally freely-tradeable. Future sales of substantial amounts of our common stock in the public market, including sales by our directors, employees, or other significant holders, shares issued upon exercise of then outstanding options or warrants, or the perception that such sales may occur, could adversely affect the market price of our common stock and cause significant dilution to our existing stockholders.

In addition, our directors and executive officers have and may continue to establish programmed selling plans under Rule 10b5-1 of the Exchange Act for the purpose of effecting sales of our common stock. Any sales of securities by directors and executive officers, or the perception that those sales may occur, including the entry into such programmed selling plans, could have a material adverse effect on the trading price of our common stock, particularly if the trading volume of our common stock is relatively low at the time of these sales.

We have incurred and will continue to incur increased costs and demands upon management as a result of complying with the laws and regulations affecting public companies in the United States, which may adversely affect our results of operations.

As a public company we have incurred and will continue to incur significant legal, accounting and other expenses that we did not incur as a private company. The Sarbanes-Oxley Act, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, the listing requirements of the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC and other applicable securities rules and regulations impose various requirements on public companies, including establishment and maintenance of effective disclosure and financial controls and corporate governance practices. Moreover, these rules and regulations have increased our legal and financial compliance costs and has made some activities more time-consuming. We are subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act that require us to file, among other things, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and Annual Reports on Form 10-K. Under Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act as a part of each of these reports, our chief executive officer and chief financial officer are required to evaluate and report their conclusions regarding the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures and to certify that they have done so. Effective internal controls are necessary for us to provide reliable financial reports and prevent fraud. The process of documenting our internal controls and complying with Section 404 is expensive and time consuming, and requires significant attention of management. When or if we reach an accelerated filer threshold, our independent registered public accounting firm will be required to attest to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting.

Complying with these requirements applicable to public companies may at times place a strain on our personnel, information technology systems and resources while diverting management's attention from other business concerns. We have engaged outside service providers with appropriate public company compliance experience and technical accounting knowledge to support our compliance efforts, and we may need to engage additional service providers in the future to ensure compliance which may cause us to incur additional operating costs.

These and other requirements may also make it more difficult or more costly for us to obtain or maintain certain types of insurance, including directors' and officers' liability insurance. We may be forced to accept reduced policy limits and coverage or incur substantially higher costs to obtain the same or similar coverage.

The impact of these requirements could also make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified persons to serve on our board of directors, our board committees or as executive officers. Any one of these requirements could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Provisions in our charter documents and under Delaware law could discourage a takeover that stockholders may consider favorable and may lead to entrenchment of management.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws contain provisions that could significantly reduce the value of our shares to a potential acquiror or delay or prevent changes in control or changes in our management without the consent of our board of directors. The provisions in our charter documents include the following:

- a classified board of directors with three-year staggered terms, which may delay the ability of stockholders to change the membership of a majority of our board of directors;
- no cumulative voting in the election of directors, which limits the ability of minority stockholders to elect director candidates;
- the exclusive right of our board of directors, unless the board of directors grants such right to the stockholders, to elect a director to fill a vacancy created by the expansion of the board of directors or the resignation, death or removal of a director, which prevents stockholders from being able to fill vacancies on our board of directors;
- the required approval of at least 66-2/3% of the shares entitled to vote to remove a director for cause, and the prohibition on removal of directors without cause;
- the ability of our board of directors to authorize the issuance of shares of preferred stock and to determine the price and other terms of those shares, including preferences and voting rights, without stockholder approval, which could be used to significantly dilute the ownership of a hostile acquiror;
- the ability of our board of directors to alter our amended and restated bylaws without obtaining stockholder approval;
- the required approval of at least 66-2/3% of the shares entitled to vote to adopt, amend or repeal our amended and restated bylaws or repeal the provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation regarding the election and removal of directors;
- a prohibition on stockholder action by written consent, which forces stockholder action to be taken at an annual or special meeting of our stockholders;
- an exclusive forum provision providing that the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware will be the exclusive forum for certain actions and proceedings;
- the requirement that a special meeting of stockholders may be called only by the board of directors, which may delay the ability of our stockholders to force consideration of a proposal or to take action, including the removal of directors; and
- advance notice procedures that stockholders must comply with in order to nominate candidates to our board of directors or to propose matters to be acted upon at a stockholders' meeting, which may discourage or deter a potential acquiror from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect the acquiror's own slate of directors or otherwise attempting to obtain control of us.

We are also subject to the anti-takeover provisions contained in Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law. Under Section 203, a corporation may not, in general, engage in a business combination with any holder of 15% or more of its capital stock unless the holder has held the stock for three years or, among other exceptions, the board of directors has approved the transaction.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware will be the exclusive forum for substantially all disputes between us and our stockholders, which could limit our stockholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers or employees.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provide that the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware is the exclusive forum for any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf, any action asserting a breach of fiduciary duty, any action asserting a claim against us arising pursuant to the Delaware General Corporation Law, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, or any action asserting a claim against us that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine; provided, that, this provision would not apply to suits brought to enforce a duty or liability created by the Securities Act or the Exchange Act or any other claim for which the federal courts have exclusive jurisdiction. To the extent that any such claims may be based upon federal law claims, Section 27 of the Exchange Act creates exclusive federal jurisdiction over all suits brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Exchange Act or the rules and regulations thereunder. Furthermore, Section 22 of the Securities Act creates concurrent jurisdiction for federal and state courts over all suits brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Securities Act or the rules and regulations thereunder. These choice of forum provisions may limit a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with us or our directors, officers or other employees, which may discourage such lawsuits against us and our directors, officers and other employees. By agreeing to this provision, however, the stockholders will not be deemed to have waived our compliance with the

Federal Securities laws and rules and regulations thereunder. Furthermore, the enforceability of similar choice of forum provisions in other companies' certificates of incorporation has been challenged in legal proceedings, and it is possible that a court could find these types of provisions to be inapplicable or unenforceable. If a court were to find the choice of forum provisions in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions, which could adversely affect our business and financial condition.

Our executive officers, directors and principal stockholders, if they choose to act together, have the ability to control or significantly influence all matters submitted to stockholders for approval.

Based on their most recent publicly filed beneficial ownership reports, our greater than 5% stockholders collectively own approximately 31% of our outstanding capital stock and our greater than 5% stockholders, directors and executive officers collectively own (without duplication) approximately 33% of our outstanding capital stock as of February 17, 2026. As a result, such persons, acting together, have the ability to control or significantly influence all matters submitted to our stockholders for approval, including the election and removal of directors and approval of any significant transaction, as well as our management and business affairs. This concentration of ownership may have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change in control, impeding a merger, consolidation, takeover or other business combination involving us, or discouraging a potential acquiror from making a tender offer or otherwise attempting to obtain control of our business, even if such a transaction would benefit other stockholders.

We have never paid dividends on our capital stock, and we do not anticipate paying dividends in the foreseeable future. Your ability to achieve a return on your investment will depend on appreciation, if any, in the price of our common stock.

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our common stock and do not intend to pay any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. We currently intend to retain any future earnings to fund the growth of our business. In addition, the Credit Agreement restricts our ability to pay cash dividends on our common stock and we may also enter into credit agreements or other borrowing arrangements in the future that will restrict our ability to declare or pay cash dividends on our common stock. Any determination to pay dividends in the future will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on our financial condition, operating results, capital requirements, general business conditions and other factors that our board of directors may deem relevant. As a result, capital appreciation, if any, of our common stock will be the sole source of gain for the foreseeable future.

An active, liquid trading market for our common stock may not be maintained.

Prior to our initial public offering, there had been no public market for our common stock. While our common stock now trades on the Nasdaq Global Market (Nasdaq), we can provide no assurance that we will be able to develop and sustain an active trading market for our common stock. Even if an active trading market is developed, it may not be sustained. The lack of an active market may impair your ability to sell your shares at the time you wish to sell them or at a price that you consider reasonable. An inactive market may also impair our ability to raise capital by selling shares and may impair our ability to acquire other businesses or technologies using our shares as consideration, which, in turn, could materially adversely affect our business. During 2025, our average daily trading volume was approximately 256,838 shares.

Our failure to meet the continued listing requirements of Nasdaq or the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC could result in a delisting of our common stock.

If we fail to satisfy the continued listing requirements of Nasdaq, such as the corporate governance requirements or the minimum closing bid price requirement, Nasdaq may take steps to delist our common stock. Such a delisting would likely have a negative effect on the price of our common stock and would impair your ability to sell or purchase our common stock when you wish to do so. In the event of a delisting, we can provide no assurance that any action taken by us to restore compliance with listing requirements would allow our common stock to become listed again, stabilize the market price or improve the liquidity of our common stock, prevent our common stock from dropping below the Nasdaq minimum bid price requirement or prevent future non-compliance with Nasdaq's listing requirements.

If securities or industry analysts downgrade our common stock or otherwise issue adverse opinions or commentary regarding our stock or do not publish research or reports about our company, our stock price and trading volume could decline.

The trading market for our common stock depends in part on the research and reports that equity research analysts publish about us and our business. Currently, we have limited analyst coverage and we do not have any control over such analysts or the content and opinions included in their reports. Securities analysts may elect not to provide

research coverage of our company, and such lack of research coverage may adversely affect the market price of our common stock. The price of our common stock could also decline if one or more equity research analysts downgrade our common stock or if those analysts issue other unfavorable commentary or cease publishing reports about us or our business. If one or more equity research analysts cease coverage of our company, we could lose visibility in the market, which in turn could cause our stock price to decline.

We could be subject to securities class action litigation.

In the past, securities class action litigation has often been brought against a company following a decline in the market price of its securities. This risk is especially relevant for us because life sciences and diagnostics companies have experienced significant stock price volatility in recent years. If we face such litigation, it could result in substantial costs and a diversion of management's attention and resources, which could harm our business.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.

Not applicable.

Item 1C. Cybersecurity.

We recognize the critical importance of maintaining the trust and confidence of physicians, patients, business partners and employees toward our business and are committed to protecting the confidentiality, integrity and availability of our business operations and systems. Our board of directors is actively involved in oversight of our risk management activities, and cybersecurity represents an important element of our overall approach to risk management. Our cybersecurity policies, standards, processes and practices are based on recognized frameworks established by NIST and other applicable industry standards, as well as the HIPAA Security Rule and other recognized frameworks. In general, we seek to address cybersecurity risks through a comprehensive, cross-functional approach that is focused on preserving the confidentiality, security and availability of the information that we collect and store by identifying, preventing and mitigating cybersecurity threats and effectively responding to cybersecurity incidents when they occur.

Cybersecurity Risk Management and Strategy; Effect of Risk

We face risks related to cybersecurity such as unauthorized access, cybersecurity attacks and other security incidents, including as perpetrated by hackers and unintentional damage or disruption to hardware and software systems, loss of data, and misappropriation of confidential information. To identify and assess material risks from cybersecurity threats, we maintain a comprehensive cybersecurity program to ensure our systems are effective and prepared for information security risks, including regular oversight of our programs for security monitoring for internal and external threats to ensure the confidentiality and integrity of our information assets. We consider risks from cybersecurity threats in addition to other company risks as part of our overall risk assessment process. We employ a range of tools and services, including regular network and endpoint monitoring, audits, vulnerability assessments, and penetration testing to inform our risk identification and assessment. As discussed in more detail under "Cybersecurity Governance" below, our Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee provides oversight of our cybersecurity risk management and strategy processes, which are led by our Vice President of Information Services.

We also identify our cybersecurity threat risks by comparing our processes to standards set by NIST, as well as performing intrusion detection and prevention. To provide for the availability of critical data and systems, maintain regulatory compliance, manage our material risks from cybersecurity threats, and protect against and respond to cybersecurity incidents, we undertake the following activities:

a. monitor emerging data protection laws and implement changes to our processes that are designed to comply with such laws;

b. through our policies, practices and contracts (as applicable), require employees, as well as third parties that provide services on our behalf, to treat confidential information and data with care;

c. employ technical safeguards that are designed to protect our information systems from cybersecurity threats, including firewalls, intrusion prevention and detection systems, anti-malware functionality and access controls, which are evaluated and improved through vulnerability assessments and cybersecurity threat intelligence;

d. provide regular, mandatory training for our employees regarding cybersecurity threats as a means to equip them with effective tools to address cybersecurity threats, and to communicate our evolving information security policies, standards, processes and practices;

e. conduct regular phishing email simulations for all employees with access to our email systems to enhance awareness and responsiveness to possible threats;

f. conduct monthly cybersecurity management and incident training for employees involved in our systems and processes that handle sensitive data;

g. leverage internal and external resources to help us identify, protect, detect, respond and recover when there is an actual or potential cybersecurity incident; and

h. carry information security risk insurance that provides protection against the potential losses arising from a cybersecurity incident

Our incident response plan coordinates the activities we take to prepare for, detect, respond to and recover from cybersecurity incidents, which include processes to triage, assess severity for, escalate, contain, investigate and remediate the incident, as well as to comply with potentially applicable legal obligations and mitigate damage to our business and reputation. As part of the above processes, we rely on internal resources rather than consultants, auditors or other third parties, to review our cybersecurity program.

Our processes also address cybersecurity threat risks associated with our use of third-party service providers, including our suppliers and manufacturers or who have access to patient and employee data or our systems. In addition, cybersecurity considerations affect the selection and oversight of our third-party service providers. We perform diligence on third parties that have access to our systems, data or facilities that house such systems or data.

We describe whether and how risks from identified cybersecurity threats, including as a result of any previous cybersecurity incidents, have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect us, including our business strategy, results of operations, or financial condition, under the heading "*Failure in our information technology, telephone or other systems could significantly disrupt our operations and adversely affect our business and financial condition*," which disclosures are incorporated by reference herein.

Cybersecurity Governance; Management

Cybersecurity is an important part of our risk management processes and an area of focus for our board of directors and management. In general, our board of directors oversees risk management activities designed and implemented by our management, and considers specific risks, including, for example, risks associated with our strategic plan, business operations, and capital structure. Our board of directors executes its oversight responsibility for risk management both directly and through delegating oversight of certain of these risks to its committees, and our board of directors has authorized our Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee to oversee risks from cybersecurity threats.

Upon detection of a material cybersecurity threat, our Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee receives an update from management of the cybersecurity threat, risk management and strategy processes, as well as the steps management has taken to respond to such risks. In such sessions, our Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee generally receives materials that include cybersecurity materials discussing current material cybersecurity threat risks, and describing our ability to mitigate those risks, and discusses such matters with our Chief Executive Officer. Our Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee and board of directors receive prompt and timely information regarding any cybersecurity incident that meets established reporting thresholds.

Our cybersecurity risk management and strategy processes, which are discussed in greater detail above, are led by our Vice President of Information Services, with support from our entire Information Services department. Such individuals have collectively over 10 years of prior work experience in various roles involving managing information security, developing cybersecurity strategy, implementing effective information and cybersecurity programs, as well as several relevant degrees and certifications. These Information Services team members are informed about and monitor the prevention, mitigation, detection, and remediation of cybersecurity incidents through their management of, and participation in, the cybersecurity risk management and strategy processes described above, including the operation of our incident response plan. As discussed above, these Information Services team members report to our Chief Executive Officer, and ultimately to the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee of our board of directors about material cybersecurity threats.

Item 2. Properties.

Our corporate headquarters are located in Vista, California, where we lease approximately 27,000 square feet of office and laboratory space under a lease that expires in 2027, with an option to extend a portion of the lease for an additional five-year period.

We also lease approximately 28,000 square feet of additional office space in Carlsbad, California, under a sublease that is co-terminus with our other lease expiring in 2027. We believe that our current facilities are adequate for our current needs and that suitable additional or alternative spaces will be available in the future on commercially reasonable terms, if required.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings.

From time to time, we may be involved in legal proceedings or subject to claims incident to the ordinary course of business. Regardless of the outcome, such proceedings or claims can have an adverse impact on us because of defense and settlement costs, diversion of resources and other factors, and there can be no assurances that favorable outcomes will be obtained.

Pursuant to a settlement agreement with the DOJ, which has been previously disclosed, we made a single lump-sum remittance to the government in the amount of $0.7 million plus interest in October 2023. The U.S. Attorney's Office dismissed the "covered conduct" elements in the qui tam with prejudice, while non-covered conduct was dismissed without prejudice. The DOJ excused itself from the case in connection with the settlement. Our ability to participate in federally funded healthcare programs was unaffected by the settlement. In November 2023, the complaint was unsealed and served on us. We filed a motion to dismiss the complaint. In February 2024, the relator filed a motion for leave to amend the complaint. We opposed this motion. In March 2025, the court granted our motion to dismiss with prejudice and denied the relator's motion for leave to amend. On April 14, 2025, the relator filed an appeal with respect to this ruling. On July 15, 2025, the qui tam case was dismissed with prejudice by the presiding judge. Both the DOJ and the relator's counsel filed a stipulation of dismissal in the matter.

Items 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

Not applicable.

Part II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

Market Information

Our common stock began trading on The Nasdaq Global Market on September 19, 2019 under the symbol "XGN." Prior to September 19, 2019, there was no public market for our common stock.

Holders of Record

As of March 6, 2026, there were approximately 32 stockholders of record of our common stock. This number was derived from our shareholder records and does not include beneficial owners of our common stock whose shares are held in "street" name with various dealers, clearing agencies, banks, brokers and other fiduciaries.

Dividend Policy

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our capital stock. We intend to retain future earnings, if any, to finance the operation of our business and do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Any future determination related to dividend policy will be made at the discretion of our board of directors after considering our financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements, business prospects and other factors the board of directors deems relevant, and subject to the restrictions contained in any future financing instruments. In addition, our ability to pay cash dividends is currently prohibited by the terms of our Credit Agreement.

Securities Authorized for Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans

See Part III, Item 12 of this Annual Report under the section titled "Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management" for information about our equity compensation plans, which is incorporated by reference herein.

Performance Graph

Not applicable.

Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

None.

Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer

We did not repurchase any of our equity securities during the year ended December 31, 2025.

Item 6. [*Reserved.*]

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

You should read the following discussion of our financial condition and results of operations in conjunction with the financial statements and the notes thereto included elsewhere in this Annual Report. Some of the information contained in this discussion and analysis or set forth elsewhere in this Annual Report, including information with respect to our plans and strategy for our business and financial performance, includes forward-looking statements that are based on current beliefs, plans and expectations and involve risks, uncertainties and assumptions. You should read the "Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" and "Risk Factors" section of this Annual Report for a discussion of important factors that could cause our actual results to differ materially from the results described in or implied by the forward-looking statements contained in the following discussion and analysis.

Overview

We are a medical technology company primarily focused on the design, development and commercialization of a next-generation portfolio of innovative testing products under our AVISE® brand, which allow for the differential diagnosis, prognosis and monitoring of complex rheumatic, autoimmune and autoimmune-related disease including, among others, SLE and RA. We believe our strong focus and extensive background in the field of rheumatology, combined with our commitment to exceptional customer service and support, position us well to respond to the needs of rheumatologists, primary care physicians, other specialists, and the patients they serve.

Our tests are used in a variety of clinical settings to provide clarity in autoimmune disease decision-making with the goal of improving patients' clinical outcomes. We commercially launched our flagship testing product, AVISE® CTD, in 2012. AVISE® CTD enables differential diagnosis for patients presenting with symptoms indicative of a wide variety of CDTs and other related diseases with overlapping symptoms. Traditional screening methods often lack accuracy, resulting in repeat testing and delayed diagnosis. With significant increases in autoimmune incidence in recent years, AVISE® CTD provides unique biomarkers that empower clinicians to confidently and quickly diagnose various CTDs.

Beginning in late 2022, we revitalized our organization with the addition of key members to our senior leadership team, each with successful industry track records in diagnostics, medical device and medical technology, including our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Scientific Officer, Vice President of Sales, Vice President of Commercial Strategy, and Medical and Laboratory Director. By leveraging our team’s extensive experience to create clinically distinct solutions that improve patient lives, we have created a strong foundation for growth and believe that we are well-positioned to positively impact patient care and address unmet clinical needs in autoimmune disease. We strive to become a partner of choice for doctors, hospitals, healthcare systems, and payors.

Under the leadership of our Chief Executive Officer, John Aballi, who joined Exagen in October 2022, we have executed an operational turnaround of the business, resulting in a return to revenue growth and gross margin expansion while significantly reducing operating expenses and cash burn.

All of our AVISE® tests are performed in our approximately 13,000 square foot laboratory located in Vista, California, which is certified under the CLIA and accredited by CAP. Our laboratory is certified for performance of high-complexity testing by CMS in accordance with CLIA and is licensed by all states requiring out-of-state licensure. Our clinical laboratory typically reports all AVISE® testing product results within five business days.

Reimbursement for our testing services comes from several sources, including commercial payors (such as insurance companies and health maintenance organizations), government payors (such as Medicare and Medicaid), client payors (such as hospitals, other laboratories, etc.) and patients. Reimbursement rates vary by product and payor.

Since launching AVISE® CTD, we have produced an extensive body of peer-reviewed literature supporting the test’s clinical validity and utility, demonstrating the importance of AVISE® CTD in patient care. Revenue from this product comprised 91% of our revenue for each of the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024.

In addition to providing diagnostic testing, we are leveraging our clinical laboratory to enter into agreements in the normal course of business with leading pharmaceutical companies and contract research organizations for the use of our testing products and/or the de-identified data generated from such tests. We believe the quality of our testing, proprietary offerings and specialized knowledge give us an advantage in this space. We plan to continue to pursue additional partnerships with leading pharmaceutical companies and academic research centers that are synergistic with our evolving portfolio of testing products, as more of these organizations realize the extent of the service we can provide.

We market our AVISE® testing products using our specialized sales force covering 45 territories in the United States. Many diagnostic sales forces are trained only to understand the comparative benefits of the tests they promote. In contrast, the specialized backgrounds of our sales personnel, coupled with our comprehensive training, enables our sales representatives to interpret results from our de-identified patient test reports and provide unique insights in a highly tailored discussion with rheumatologists. We believe our focus on and experience in the field of rheumatology, combined with our commitment to excellent customer service and support, position us very well to respond to the needs of rheumatologists and the patients they serve.

Factors Affecting Our Performance

We believe there are several important factors that have impacted, and that we expect will impact, our operating performance and results of operations, including:

- *Commercial Launch of AVISE® CTD Enhancements*. Our flagship product, AVISE® CTD, enables clinicians to more effectively diagnose complex autoimmune conditions such as SLE, RA, and Sjögren's syndrome earlier and with greater accuracy, in each case, as compared to the current standard of care. Our laboratory specializes in the testing of rheumatic diseases, delivering precise and timely results, supported by a full suite of AVISE®-branded tests for disease diagnosis, prognosis, and monitoring. With a focus on research, innovation, education, and patient-centered care, we are dedicated to addressing the ongoing challenges of autoimmune disease management.

  In January 2025, we announced conditional approval by NYSDOH and commercial launch of our new SLE and RA biomarker assays on the AVISE® CTD platform. Collectively, we believe these new biomarkers will further improve the clinical utility of AVISE® CTD, providing clinicians with the information they need to definitively diagnose patients and shorten their autoimmune diagnostic journeys. We expect the addition of these new biomarkers will continue to drive gains in our AVISE® CTD average selling price, gross margin expansion and increase demand while positioning us for profitability.

- *PAD4 Biomarkers.* During the third quarter of 2025, we received conditional approval from the New York State Department of Health and commercially launched our new PAD4 biomarker assays on the AVISE® CTD platform. Anti-PAD4 antibodies have been found to be 35% sensitive and 95% specific for RA in a peer-reviewed validation study. Additionally, anti-PAD4 antibodies have been found in 19% of anti-CCP negative RA patients, helping to address a critical seronegative diagnostic gap. Beyond the diagnostic utility, anti-PAD4 antibodies have been shown to associate with increased risk for radiographic progression, a sign of permanent joint changes.

- *Reimbursement for Our Testing Products*. Our revenue depends on achieving broad coverage and reimbursement for our tests from third-party payors, including both commercial payors and government payors. Payment from third-party payors differs depending on whether we are considered a "participating provider" (have entered into a contract with the payors as a participating provider) or a "non-participating provider" (do not have a contract and are considered a "non-participating provider"). Payors will often reimburse non-participating providers at a lower amount than participating providers, if at all. We have received a substantial portion of our revenue from a limited number of commercial payors, most of which have not contracted with us to be a participating provider. Historically, we have experienced situations where commercial payors proactively reduced the amounts they were willing to reimburse for our tests, and in other situations, commercial payors have determined that the amounts they previously paid were too high and have sought to recover those perceived excess payments by deducting such amounts from payments otherwise being made. When we contract to serve as a participating provider, reimbursements are made pursuant to a negotiated fee schedule and are limited to only covered indications. If we are not able to obtain or maintain coverage and adequate reimbursement from third-party payors, we may not be able to effectively increase our testing volume and revenue as expected. Additionally, changes in our estimated reimbursements for tests performed in prior periods can positively or negatively impact our revenue in the current period and cause our financial results to fluctuate. In addition, in connection with our revenue cycle management initiatives, we have in the past and continue to hold claims in the first half of the fiscal year, which typically results in increases in our accounts receivable and an accelerated decrease in our cash in the same period, with the trend subsequently reversed in the second half of the fiscal year as cash is collected on billed tests.

- *Expanding Adoption of AVISE® CTD*. Since the launch of AVISE® CTD in 2012 and through December 31, 2025, we have delivered over one million of these tests. During the year ended December 31, 2025, the number of AVISE® CTD tests delivered increased by approximately 11% over the same period in 2024. Revenue growth for our testing products will depend, in part, on our ability to continue to expand our base of ordering healthcare providers and increase our penetration with existing healthcare providers and on the

success of the T-Cell Biomarkers and RA Sub-Profile Biomarkers, which we added to our AVISE® CTD tests in January 2025.

- *Development of Innovative Testing Products*. We expect to continue to invest in research and development in order to develop additional testing products. Our success in developing new testing products will be important in our efforts to grow our business by expanding the potential market for our products and diversifying our sources of revenue. We intend to leverage our protein and molecular assay development capabilities, bioinformatic team and proprietary technologies to pursue the development of additional testing products designed to have superior clinical utility for rheumatic conditions.

- *Deliver Sustainable Profitable Growth*. We seek to establish a solid foundation for growth and a path to sustained profitability through continued gross margin enhancements and improved operating expense efficiencies through the implementation of certain internal initiatives, such as leveraging validation, utility and reimbursement-oriented clinical studies to facilitate payor coverage of our testing products. We center our efforts around long-term reimbursement and ASP growth. This strategy includes optimizing revenue cycle practices, focusing managed care efforts on medical policy expansion and continuing to educate insurance payors on the published, real-world evidence of the clinical utility of our testing products, demonstrating healthcare cost savings and reductions in time to diagnosis.

- *Timing of Our Research and Development Expenses*. We conduct clinical studies to validate our new testing products, as well as ongoing clinical and outcome studies to further expand the published evidence that supports our commercialized AVISE® testing products. We also expend funds to secure clinical samples that can be used in discovery, product development, clinical validation, utility and outcome studies. Our spending on experiments and clinical studies may vary substantially from quarter to quarter, and the timing of these research and development activities is difficult to predict. If a substantial number of clinical samples are obtained in a given quarter or if a high-cost experiment is conducted in one quarter versus the next, the timing of these expenses will affect our financial results.

- *How We Recognize Revenue*. We record revenue on an accrual basis, using an estimate of the amount that we will ultimately realize, as determined based on a historical analysis of amounts collected by test and by payor, among other factors. Changes to such estimates may increase or decrease revenue recognized in future periods.

While each of these areas present significant opportunities for us, they also pose significant risks and challenges that we must address. We discuss many of these risks, uncertainties and other factors that may affect our performance in the section entitled "Risk Factors."

Seasonality

Based on our experience to date, we expect some seasonal variations in our financial results due to a variety of factors, such as: the year-end holiday period and other major holidays, vacation patterns of both patients and healthcare providers (including medical conferences), climate and weather conditions in our markets (for example, excess sun exposure can cause flares in SLE), seasonal conditions that may affect medical practices and provider activity (for example, influenza outbreaks that may reduce the percentage of patients that can be seen) and other factors relating to the timing of patient benefit changes, as well as patient deductibles and co-insurance limits.

Inflationary Environment

The current inflationary environment has resulted in higher prices, which have impacted our costs incurred to generate revenue from our laboratory testing services, costs to attract and retain personnel, and other operating costs. The severity and duration of the current inflationary environment remains uncertain and may continue to impact our financial condition and results of operations.

Changes in U.S. Trade Policy

Our business, results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected by uncertainty and changes in U.S. trade policies, including tariffs, quotas, trade agreements or other trade restrictions imposed by the U.S. or other governments. Our business requires access to reagents and other materials to run our tests, some of which we source from suppliers located outside the United States, including Germany. Any imposition of or increase in tariffs or other restrictions on imports of reagents or other materials, as well as corresponding price increases for such materials available domestically, if any, could increase our costs. We would likely be unable to pass all or any

such cost increases on to our customers and such cost increases could materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition, including our gross margin.

Financial Overview

Revenue

We recognize revenue in accordance with the provisions of ASC Topic 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers.* We record revenue on an accrual basis, using an estimate of the amount we will ultimately receive, as determined based on a historical analysis of amounts collected by test and by payor, among other factors. These assessments require significant judgment by management.

To date, we have derived nearly all of our revenue from the sale of our testing products, most of which is attributable to our AVISE® CTD test. We primarily market our testing products to rheumatologists and their physician assistants in the United States. The healthcare professionals who order our testing products, and to whom results are reported, are generally not responsible for payment for these products. The parties that pay for these services (payors) consist of commercial payors (insurance companies, health maintenance organizations, etc.), government payors (primarily Medicare and Medicaid), client payors (hospitals, other laboratories, etc.), and patient self-pay. Our service is completed upon the delivery of test results to the prescribing rheumatologists which triggers billing for the service.

Our ability to increase our revenue may depend, in part, on the success of the T-Cell Biomarker and RA and PAD4 Sub-Profile Biomarkers enhancements to our AVISE® CTD test, in addition to our ability to further penetrate the market for our current and future testing products and increase our reimbursement and collection rates (ASP) for tests delivered.

In April 2022, we were granted a PLA code for our protein-based test, AVISE® Lupus, which is offered standalone or as part of our AVISE® CTD test. Noridian, our MAC, has set the current pricing for this PLA code at $840.65 per test. CMS will align local MAC pricing with national payment rates for the PLA code on the 2026 CLFS through their annual payment determination process to provide a standardized, nationally determined payment rate. The process for obtaining and maintaining consistent reimbursement for new tests can be uncertain, lengthy and time consuming. A pricing determination is not synonymous with a coverage determination. Having a price associated with the PLA code for any particular test does not secure coverage or reimbursement for that PLA code from Medicare or any other third-party payor.

We submitted a formal request to Noridian for coverage of our AVISE® Lupus test under the new PLA Code and on September 27, 2022, we received notice that Noridian deemed our application for an LCD to be valid, but our application is still pending. Ultimately receiving a favorable LCD is uncertain and may be time-consuming, resource intensive and require multiple quarterly or annual periods to complete and is subject to risks and uncertainties described in the section entitled *"Risk Factors"* in this Annual Report. Further, on January 20, 2025, President Trump issued an Executive Order entitled Regulatory Freeze Pending Review, which halted all federal level regulatory rules and guidance not yet in effect. Because the Executive Order extends to LCDs not yet in effect, it leaves the fate and timing of our LCD application uncertain.

In the meantime, we have continued to submit Medicare claims for AVISE® Lupus, appeal denials and respond to requests for additional information. On January 31, 2024, CMS released a coverage article under which all multi-analyte proteomic testing will be considered within the scope of MolDX and reviewed through their technology assessment process. The article listed several such tests, including the AVISE® Lupus test, and requires all laboratories furnishing multi-analyte proteomics testing in MolDX jurisdictions to register with the DEX® Diagnostics Exchange Registry and obtain a Z-Code® identifier. We were issued a Z-Code® identifier in May 2024. To determine if the submitted tests are compliant with relevant policy requirements, these tests will undergo technical assessment by Palmetto GBA as part of the MolDX program. That technical assessment is on hold until such time as an LCD is issued by CMS. In the interim, we expect our current status with CMS to remain unchanged.

We face consistent challenges relating to commercial payor claim processing and revenue. While collectability has improved with certain plans year-over-year, we continue to experience denials due to unfavorable medical policy with certain plans, and we expect this situation to persist.

During the year ended December 31, 2023, we implemented several revenue cycle management initiatives, including among others, withholding the submission of commercial payor claims for reimbursement until subsequent quarters, increasing appeals efforts, adjusting the documentation required of physicians when ordering our tests and implementing increases to our patient payment rates. Additionally, in November 2023, we increased the list price billed for our tests. These ongoing revenue cycle management initiatives aim to optimize our appeals process

and the potential for cash collections. During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024, we experienced moderate declines in test volume since the second half of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023, as rheumatologists and patients adjusted to these changes. During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2025, we saw a return to volume growth. The number of AVISE® CTD tests delivered during the year ended December 31, 2025 improved by approximately 11% as compared to the number of AVISE® CTD tests delivered during the year ended December 31, 2024 due to continuing physician demand and adoption, early traction from our new biomarkers, and salesforce expansion. Additionally, the trailing-twelve-month ASP of our AVISE® CTD tests increased by approximately 7% during the year ended December 31, 2025 compared to the same period in 2024.

Cost of Revenue

Cost of revenue represents the expenses associated with obtaining and testing patient specimens. The components of our cost of revenue include materials costs, direct labor, equipment, infrastructure expenses, shipping charges to transport specimens, blood specimen collections fees, royalties, depreciation and allocated overhead (including rent and utilities).

Each payor, whether commercial, government, or individual, reimburses us at different amounts. These differences can be significant. As a result, our cost of revenue as a percentage of revenue may vary significantly from period to period due to the composition of payors for each period's billings. Our cost per AVISE® CTD test has increased year-over-year as a result of costs associated with the addition of the T-Cell Biomarkers and RA Sub-Profile Biomarkers to our AVISE® CTD test.

Operating Expenses

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general and administrative expenses consist of personnel costs (including stock-based compensation expense), direct marketing expenses, accounting and legal expenses, consulting costs and allocated overhead (including rent, information technology, depreciation and utilities).

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses include costs incurred to develop our technology, test products and product candidates, in addition to costs incurred to collect clinical specimens and conduct clinical studies to develop and support those products and product candidates. These costs consist of personnel-related expenses (including stock-based compensation expense), materials, laboratory supplies, consulting costs, costs associated with setting up and conducting clinical studies and allocated overhead (including rent and utilities). We expense all research and development costs in the periods in which they are incurred.

Interest Expense

Interest expense consists of cash and non-cash interest expense associated with borrowings under the Perceptive Term Loan Facility as well as our other financing arrangements.

Loss on Extinguishment of Debt

Loss on extinguishment of debt consists of the unamortized debt issuance costs and final payment fee due under the terms of our prior loan agreement, as amended, with Innovatus Life Sciences Lending Fund I, LP (the Amended Loan Agreement). The Amended Loan Agreement was fully repaid and terminated on April 25, 2025.

Change in Fair Value of Warrant Liability

Changes in the fair value of the warrant liability relates to the warrant certificate issued in connection with the Credit Agreement with Perceptive (the Warrant Certificate).

Interest Income

Interest income consists of interest income earned on our cash and cash equivalents.

Income Tax Expense

Income taxes include federal and state income taxes in the United States.

Results of Operations

Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2025 and 2024:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2025	2024	Change
	(in thousands)		
Revenue	$ 66,575	$ 55,641	$ 10,934
Cost of revenue	27,776	22,529	5,247
Gross profit	38,799	33,112	5,687
Operating expenses:			
Selling, general and administrative expenses	46,615	41,373	5,242
Research and development expenses	6,254	5,375	879
Total operating expenses	52,869	46,748	6,121
Loss from operations	(14,070)	(13,636)	(434)
Interest expense	(4,318)	(2,234)	(2,084)
Loss on extinguishment of debt	(295)	—	(295)
Change in fair value of warrant liability	(1,506)	—	(1,506)
Interest income	289	767	(478)
Loss before income taxes	(19,900)	(15,103)	(4,797)
Income tax expense	(51)	(12)	(39)
Net loss	$ (19,951)	$ (15,115)	$ (4,836)

Revenue

Revenue increased $10.9 million, or 19.7%, for the year ended December 31, 2025 compared to the year ended December 31, 2024, due to an increase in test volume and continued ASP expansion. The number of AVISE® CTD tests delivered in the year ended December 31, 2025 increased by approximately 11% compared to the same period in 2024. In addition, our AVISE® CTD trailing twelve-month ASP increased by $30 per test to $441 per test in the fourth quarter of 2025 from $411 per test in the fourth quarter of 2024.

Cost of Revenue

Cost of revenue increased $5.2 million, or 23.3%, for the year ended December 31, 2025 compared to the year ended December 31, 2024. This increase was primarily due to increases of $3.7 million in materials and supplies expenses, $1.4 million in payroll and stock-based compensation expense, and $0.3 million in facilities and allocated overhead expenses. These increases were partially offset by a decrease of $0.2 million in shipping and handling costs.

Gross Margin

Gross margin as a percentage of revenue decreased slightly to 58.3% for the year ended December 31, 2025 compared to 59.5% for the year ended December 31, 2024, primarily due to the changes to revenue and cost of revenue described above.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general and administrative expenses increased $5.2 million, or 12.7%, for the year ended December 31, 2025 compared to the year ended December 31, 2024. This increase was primarily due to increases of $2.2 million in salaries, $1.6 million in commissions, $0.7 million in travel and entertainment, $0.5 million in outside services, $0.2 million in stock-based compensation expense, and $0.1 million in other expenses, partially offset by a decrease of $0.1 million in bonuses.

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses increased $0.9 million, or 16.4%, for the year ended December 31, 2025 compared to the year ended December 31, 2024. This increase was primarily due to an increase of $0.6 million of

personnel costs (including salaries, benefits and stock-based compensation) resulting from increased allocation of labor to research and development for laboratory personnel working on the validation of the T-Cell Biomarkers and RA Sub-Profile Biomarkers, and an increase of $0.3 million in clinical and facility-related expenses.

Interest Expense

Interest expense increased by $2.1 million, including an increase of $0.8 million in non-cash interest expense, for the year ended December 31, 2025 compared to the year ended December 31, 2024, primarily due to the Perceptive Term Loan Facility that we entered into in April 2025 and the embedded finance lease related to the supply agreement, as amended, with one of our suppliers for certain reagents. We expect to continue to incur this interest expense under the Perceptive Term Loan Facility.

Loss on Extinguishment of Debt

Loss on extinguishment of debt increased by $0.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2025 compared to the year ended December 31, 2024, as a result of our early payoff of all outstanding indebtedness under the Amended Loan Agreement in April 2025.

Change in Fair Value of Warrant Liability

The fair value of the warrant liability increased by $1.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2025 compared to the year ended December 31, 2024, primarily due to increases in the fair value of the underlying common stock.

Interest Income

Interest income decreased $0.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2025 compared to the year ended December 31, 2024, primarily due to a decrease in cash and cash equivalents held in money market funds.

Income Tax Expense

Income tax expense remained substantially consistent for the year ended December 31, 2025 compared to the year ended December 31, 2024.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

We have incurred net losses since our inception. For the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, we incurred a net loss of $20.0 million and $15.1 million, respectively, and we expect to incur additional losses in future periods. To date, we have generated only limited revenue, and despite any estimates we may make regarding our ability to become profitable, we may never achieve revenue sufficient to offset our expenses. As of December 31, 2025, we had an accumulated deficit of $314.3 million and cash and cash equivalents of $32.2 million. Cash in excess of immediate requirements is invested in accordance with our investment policy, primarily with a view to liquidity and capital preservation. Currently, our funds are held in cash. A total of an additional $40.0 million is available at our option under the Perceptive Term Loan Facility as amended in March 2026 should we attain specified revenue levels and satisfy other conditions.

Since becoming a public company, our primary sources of capital have been cash inflows from product sales, sales of our common stock and, to a lesser extent, borrowings under term loan facilities.

Our obligations under the Perceptive Term Loan Facility are secured by a first-priority lien on substantially all of our existing and future assets. In connection with the Credit Agreement, we issued the Warrant Certificate to Perceptive. The Warrant Certificate has a ten-year term from the applicable issuance date and includes protection for certain dilutive issuances and registration rights provisions. The Perceptive Term Loan Facility includes customary affirmative, negative, and financial covenants. These include, among others, restrictions on additional indebtedness, liens, dividends, mergers and acquisitions, and affiliate transactions. The Perceptive Term Loan Facility also requires that we maintain a minimum unrestricted cash balance of $3.0 million and achieve specified net revenue levels on a quarterly basis beginning with the quarter ending June 30, 2025. In addition, upon the occurrence of an event of default, Perceptive, among other things, can declare all indebtedness due and payable immediately, which would adversely impact our liquidity and reduce the availability of our cash flows to fund working capital needs, capital expenditures and other general corporate purposes. As of December 31, 2025, we were in compliance with all covenants of the Perceptive Term Loan Facility.

On May 9, 2025, we issued and sold an aggregate of 3,852,500 shares of our common stock (inclusive of 502,500 shares pursuant to the exercise in full of the Underwriters' option to purchase additional shares) at a public offering price of $5.25 per share, for aggregate net proceeds of $18.6 million after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and other offering expenses.

On November 17, 2023, we filed a registration statement on Form S-3 (Shelf Registration Statement) covering the offering, from time to time, of up to $150.0 million shares of our common stock, preferred stock, debt securities, warrants and units, of which $126.2 million remained available for sale at December 31, 2025.

On September 15, 2022, we entered into the Amended Sales Agreement with TD Cowen, as sales agent, pursuant to which we may offer and sell, from time to time, shares of common stock having an aggregate offering price of up to $50.0 million. We are not obligated to sell any shares of our common stock under the Amended Sales Agreement. During the year ended December 31, 2025, we sold 360,554 shares of common stock under the Amended Sales Agreement at an average per share price of $9.82, for gross proceeds of approximately $3.5 million and net proceeds of approximately $3.4 million after deducting $0.1 million in commissions paid to TD Cowen and other offering expenses payable by us.

Funding Requirements

Our primary use of cash is to fund our operations as we continue to grow our business. We expect to continue to incur operating losses in the near term. In the short-term, we expect increases in cost of revenue as a result of costs associated with the addition of the T-Cell Biomarkers and RA Sub-Profile Biomarkers to our AVISE® CTD test. We also anticipate increases in our selling, general and administrative expenses due to increased headcount. We expect research and development expenses to remain relatively consistent in the short-term. We believe we have sufficient laboratory capacity to support increased test volume. Cash used to fund operating expenses is impacted by the timing of when we pay expenses, as reflected in the change in our outstanding accounts payable and accrued expenses.

We expect that our near- and longer-term liquidity requirements will continue to consist of working capital and general corporate expenses associated with the growth of our business, including payments we may be required to make upon the achievement of previously negotiated milestones associated with intellectual property we have licensed, payments related to non-cancelable purchase obligations for reagents, payments related to our principal and interest under our long term borrowing arrangements, payments for operating leases related to our office and laboratory space in Vista, CA and our office space in Carlsbad, CA, and payments for operating and finance leases related to our laboratory equipment (see "Note 4. *Borrowings*," "Note 5. *Leases,*" and "Note 6. *Commitments and Contingencies*," to our audited financial statements included in this Annual Report). Based on our current business plan, we believe that our existing cash and cash equivalents and our anticipated future revenue, will be sufficient to meet our anticipated cash requirements for at least the next 12 months from the date of this filing.

Our estimate of the period of time through which our financial resources will be adequate to support our operations is a forward-looking statement and involves risks and uncertainties. Actual results could vary as a result of a number of factors, including:

- our ability to improve AVISE® CTD ASP as a result of the launch of the T-Cell Biomarkers and RA Sub-Profile Biomarkers, in addition to our ability to achieve adequate reimbursement for these additions to our AVISE® CTD test offering;
- our ability to achieve sufficient market acceptance, coverage and adequate reimbursement from third-party payors and adequate market share and revenue for our testing products;
- our ability to maintain and grow sales of our AVISE® testing products, as well as the costs associated with conducting clinical studies to demonstrate the utility of our products and support reimbursement efforts;
- fluctuations in working capital;
- the costs of developing our product pipeline, including the costs associated with conducting our ongoing and future validation, utility and outcome studies as well as the success of our development and commercialization efforts; and
- the extent to which we establish additional partnerships or in-license, acquire or invest in complementary businesses or products as well as the success of our existing partnerships and/or in-licenses.

Until such time, if ever, as we can generate revenue to support our costs structure, we may be required to finance our operations as needed through equity offerings, debt financings or other capital sources, including potential

collaborations, licenses and other similar arrangements. The Perceptive Term Loan Facility involves, and any additional debt financing, if available, may involve agreements that include covenants limiting or restricting our ability to take specific actions, such as incurring additional debt, making capital expenditures or declaring dividends. To the extent that we raise additional capital through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, the ownership interest of our stockholders may be diluted, and the terms of these securities may include liquidation or other preferences that adversely affect the rights of our common stockholders. If additional funding is required or desired, there can be no assurance that additional funds will be available to us on acceptable terms on a timely basis, if at all, or that we will generate sufficient cash from operations to adequately fund our operating needs or achieve or sustain profitability. If we are unable to raise additional capital or generate sufficient cash from operations to adequately fund our operations, we will need to delay, reduce or eliminate some or all of our research and development programs, product portfolio expansion plans or commercialization efforts. Doing so will likely have an unfavorable effect on our ability to execute on our business plan and could have a negative impact on our commercial and strategic relationships. If we cannot expand our operations or otherwise capitalize on our business opportunities because we lack sufficient capital, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be adversely affected.

Cash Flows

The following table summarizes our cash flows for the periods indicated:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2025	2024
(in thousands)		
Net cash provided by (used in):		
Operating activities	$ (13,625)	$ (13,279)
Investing activities	(626)	(515)
Financing activities	24,435	(663)
Net change in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	$ 10,184	$ (14,457)

Cash Flows from Operating Activities

Net cash used in operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2025 was $13.6 million and primarily resulted from (i) our net loss of $20.0 million adjusted for non-cash charges of $8.3 million primarily related to stock-based compensation, depreciation, amortization, change in fair value of warrant liability, loss on extinguishment of debt, non-cash lease expense and non-cash interest and (ii) changes in our net operating assets of $2.0 million primarily related to net increases in accounts receivable and net decreases in operating lease liabilities, partially offset by net decreases in prepaid expenses and other current assets and other assets and increases in accrued and other current liabilities.

Net cash used in operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2024 was $13.3 million and primarily resulted from (i) our net loss of $15.1 million adjusted for non-cash charges of $4.9 million primarily related to stock-based compensation, depreciation, amortization, non-cash lease expenses and non-cash interest and (ii) changes in our net operating assets of $3.1 million primarily related to net increases in prepaid expenses and other current assets and accounts receivable, and net decreases in operating lease liabilities, partially offset by net increases in accounts payable.

Cash Flows from Investing Activities

Net cash used in investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2025 and 2024 was $0.6 million and $0.5 million, respectively, and was primarily due to net purchases of property and equipment.

Cash Flows from Financing Activities

Net cash provided by financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2025 was $24.4 million, primarily resulting from $23.7 million in proceeds from the issuance of debt and warrants, net of discounts, $18.6 million in proceeds from common stock issued in public offering, net of issuance costs, $3.4 million in proceeds from common stock issued under the Amended Sales Agreement with TD Cowen, net of issuance costs, and $0.4 million in proceeds from common stock issued under our 2019 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the ESPP), partially offset by a $19.7 million payment to early extinguish debt, $0.9 million in payments of debt issuance costs, $0.6 million in principal payments on notes payable obligations, and $0.5 million in principal payments on finance lease obligations.

Net cash used in financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2024 was $0.7 million, primarily consisting of principal payments on finance lease obligations and notes payable, partially offset by the proceeds from ESPP purchases.

Critical Accounting Estimates

Our management's discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations is based on our audited financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with GAAP. The preparation of these audited financial statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the audited financial statements, as well as the reported revenue generated and expenses incurred during the reporting periods. Our estimates are based on our historical experience and on various other factors that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying value of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions and any such differences may be material. We believe the following accounting estimates are the most critical to us, in that they require our most difficult, subjective or complex judgments in the preparation of our financial statements. For further information, see "Note 2. *Summary of Significant Accounting Policies*," to our Financial Statements, which outlines our application of significant accounting policies.

Revenue Recognition

To date, substantially all of our revenue has been derived from sales of our testing products. We primarily market our testing products to rheumatologists and their physician assistants in the United States. The healthcare professionals who order our services and to whom test results are reported are generally not responsible for payment for these services. The parties that pay for these services consist of commercial payors, government payors (primarily Medicare and Medicaid), client payors (hospitals, other laboratories, etc.) and patient self-pays.

Payors are billed at our list price. Net revenues recognized consist of amounts billed net of allowances for differences between amounts billed and the estimated consideration we expect to receive from such payors. We follow a standard process, which considers historical denial and collection experience, insurance reimbursement policies and other factors, to estimate allowances and implicit price concessions, recording adjustments in the current period as changes in estimates. Further adjustments to the allowances, based on actual receipts, are recorded upon settlement. The transaction price is estimated using an expected value method on a portfolio basis. Our portfolios are grouped per payor (each individual third-party insurance, Medicare, Medicaid, client payors, patient self-pay, etc.) and on a per test basis.

Collection of our net revenues from payors is normally a function of providing complete and correct billing information to the healthcare insurers and generally occurs within 30 to 90 days of billing.

The process for estimating revenues and the ultimate collection of accounts receivable involves significant judgment and estimation by management. We continually assess the state of our cash collections in order to identify areas of risk and opportunity that allow us to appropriately estimate receivables and revenue. Should we later determine the judgments underlying estimated collections change, our financial results could be impacted in future periods. Included in revenues for the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024 were net revenue increases of $0.9 million and $6.6 million, respectively, associated with changes in estimated variable consideration related to performance obligations satisfied in previous periods.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

See "Note 2. *Recent Accounting Pronouncements,*" to the audited financial statements included in this Annual Report for a summary of recent accounting pronouncements.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.

Not applicable.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

The financial statements and supplemental data required by this item are set forth at the pages indicated in Part IV, Item 15(a)(1) of this Annual Report.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in our reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that the information we are required to disclose in such reports is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, or persons performing similar functions, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. In designing and evaluating the disclosure controls and procedures, management recognized that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable and not absolute assurance of achieving the desired control objectives. In reaching a reasonable level of assurance, management necessarily was required to apply its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of possible controls and procedures. In addition, the design of any system of controls also is based in part upon certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and there can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions; over time, controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or the degree of compliance with policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Our management, with the participation of our principal executive officer and our principal financial officer, evaluated, as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K, the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act). Based on that evaluation, our principal executive officer and principal financial officer have concluded that as of December 31, 2025, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective at a reasonable level of assurance.

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act. Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with GAAP. Our internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that: (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of our assets, (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP, and that our receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of our management and directors, and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of our assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements. Because of its inherent limitations, internal controls over financial reporting may not prevent or detect all misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation.

As of December 31, 2025, our management assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting using the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013)*. Based on this assessment, our management concluded that, as of December 31, 2025, our internal control over financial reporting was effective.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the three months ended December 31, 2025 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Inherent Limitations on Effectiveness of Controls and Procedures

Because of the inherent limitations in a cost-effective control system, misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving their objectives and our management necessarily applies its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of possible controls and procedures.

Item 9B. Other Information.

Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangements

During the three months ended December 31, 2025, none of our directors or officers adopted or terminated a "Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement" or "non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement," as each term is defined in Item 408 of Regulation S-K.

Insider Trading Policy

We maintain an Insider Trading Policy that, among other things, prohibits all officers, directors, and other employees with access to sensitive Company information from engaging in “hedging” transactions with respect to our shares. This includes short sales, hedging of share ownership positions, and transactions involving derivative securities relating to our shares. The Insider Trading Policy also generally prohibits borrowing or other arrangements involving the non-recourse pledge of our shares. This policy is included as Exhibit 19 to this Annual Report.

Credit Agreement Amendment

On March 6, 2026, the Company and Perceptive entered into a first amendment to the Credit Agreement. This amendment, among other changes, terminated the Tranche C Term Loan Commitment (as defined therein), extended the availability of the $10.0 million Tranche B Term Loan (as defined therein) to September 30, 2026, increased the trailing twelve month net revenue milestone applicable to the Tranche B Borrowing Date (as defined therein), and revised certain financial covenant thresholds. The first amendment did not change the stated maturity of the existing term loans and reaffirmed the existing liens and guarantees securing the credit facility. As a result of this amendment, the number of shares of common stock subject to future vesting pursuant to the Warrant Certificate has been reduced from up to 750,000 shares of common stock to up to 600,000 shares of common stock that will vest and become exercisable if and when the remaining additional debt tranches (Tranche B and/or Tranche D) are drawn by the Company.

The descriptions of the first amendment and Credit Agreement are qualified by their entirety by the full text of the Credit Agreement and amendment, attached as Exhibits 10.41 and 10.42, respectively, to this Annual Report.

Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections.

Not applicable.

Part III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.

The information required by this item will be incorporated herein by reference to our Proxy Statement with respect to our 2026 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days of the end of the fiscal year covered by this Annual Report.

Item 11. Executive Compensation.

The information required by this item will be incorporated herein by reference to our Proxy Statement with respect to our 2026 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days of the end of the fiscal year covered by this Annual Report.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.

The information required by this item will be incorporated herein by reference to our Proxy Statement with respect to our 2026 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days of the end of the fiscal year covered by this Annual Report.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.

The information required by this item will be incorporated herein by reference to our Proxy Statement with respect to our 2026 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days of the end of the fiscal year covered by this Annual Report.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services.

Our independent registered public accounting firm is BDO USA, P.C., San Diego, California, PCAOB ID #243.

The information required by this item will be incorporated herein by reference to our Proxy Statement with respect to our 2026 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days of the end of the fiscal year covered by this Annual Report.

Part IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

Financial Statements and Financial Statement Schedules

(1) Exhibits

A list of exhibits is set forth on the Exhibit Index immediately preceding the signature page of this Annual Report and is incorporated herein by reference.

(2) All financial statements

The financial statements of Exagen Inc., together with the report thereon of BDO USA, P.C., an independent registered public accounting firm, are included in this Annual Report beginning on page F-2.

(3) Financial statement schedules

All schedules have been omitted because the information required to be set forth therein is not applicable or is shown in the financial statements or notes thereto.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary.

None.

Index to Exhibits

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Incorporated by Reference				Filed/Furnished Herewith
		Form	File No.	Exhibit	Exhibit Filing Date	
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation.	8-K	001-39049	3.1	9/23/2019	
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws.	8-K	001-39049	3.1	3/22/2021	
3.3	Amendment to Amended and Restated Bylaws, dated January 19, 2023.	8-K	001-39049	3.1	1/23/2023	
4.1	Specimen stock certificate evidencing the shares of common stock.	S-1/A	333-233446	4.1	9/9/2019	
4.2	Form of Common Stock Purchase Warrant issued to investors by the Company in connection with private placement financings.	S-1/A	333-233446	4.4	9/9/2019	
4.3	Form of Common Stock Purchase Warrant to purchase common stock issued to investors by the Company in 2016.	S-1/A	333-233446	4.8	9/9/2019	
4.4	Form of Warrant to Purchase Stock issued to Innovatus Life Sciences Lending Fund I, LP in connection with the Company's 2018 loan agreement.	S-1/A	333-233446	4.9	9/9/2019	
4.5	Description of Securities.	10-K	001-39049	4.8	3/18/2024	
4.6	Warrant Certificate, dated April 25, 2025, issued by the Company to Perceptive Credit Holdings IV, LP.	8-K	001-39049	4.1	4/28/2025	
10.1#	Exagen Diagnostics, Inc. 2013 Stock Option Plan, as amended, and form of option agreement thereunder.	S-1/A	333-233446	10.2	9/9/2019	
10.2#	Exagen Inc. 2019 Incentive Award Plan.	S-1/A	333-233446	10.3	9/9/2019	
10.3#	Form of Option Agreement under Exagen Inc. 2019 Incentive Award Plan.	S-1/A	333-233446	10.4	9/9/2019	
10.4#	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement under Exagen Inc. 2019 Incentive Award Plan.	10-K	001-39049	10.5	3/16/2021	
10.5#	Exagen Inc. 2019 Employee Stock Purchase Plan.	S-1/A	333-233446	10.5	9/9/2019	
10.6†	Asset Purchase Agreement, dated October 8, 2010, by and between Cypress Bioscience, Inc., Proprius, Inc. and the Company.	S-1/A	333-233446	10.11	9/9/2019	
10.7†	Amendment No. One to Asset Purchase Agreement, dated March 10, 2011, by and between Cypress Bioscience, Inc., Proprius, Inc. and the Company.	S-1/A	333-233446	10.12	9/9/2019	
10.8	Amendment No. Two to Asset Purchase Agreement, dated August 21, 2012, by and between Royalty Pharma Collection Trust, Proprius, Inc. and the Company.	S-1/A	333-233446	10.13	9/9/2019	
10.9†^	Amendment No. Three to Asset Purchase Agreement, dated February 6, 2013, by and between Royalty Pharma Collection Trust, Proprius, Inc. and the Company.	S-1/A	333-233446	10.14	9/9/2019	
10.10	Amendment No. Four to Asset Purchase Agreement and Consent, dated October 8, 2013, by and between Royalty Pharma Collection Trust, Proprius, Inc. and the Company.	S-1/A	333-233446	10.15	9/9/2019	
10.11	Amendment No. Five to Asset Purchase Agreement, dated January 26, 2016, by and between Royalty Pharma Collection Trust, Proprius, Inc. and the Company.	S-1/A	333-233446	10.16	9/9/2019	

10.12†	Amendment No. Six to Asset Purchase Agreement, dated February 16, 2017, by and between Royalty Pharma Collection Trust, Proprius, Inc. and the Company.	S-1/A	333-233446	10.17	9/9/2019
10.13†	Amended and Restated Exclusive License Agreement, dated August 2, 2011, by and between the University of Pittsburgh-Of the Commonwealth System of Higher Education and the Company.	S-1/A	333-233446	10.18	9/9/2019
10.14†	First Amendment to Amended and Restated Exclusive License Agreement, dated May 17, 2012, by and between the University of Pittsburgh-Of the Commonwealth System of Higher Education and the Company.	S-1/A	333-233446	10.19	9/9/2019
10.15†	Second Amendment to Amended and Restated Exclusive License Agreement, dated September 30, 2013, by and between the University of Pittsburgh-Of the Commonwealth System of Higher Education and the Company.	S-1/A	333-233446	10.20	9/9/2019
10.16	Third Amendment to Amended and Restated Exclusive License Agreement, dated June 24, 2016, by and between the University of Pittsburgh-Of the Commonwealth System of Higher Education and the Company.	S-1/A	333-233446	10.21	9/9/2019
10.17†	Exclusive License Agreement, dated September 30, 2013, by and between the University of Pittsburgh-Of the Commonwealth System of Higher Education and the Company.	S-1/A	333-233446	10.22	9/9/2019
10.18†	Exclusive License Agreement, dated September 5, 2011, by and between Thierry Dervieux, Ph.D. and the Company.	S-1/A	333-233446	10.23	9/9/2019
10.19	Standard Industrial/Commercial Multi-Tenant Lease, dated January 13, 2012, by and between RGS Properties and the Company.	10-Q	001-39049	10.1	7/28/2020
10.20	First Amendment to Standard Industrial/Commercial Multi-Tenant Lease, dated December 1, 2013, by and between RGS Properties and the Company.	10-Q	001-39049	10.2	7/28/2020
10.21	Second Addendum to Standard Industrial/Commercial Multi-Tenant Lease, dated April 29, 2016, by and between RGS Properties and the Company.	10-K	001-39049	10.27	3/25/2020
10.22	Third Addendum to Standard Industrial/Commercial Multi-Tenant Lease, dated June 16, 2017, by and between RGS Properties and the Company.	10-K	001-39049	10.28	3/25/2020
10.23	Fourth Addendum to Standard Industrial/Commercial Multi-Tenant Lease, dated March 16, 2020, by and between RGS Properties and the Company.	10-K	001-39049	10.29	3/25/2020
10.24	Fifth Addendum to Standard Industrial/Commercial Multi-Tenant Lease, dated October 19, 2021, by and between RGS Properties and the Company.	10-Q	001-39049	10.3	11/10/2021
10.25	Standard Industrial/Commercial Single-Tenant Lease, dated September 4, 2014, by and between Geiger Court, LLC and the Company.	S-1/A	333-233446	10.31	9/9/2019
10.26	First Addendum to Standard Industrial/Commercial Single-Tenant Lease, dated August 2, 2017, by and between Geiger Court, LLC and the Company.	10-K	001-39049	10.31	3/25/2020
10.27	Extension of Lease to Standard Industrial/Commercial Single-Tenant Lease, dated March 12, 2020, by and between Liberty Vista and the Company.	10-K	001-39049	10.32	3/25/2020

10.28	First Amendment to Standard Industrial/Commercial Single-Tenant Lease, dated January 6, 2021, by and between Liberty Vista and the Company.	10-K	001-39049	10.34	3/16/2021	
10.29	Second Amendment to Standard Industrial/Commercial Single-Tenant Lease, dated October 11, 2021, by and between Liberty Vista and the Company.	10-Q	001-39049	10.2	11/10/2021	
10.30	Standard Industrial/Commercial Multi-Tenant Lease, dated March 17, 2020 by and between RGS Properties and the Company.	10-K	001-39049	10.33	3/25/2020	
10.31	First Addendum to Standard Industrial/Commercial Multi-Tenant Lease, dated October 19, 2021, by and between RGS Properties and the Company.	10-Q	001-39049	10.4	11/10/2021	
10.32†	Sublease Agreement, dated August 19, 2021, by and between Plum Healthcare Group, LLC and the Company.	10-Q	001-39049	10.1	11/10/2021	
10.33	Master Lease Agreement, dated February 1, 2018, by and between Celtic Commercial Finance, a division of MB Equipment Finance, LLC and the Company.	S-1/A	333-233446	10.32	9/9/2019	
10.34	Form of Indemnification Agreement for Directors and Officers.	S-1/A	333-233446	10.35	9/9/2019	
10.35#	Amended & Restated Non-Employee Director Compensation Program	8-K	001-39049	10.1	7/17/2025	
10.36#	Exagen Inc. Amended and Restated Executive Change in Control and Severance Plan.	10-Q	001-39049	10.3	8/5/2024	
10.37#	Employment Agreement, dated as of October 16, 2022, by and between the Company and John Aballi	8-K	001-39049	10.1	10/16/2022	
10.38#	Employment Agreement, dated as of September 1, 2024, by and between the Company and Jeff Black.	8-K	001-39049	10.1	8/2/2024	
10.39	Sales Agreement, dated as of September 15, 2022, by and between the Company and TD Securities (USA) LLC	8-K	001-39049	1.1	9/15/2022	
10.40	Amendment No. 1, dated November 17, 2023, to the Sales Agreement, dated as of September 15, 2022, by and between Exagen Inc. and TD Securities (USA) LLC.	8-K	001-39049	1.1	11/17/2023	
10.41^†	Credit Agreement and Guaranty, dated April 25, 2025, by and among the Company and Perceptive Credit Holdings IV, LP.	8-K	001-39049	10.1	4/28/2025	
10.42^	Security Agreement, dated April 25, 2025, by and among the Company and Perceptive Credit Holdings IV, LP.	8-K	001-39049	10.2	4/28/2025	
10.43^†	First Amendment to Credit Agreement and Guaranty, dated March 6, 2026, by and among the Company and Perceptive Credit Holdings IV, LP.					X
19	Insider Trading Policies and Procedures.	10-K	001-39049	19	3/11/2025	
23.1	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.					X
24.1	Power of Attorney (included on signature page).					X
31.1	Certificate of Principal Executive Officer, pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.					X
31.2	Certificate of Principal Financial Officer, pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.					X

32.1*	Certifications Pursuant to U.S.C. Section 1350, As Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Public Company Accounting Reform and Investor Protection Act of 2002.					X
97.1#	Exagen Inc. Clawback Policy.	10-Q	001-39049	10.2	11/13/2023	
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.					X
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.					X
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.					X
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Labels Linkbase Document.					X
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.					X
104	The cover page from the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021, has been formatted in Inline XBRL.					X

* This certification is deemed not filed for purpose of Section 18 of the Exchange Act or otherwise subject to the liability of that section, nor shall it be deemed incorporated by reference into any filing under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act.

\# Indicates management contract or compensatory plan.

† Portions of this exhibit (indicated by asterisks) have been omitted for confidentiality purposes.

^ Certain schedules to this exhibit have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(a)(5) of Regulation S-K. Copies of the omitted schedules will be furnished to the SEC upon request.

Signatures

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

EXAGEN INC.

Date: March 10, 2026

by: /s/ John Aballi
John Aballi
President and Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

Power of Attorney

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints John Aballi and Jeffrey G. Black as his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact, and each of them, with full power of substitution, for him or her in any and all capacities, to sign any amendments to this Annual Report on Form 10-K and to file the same, with exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, and each of them, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in and about the premises, as fully to all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact, and either of them, or his or their substitute or substitutes may do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this Annual Report on Form 10-K has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ John Aballi John Aballi	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	March 10, 2026
/s/ Jeffrey G. Black Jeffrey G. Black	Chief Financial Officer and Corporate Secretary (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	March 10, 2026
/s/ Tina S. Nova, Ph.D. Tina S. Nova, Ph.D.	Executive Chairman of the Board	March 10, 2026
/s/ Ana Hooker Ana Hooker	Director	March 10, 2026
/s/ Scott Kahn, Ph.D. Scott Kahn, Ph.D.	Director	March 10, 2026
/s/ Paul Kim Paul Kim	Director	March 10, 2026
/s/ Bruce C. Robertson, Ph.D. Bruce C. Robertson, Ph.D.	Director	March 10, 2026
/s/ Frank Stokes Frank Stokes	Director	March 10, 2026
/s/ Chas McKhann Chas McKhann	Director	March 10, 2026

Exagen Inc.
Index to Financial Statements

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Stockholders and Board of Directors
Exagen Inc.
Vista, California

Opinion on the Financial Statements
We have audited the accompanying balance sheets of Exagen Inc. (the "Company") as of December 31, 2025 and 2024, the related statements of operations, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company at December 31, 2025 and 2024, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB") and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matter

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of the critical audit matter does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

Revenue Recognition – Estimation of Transaction Price

As described in Note 2 to the financial statements, the Company's revenue was $66.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2025, substantially all of which has been derived from sales of its testing products. Net revenues recognized consist of amounts billed net of allowances for differences between amounts billed and the estimated consideration the Company expects to receive from payors. The process for estimating revenues involves significant judgment and estimation. The Company considers historical denial and collection experience and insurance reimbursement policies and other factors, to estimate allowances and implicit price concessions. The transaction price is estimated using an expected value method on a portfolio basis. The Company's portfolios are grouped per payor (i.e., each individual commercial payor, Medicare, Medicaid, client payors, patient self-pay, etc.) and per test.

We identified the estimation of the transaction price using an expected value method for certain portfolios as a critical audit matter. Significant judgment is used in considering historical denial and collection experience and insurance reimbursement policies to determine the estimated consideration the Company expects to receive.

Auditing these elements involved especially subjective auditor judgment due to the nature and extent of audit effort required to address these matters.

The primary procedures we performed to address this critical audit matter included testing the Company's process to estimate transaction price using an expected value method for certain portfolios by:

- Evaluating the reasonableness of the estimated transaction price for certain portfolios and the assumptions regarding historical denial, collection experience, and insurance reimbursement policies through (i) developing an expectation of the estimated transaction price using historical data inputs supporting those assumptions and (ii) recalculating revenue recognized for comparison to the Company's estimate.
- Testing the completeness and accuracy of a sample of tests used by management as the historical data inputs supporting the Company's assumptions regarding historical denial, collection experience, and insurance reimbursement policies for developing the estimated transaction price by comparing the data to physician test requisition forms, evidence of test delivery, and cash collection activity.

/s/ BDO USA, P.C.

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2017.

San Diego, California

March 10, 2026

Exagen Inc.

Balance Sheets
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	December 31, 2025	December 31, 2024
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 32,220	$ 22,036
Accounts receivable, net	10,855	7,835
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	5,818	6,584
Total current assets	48,893	36,455
Property and equipment, net	6,938	5,283
Operating lease right-of-use assets	1,435	2,401
Other assets	756	550
Total assets	$ 58,022	$ 44,689
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 4,153	$ 4,137
Accrued and other current liabilities	6,327	6,916
Deferred revenue	675	733
Finance lease liabilities, current	1,135	201
Operating lease liabilities, current	1,226	1,096
Borrowings, current	643	423
Total current liabilities	14,159	13,506
Borrowings, non-current, net of discounts and debt issuance costs	22,264	19,822
Finance lease liabilities, non-current	1,960	157
Operating lease liabilities, non-current	438	1,664
Warrant liability	1,752	—
Total liabilities	40,573	35,149
Commitments and contingencies (Note 6)		
Stockholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, $0.001 par value per share; 10,000,000 shares authorized, no shares issued or outstanding at December 31, 2025 and December 31, 2024	—	—
Common stock, $0.001 par value per share; 200,000,000 shares authorized at December 31, 2025 and December 31, 2024; 22,911,575 and 17,640,328 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2025 and December 31, 2024, respectively	23	18
Additional paid-in capital	331,708	303,853
Accumulated deficit	(314,282)	(294,331)
Total stockholders' equity	17,449	9,540
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 58,022	$ 44,689

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

Exagen Inc.

Statements of Operations
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2025	**2024**
Revenue	$ 66,575	$ 55,641
Cost of revenue	27,776	22,529
Gross profit	38,799	33,112
Operating expenses:		
Selling, general and administrative expenses	46,615	41,373
Research and development expenses	6,254	5,375
Total operating expenses	52,869	46,748
Loss from operations	(14,070)	(13,636)
Interest expense	(4,318)	(2,234)
Loss on extinguishment of debt	(295)	—
Change in fair value of warrant liability	(1,506)	—
Interest income	289	767
Loss before income taxes	(19,900)	(15,103)
Income tax expense	(51)	(12)
Net loss	$ (19,951)	$ (15,115)
Net loss per share, basic and diluted (Note 2)	$ (0.93)	$ (0.83)
Weighted-average number of shares used to compute net loss per share, basic and diluted (Note 2)	21,558,245	18,203,044

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

Exagen Inc.

Statements of Stockholders' Equity
(in thousands, except share amounts)

	Common Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Total Stockholders' Equity
	Shares	Amount			
Balances at December 31, 2023	17,045,954	$ 17	$ 301,893	$ (279,216)	$ 22,694
Issuance of stock from vested restricted stock units	413,202	—	—	—	—
Exercise of stock options	85,124	—	22	—	22
Issuance of stock under Employee Stock Purchase Plan	96,048	1	175	—	176
Stock-based compensation	—	—	1,763	—	1,763
Net loss	—	—	—	(15,115)	(15,115)
Balances at December 31, 2024	17,640,328	18	303,853	(294,331)	9,540
Issuance of stock under from public offering, net of issuance costs of $1,598	3,852,500	4	18,623	—	18,627
Issuance of stock under ATM, net of issuance costs of $145	360,554	1	3,397	—	3,398
Issuance of stock from cashless warrant exercises	403,372	—	3,279	—	3,279
Issuance of stock from vested restricted stock units	497,374	—	—	—	—
Exercise of stock options	108	—	—	—	—
Issuance of stock under Employee Stock Purchase Plan	157,339	—	398	—	398
Stock-based compensation	—	—	2,158	—	2,158
Net loss	—	—	—	(19,951)	(19,951)
Balances at December 31, 2025	22,911,575	$ 23	$ 331,708	$ (314,282)	$ 17,449

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

Exagen Inc.

Statements of Cash Flows
(in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2025	**2024**
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net loss	$ (19,951)	$ (15,115)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	2,118	1,724
Amortization of debt discount and debt issuance costs	378	154
Amortization of loan commitment fees	738	—
Change in fair value of warrant liability	1,506	—
Loss on extinguishment of debt	295	—
Non-cash operating lease expense	967	884
Stock-based compensation	2,158	1,763
Other	147	387
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable, net	(3,020)	(1,284)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	1,108	(1,787)
Other assets	792	63
Operating lease liabilities	(1,096)	(976)
Accounts payable	42	308
Deferred revenue	(58)	733
Accrued and other current liabilities	251	(133)
Net cash used in operating activities	(13,625)	(13,279)
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Purchases of property and equipment	(641)	(515)
Proceeds from disposal of property and equipment	15	—
Net cash used in investing activities	(626)	(515)
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Proceeds from common stock issued in public offering, net of issuance costs	18,627	—
Proceeds from common stock issued under ATM, net of issuance costs	3,398	—
Proceeds from common stock issued under Employee Stock Purchase Plan	398	176
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	—	22
Principal payment on finance lease obligations	(494)	(490)
Principal payment on note payable obligations	(592)	(371)
Proceeds from issuance of debt and warrants, net of discounts	23,672	—
Payment to extinguish debt	(19,705)	—
Payment of debt issuance costs	(869)	—
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	24,435	(663)
Net change in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	10,184	(14,457)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, beginning of year	22,236	36,693
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, end of year	$ 32,420	$ 22,236
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:		
Cash paid for interest expense	$ 2,987	$ 1,719
Cash paid for taxes	$ 35	$ 32
Supplemental disclosure of non-cash items:		
Unpaid equipment settled under financing arrangement	$ 682	$ —
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for finance lease liabilities	$ 3,231	$ —
Recognition of warrant liability	$ 3,525	$ —
Cashless exercise of warrants	$ 3,279	$ —
Equipment purchased under notes payable obligations	$ —	$ 706
Costs incurred, but not paid, in connection with capital expenditures	$ 25	$ 717

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

Exagen Inc.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 1. Organization

Description of Business

Exagen Inc. (the Company) is a medical technology company primarily focused on the design, development and commercialization of a next-generation portfolio of testing products under the AVISE® brand, which allow for the differential diagnosis, prognosis and monitoring of complex rheumatic, autoimmune and autoimmune-related disease including, among others, systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE) and rheumatoid arthritis (RA).

Liquidity

The Company has incurred recurring losses and negative cash flows from operating activities since inception. The Company anticipates that it will continue to incur net losses in future periods. As of December 31, 2025, the Company had cash and cash equivalents of $32.2 million and had an accumulated deficit of $314.3 million. Since inception, the Company has financed its operations primarily through a combination of equity financings, debt financing arrangements, and revenue from sales of the Company's products. Based on the Company's current business plan, management believes that its existing capital resources will be sufficient to fund the Company's obligations for at least twelve months following the issuance of these financial statements.

On April 25, 2025, the Company and Perceptive Credit Holdings IV, LP (Perceptive) entered into the Guaranty and Credit Agreement which was subsequently amended on March 6, 2026 (as amended, the Credit Agreement). As amended, the Credit Agreement provides for an initial term loan of which $25.0 million was previously funded. Out of these initial proceeds, the Company used $19.7 million to repay the 2017 Term Loan (as defined below), and received $3.0 million in proceeds, net of issuance costs and repayment of the 2017 Term Loan. As amended, the term loan facility allows the Company to draw up to an aggregate additional principal amount of $40.0 million in two tranches, subject to specified milestone and revenue requirements. Additionally, pursuant to the Credit Agreement, the Company also issued a warrant certificate to purchase up to 1,150,000 shares of common stock (the Warrant Certificate), 400,000 of which vested and became exercisable upon issuance (the Tranche A Warrant Shares) and up to 600,000 of which will vest and become exercisable if and when the remaining additional debt tranches are drawn by the Company. See “Note 4. *Borrowings—Perceptive Term Loan Facility*” and "Note 13. *Subsequent Events"* for more information.

On May 9, 2025, the Company issued and sold an aggregate of 3,852,500 shares of its common stock at a public offering price of $5.25 per share, for aggregate net proceeds of $18.6 million after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and other offering expenses. See “Note 8. *Stockholders' Equity—2025 Public Offering*” for more information.

To execute its business plans, the Company may need additional funding to support its continuing operations and pursue its growth strategy. Until such time as the Company can achieve significant cash flows from operations, if ever, it may need to finance its operations through the sale of its common stock, debt financings or other strategic transactions. Although the Company has been successful in raising capital in the past, there is no assurance that it will be successful in obtaining such additional financing on terms acceptable to the Company, if at all. The terms of any financing may adversely affect the holdings or the rights of the Company's stockholders. Although management believes the Company's existing capital resources are adequate to fund operations for the next twelve months, if the Company is unable to obtain additional funding in the future, the Company could be forced to delay, reduce or eliminate some or all of its programs, product portfolio expansion plans or commercialization efforts, which could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, operating results and financial condition and the Company's ability to achieve its intended business objectives.

Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation and Use of Estimates

The Company's financial statements are prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Certain reclassifications have been made to prior period amounts to conform to the current presentation. The preparation of the accompanying financial statements requires management to make

estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could materially differ from those estimates.

Significant estimates and assumptions made in the accompanying financial statements include, but are not limited to revenue recognition, the fair value of the warrant liability, the estimated incremental borrowing rate for the determination of the Company's operating and finance lease right-of-use (ROU) assets, and the recoverability of its long-lived assets and net deferred tax assets (and related valuation allowance). The Company evaluates its estimates and assumptions on an ongoing basis using historical experience and other factors and adjusts those estimates and assumptions when facts and circumstances dictate. Actual results could materially differ from those estimates.

Concentration of Credit Risk and Other Risk and Uncertainties

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to credit risk consist principally of cash, cash equivalents and accounts receivable. Substantially all the Company's cash and cash equivalents are held at one financial institution that management believes is of high credit quality. Such deposits may, at times, exceed federally insured limits. The Company has not experienced any losses on its cash or cash equivalents.

Significant payors and customers are those which represent more than 10% of the Company's total revenue or accounts receivable balance at each respective balance sheet date. For each significant payor and customer, revenue as a percentage of total revenue and accounts receivable as a percentage of total accounts receivable are as follows:

	Revenue	
	Year Ended December 31,	
	2025	2024
Customer A	24 %	25 %
Customer B	18 %	20 %
Customer C	10 %	*
Customer D	*	10 %

	Accounts Receivable	
	December 31,	
	2025	2024
Customer A	23 %	13 %
Customer B	19 %	25 %
Customer C	14 %	*
Customer D	*	*

* Less than 10%.

For each of the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, approximately 91% of the Company's revenue was related to the AVISE® CTD test.

The Company is dependent on key suppliers for certain laboratory materials, consisting primarily of reagents and biomarkers used in our diagnostic tests. For the year ended December 31, 2025, approximately 49% and 40% of the Company's diagnostic testing supplies were purchased from two suppliers. For the year ended December 31, 2024, approximately 71% and 26% of the Company's diagnostic testing supplies were purchased from two suppliers. An interruption in the supply of these materials would impact the Company's ability to perform testing services.

Disaggregation of Revenue

The following table includes the Company's revenues as disaggregated by payor and customer category (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2025	2024
Revenue:		
Commercial	$ 35,764	$ 29,600
Government	15,881	14,323
Client direct bill(1)	14,644	11,360
Other(2)	286	358
Total revenue	$ 66,575	$ 55,641

(1) Includes hospitals, other laboratories, etc.
(2) Includes patient self-pay.

Cash, Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash

The Company considers all highly-liquid investments purchased with a remaining maturity date of three months or less upon acquisition to be cash equivalents. These investments are stated at cost, which approximates fair value.

The Company has an arrangement with a financial institution with which it has an existing banking relationship, whereby in exchange for the issuance of corporate credit cards, the Company agreed to obtain a certificate of deposit with this financial institution in the amount of $0.2 million as collateral for the balances borrowed on these cards (the Credit Card Program). The Company has classified the value of this certificate of deposit (including all interest earned thereon) within other assets in the accompanying balance sheets. The Company has the right to terminate the Credit Card Program at any time. Upon termination of the Credit Card Program and repayment of all outstanding balances owed, the Company may redeem the certificate of deposit (and all interest earned thereon).

Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash presented in the accompanying statements of cash flows consist of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2025	2024
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 32,220	$ 22,036
Restricted cash	200	200
Total cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	$ 32,420	$ 22,236

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost, net of depreciation and amortization. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets, generally between three and five years. Leasehold improvements are amortized on a straight-line basis over the lesser of the estimated useful life or the remaining term of the related lease. Maintenance and repairs are charged to expense as incurred, and improvements and betterments are capitalized. When assets are retired or otherwise disposed of, the cost and accumulated depreciation are removed from the balance sheet and any resulting gain or loss is reflected in operating expenses in the statements of operations in the period realized.

Long-Lived Assets

The Company’s long-lived assets are comprised principally of its property and equipment and operating lease assets. The Company amortizes all finite lived intangible assets over their respective estimated useful lives. Operating lease assets are amortized over the term of the leases. In considering whether long-lived assets are impaired, the Company combines its long-lived assets into groupings, a determination which is made principally on the basis of whether the assets are specific to a particular test offered or technology being developed. If the Company identifies a change in the circumstances related to its long-lived assets that indicates the carrying value of any such asset may not be recoverable, the Company will perform an impairment analysis. A long-lived asset is deemed to be impaired when the undiscounted cash flows expected to be generated by the asset (or asset group) are less than the asset’s carrying amount. Management’s estimates of future cash flows are impacted by projected

test volume and levels of reimbursement, as well as expectations related to the future cost structure of the entity. Any required impairment loss would be measured as the amount by which the asset's carrying value exceeds its fair value, and would be recorded as a reduction in the carrying value of the related asset and a charge to operating expense.

Leases

The Company categorizes leases at their commencement as either operating or finance leases. The Company recognizes operating lease ROU assets and operating lease liabilities for each lease arrangement identified. Lease liabilities are recorded at the present value of future lease payments discounted using the Company's incremental borrowing rate for the lease established at the commencement date. The incremental borrowing rate is the rate of interest the Company would have to pay to borrow, on a collateralized basis over a similar term and in a similar economic environment, an amount equal to the total lease payments. The Company primarily considers industry data, its credit rating and the lease term to determine its incremental borrowing rate. ROU assets are measured at the amount of the lease liability plus any initial direct costs, less any lease incentives received before commencement. Lease expense is recognized as a single lease cost over the lease term on a straight-line basis. The Company has elected not to apply the recognition requirements to short-term leases and not to separate non-lease components from lease components for its leases.

Clinical Studies

From time to time, the Company engages in efforts to scientifically measure and document the application and efficacy of its various testing products. These arrangements typically require the Company to pay a fee to a third-party scientific investigator (usually a physician or research institution) for each subject enrolled in a clinical study, and the Company accrues expenses based on estimated progress of services performed, including actual level of subjects enrolled and progress of the clinical studies. Payments made prior to the completion of clinical study services are capitalized as a prepaid expense. The prepaid amounts are expensed as the related goods are delivered or the services are performed, or when it is no longer expected that the goods will be delivered or the services rendered. Expenses associated with clinical study activities are recorded in research and development expenses in the accompanying statement of operations.

Revenue Recognition

Substantially all of the Company's revenue has been derived from sales of its testing products and is primarily comprised of a high volume of relatively low-dollar transactions. The Company primarily markets its testing products to rheumatologists and their physician assistants in the United States. The healthcare professionals who order the Company's testing products and to whom test results are reported are generally not responsible for payment for these products. The parties that pay for these services (each, a payor) consist of commercial payors (healthcare insurers), government payors (primarily Medicare and Medicaid), client payors (hospitals, other laboratories, etc.) and patient self-pay.

The Company recognizes revenue in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) Topic 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* (ASC 606) and follows a five-step process to determine the amount and timing of revenue recognized: (1) identify the contract with the customer, (2) identify the performance obligations in the contract, (3) determine the transaction price, (4) allocate the transaction price to performance obligations in the contract, and (5) recognize revenue when (or as) the performance obligation is satisfied. The Company's service is a single performance obligation that is completed upon the delivery of test results to the prescribing physician which triggers revenue recognition.

Payors are generally billed at the Company's list price, unless a separate pricing contract is in place. Net revenues recognized consist of amounts billed net of allowances for differences between amounts billed and the estimated consideration the Company expects to receive from such payors. The process for estimating revenues and the ultimate collection of accounts receivable involves significant judgment and estimation. The Company follows a standard process, which considers historical denial and collection experience, insurance reimbursement policies and other factors, to estimate allowances and implicit price concessions. Adjustments are recorded in the current period as changes in estimates occur. Further adjustments to the allowances, based on actual receipts, are recorded upon settlement. Included in revenues for the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024 were net revenue increases of $0.9 million and $6.6 million, respectively, associated with changes in estimated variable consideration related to performance obligations satisfied in previous periods. The transaction price is estimated using an expected value method on a portfolio basis.

Variable consideration is included in the transaction price only to the extent it is probable that a significant reversal in the amount of cumulative revenue recognized will not occur when the uncertainties with respect to the amount are resolved. The Company's portfolios are grouped per payor (i.e. each individual commercial payor, Medicare, Medicaid, client payors, patient self-pay, etc.) and per test. Consideration may be constrained and excluded from the transaction price in situations where there is no contractually agreed upon reimbursement coverage or in absence of a predictable pattern and history of collectability with a payor. Accordingly, in such situations revenues are recognized on the basis of actual cash collections. Additionally, from time to time, the Company may issue refunds to payors for overpayments or amounts billed in error. Any refunds are accounted for as reductions in revenues in the statements of operations as an element of variable consideration. The estimated expected refunds are accrued as a liability on the Company’s balance sheets.

Collection of the Company's net revenues from payors is normally a function of providing complete and correct billing information, along with any requested medical or other claims-related information to the healthcare insurers. This generally occurs within 30 to 90 days of billing, however, the amount and timing of any reimbursements or collections for the Company's billed tests may vary by payor and other circumstances. Contracts do not contain significant financing components based on the typical period of time between performance of services and collection of consideration.

Amounts received prior to satisfying the above revenue recognition criteria are recognized as deferred revenue until all applicable revenue recognition criteria are met. Deferred revenue represents the portion of payments received that have not been earned. During the fourth quarter of 2024 and the year ended December 31, 2025, the Company entered into various work orders to perform diagnostic testing services including identifying and evaluating biomarkers, and received nonrefundable, upfront payments for these services. The Company had deferred revenue related to these contracts of $0.7 million as of December 31, 2025 and 2024. The Company recognized revenue of $0.4 million out of the beginning deferred revenue balance during the year ended December 31, 2025 and no revenue was recognized out of the beginning deferred revenue balance during the year ended December 31, 2024. The Company expects to recognize revenue from unfulfilled performance obligations associated with service contracts within one year or less.

Accounts Receivable and Allowance for Credit Losses

The Company accrues an allowance for credit losses against its accounts receivable based on management’s current estimate of amounts that will not be collected. Management’s estimates are typically based on historical loss information adjusted for current conditions. The Company generally does not perform evaluations of the financial condition of the Company's customers and generally does not require collateral. The allowance for credit losses was zero as of each of December 31, 2025 and 2024. Adjustments for implicit price concessions attributable to variable consideration, as discussed above, are incorporated into the measurement of the accounts receivable balances and are not part of the allowance for credit losses. Accounts receivable was $10.9 million, $7.8 million, and $6.6 million as of December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, respectively.

Loan Commitment Fees

Loan commitment fees are generally included as a reduction of the proceeds from the outstanding debt. If there were no borrowings drawn on the related credit facility, the loan commitment fees are classified as assets until the related debt is drawn. The Company’s loan commitment fee is comprised of an upfront cash payment and a contingent obligation to issue future warrants to Perceptive in connection with the Credit Agreement. The amounts have been recognized in prepaid expenses and other current assets for the short-term portion of $1.2 million and within other assets for the long-term portion of $0.2 million on the balance sheets as of December 31, 2025. As the Company is not reasonably certain it will draw on the future debt tranches, the loan commitment fees are amortized ratably into interest expense over the outstanding draw periods. During the year ended December 31, 2025, the Company recognized $0.7 million in non-cash interest expense related to the amortization of the loan commitment fees within the Company's statements of operations.

Research and Development

Costs associated with research and development activities are expensed as incurred and include, but are not limited to, personnel-related expenses, including stock-based compensation expense; materials; laboratory supplies; consulting costs; costs associated with setting up and conducting clinical studies; depreciation; amortization and allocated overhead, including rent and utilities.

Advertising and Marketing Costs

Costs associated with advertising and marketing activities are expensed as incurred. Total advertising and marketing costs were approximately $1.7 million and $1.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively, and are included in selling, general and administrative expenses in the accompanying statements of operations.

Shipping and Handling Costs

Costs incurred for shipping and handling are included in costs of revenue in the accompanying statements of operations and were approximately $3.0 million and $3.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively.

Stock-Based Compensation

The Company recognizes compensation expense for all stock-based awards to employees and directors based on the grant-date estimated fair values over the requisite service period of the awards (usually the vesting period) on a straight-line basis. The fair value of stock options and purchases under the Company's 2019 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (ESPP) is determined using the Black-Scholes-Merton (BSM) option pricing model, which requires management to make certain assumptions regarding a number of complex and subjective variables. Equity award forfeitures are recorded as they occur.

The BSM option pricing model incorporates various inputs, including the fair value of the Company's common stock, expected volatility, expected term and risk-free interest rates. Volatility is based on the Company's historical calculated volatility since being publicly traded. The Company computes the historical volatility data using the daily closing prices of the Company’s common stock during the equivalent period that approximates the calculated expected term of the stock options. The weighted-average expected term of options was calculated using the simplified method, as the Company has concluded that its stock option exercise history does not provide a reasonable basis upon which to estimate the expected term. The risk-free interest rate for periods within the contractual term of the option is based on the U.S. Treasury yield in effect at the time of grant. The dividend yield is zero, as the Company has never declared or paid dividends and has no plans to do so in the foreseeable future.

The fair value of each restricted stock unit (RSU) is determined on the grant date using the closing price of the Company's common stock on that date. The Company's RSUs generally vest in equal annual installments over four years from the date of grant or, for grants to new hires, date of hire. Vesting of the RSU is subject to the holder's continued service with the Company. The Company issues new shares of common stock to satisfy the RSUs upon vesting.

Comprehensive Loss

Comprehensive loss is defined as a change in equity of a business enterprise during a period, resulting from transactions from nonowner sources. There have been no items qualifying as other comprehensive loss and, therefore, for all periods presented, the Company's comprehensive loss was the same as its reported net loss.

Income Taxes

The Company accounts for income taxes under the asset and liability method, which requires the recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of events that have been included in the financial statements. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined on the basis of the differences between the financial statements and tax basis of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities is recognized as an expense in the period that includes the enactment date.

The Company recognizes net deferred tax assets to the extent that the Company believes these assets are more likely than not to be realized. In making such a determination, management considers all available positive and negative evidence, including future reversals of existing taxable temporary differences, projected future taxable income, tax-planning strategies, and results of recent operations. If management determines that the Company would be able to realize its deferred tax assets in the future in excess of their net recorded amount, management would adjust the deferred tax asset valuation allowance, which would reduce the provision for income taxes.

The Company records uncertain tax positions on the basis of a two-step process whereby (i) management determines whether it is more likely than not that the tax positions will be sustained on the basis of the technical merits of the position and (ii) for those tax positions that meet the more-likely-than-not recognition threshold,

management recognizes the largest amount of tax benefit that is more than 50% likely to be realized upon ultimate settlement with the related tax authority. The Company recognizes interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits within income tax expense. Any accrued interest and penalties are included within the related tax liability.

Net Loss Per Share

Basic net loss per share attributable to common stockholders is calculated by dividing the net loss attributable to common stockholders by the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period. Diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders is computed by dividing the net loss attributable to common stockholders by the weighted-average number of common stock equivalents outstanding for the period determined using the treasury-stock and if-converted methods. The weighted-average number of shares used to compute basic and diluted shares includes shares issuable upon the exercise of pre-funded warrants at a nominal price. Potentially dilutive common stock equivalents are comprised of warrants for the purchase of common stock, stock options, RSUs outstanding under the Company's 2019 Incentive Award Plan (the 2019 Plan) and shares of the Company's common stock pursuant to the ESPP. For each of the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, there is no difference in the number of shares used to calculate basic and diluted shares outstanding as the inclusion of the potentially dilutive securities would be anti-dilutive.

Potentially dilutive securities not included in the calculation of diluted net loss per share, because to do so would be anti-dilutive, are as follows (in common stock equivalent shares):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2025	**2024**
Warrants to purchase common stock	14,405	325,330
Common stock options	526,839	489,296
Restricted stock units	1,795,639	1,710,373
Employee stock purchase plan	52,958	57,461
Total	2,389,841	2,582,460

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

From time to time, new accounting pronouncements are issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB), or other standard setting bodies and adopted by the Company as of the specified effective date. Unless otherwise discussed, Accounting Standards Updates (ASU) not included in the Company’s disclosures were assessed and determined to be either not applicable or are not expected to have a material impact on the Company’s financial statements or disclosures.

In November 2024, the FASB issued ASU 2024-03, *Income Statement - Reporting Comprehensive Income - Expense Disaggregation Disclosures (Subtopic 220-40)* (ASU 2024-03). This update requires entities to include more detailed information about the types of expenses, including purchases of inventory, employee compensation, depreciation, amortization, and depletion, in commonly presented expense captions such as cost of sales, research and development, and selling, general and administrative expenses. ASU 2024-03 is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2026, and interim reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2027, with early adoption permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of this standard on its financial statement presentation and disclosures.

In July 2025, the FASB issued ASU 2025-05, Financial Instruments - Credit Losses (Topic 326): *Measurement of Credit Losses for Accounts Receivable and Contract Assets* (ASU 2025-05). ASU 2025-05 amends ASC 326-20 to provide a practical expedient related to the estimation of expected credit losses for current accounts receivable and current contract assets that arise from transactions accounted for under ASC 606. ASU 2025-05 is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2025, and interim reporting periods within that annual period, with early adoption permitted. The Company determined that the adoption of this standard will not have a material impact on its financial statements.

Recently Adopted Accounting Standards

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures*, which requires additional income tax disclosures in the rate reconciliation table for federal, state and foreign income taxes, in addition to more details about the reconciling items in some categories when items meet a certain quantitative threshold. The Company adopted this standard retrospectively in 2025. The Company expanded its income tax disclosures as a result of adopting this new accounting standard.

Note 3. Other Financial Information

Prepaid Expenses and Other Current Assets

Prepaid expenses and other current assets consist of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2025	2024
Diagnostic testing supplies	$ 3,296	$ 5,725
Prepaid maintenance and insurance contracts	1,302	829
Loan commitment fees	1,182	—
Other prepaid expenses and other current assets	38	30
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	$ 5,818	$ 6,584

Property and Equipment, net

Property and equipment, net consist of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2025	2024
Furniture and fixtures	$ 121	$ 105
Laboratory equipment	4,530	2,988
Computer equipment and software	2,121	2,113
Leasehold improvements	3,308	3,259
Finance lease right-of-use assets	3,708	1,287
Construction in progress	294	1,543
Total property and equipment	14,082	11,295
Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization	(7,144)	(6,012)
Property and equipment, net	$ 6,938	$ 5,283

Depreciation and amortization expense for the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024 was approximately $2.1 million and $1.7 million, respectively.

Accrued and Other Current Liabilities

Accrued and other current liabilities consist of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2025	2024
Accrued payroll and related expenses	$ 5,411	$ 5,046
Other accrued liabilities	916	1,870
Accrued and other current liabilities	$ 6,327	$ 6,916

Note 4. Borrowings

Perceptive Term Loan Facility

On April 25, 2025, the Company entered into a Credit Agreement and Guaranty (the Credit Agreement) with Perceptive, which originally provided for a senior secured delayed draw term loan facility in an aggregate principal amount of up to $75.0 million (the Perceptive Term Loan Facility) broken into four tranches. An initial tranche of $25.0 million (the Tranche A Loan) was funded on April 25, 2025, of which $19.7 million was used to repay the 2017 Term Loan (as defined below) with Innovatus Life Sciences Lending Fund I, LP (Innovatus). The original Credit Agreement provided for four additional tranches of funding up to $10.0 million (the Tranche B Loan), up to $10.0 million (the Tranche C Loan), and up to $30.0 million (the Tranche D Loan, and collectively with the Tranche A Loan, the Tranche B Loan and the Tranche C Loan, the Term Loans) to be drawn at the Company's option subject to the Company’s satisfaction of certain conditions, including specified revenue milestones. On March 6, 2026, the

Company and Perceptive amended the Credit Agreement, and the Tranche C loan concept was removed from the Credit Agreement. See "Note 13. *Subsequent Events*" for more information.

The Perceptive Term Loan Facility matures on April 25, 2030, and includes an interest-only period through maturity, with all outstanding principal and accrued interest due on the maturity date.

The Perceptive Term Loan Facility accrues interest at an annual rate equal to the greater of (i) Term Secured Overnight Financing Rate (SOFR) or (ii) 4.75%, plus a margin of 7.0% (the Applicable Margin), payable monthly in arrears. Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an event of default, the Applicable Margin may be increased by 4.0% at Perceptive's election. The Company may prepay the Term Loans at any time, subject to prepayment premiums ranging from 2.0% to 10.0% of the principal amount, depending on the date of prepayment.

The Credit Agreement is secured by a first-priority lien on substantially all of the Company's existing and future assets and includes customary affirmative, negative, and financial covenants. These include, among others, restrictions on additional indebtedness, liens, dividends, mergers and acquisitions, and affiliate transactions. The Credit Agreement also requires that the Company maintain a minimum unrestricted cash balance of $3.0 million and achieve specified net revenue levels on a quarterly basis. As of December 31, 2025, the Company was in compliance with all covenants required under the Credit Agreement.

In addition, on April 25, 2025, as consideration for the Credit Agreement, the Company issued to Perceptive the Warrant Certificate. The 400,000 Tranche A Warrant Shares vested and became exercisable on the date of issuance, and warrants to purchase up to 750,000 shares of the Company's common stock were subject to vest and would become exercisable if and when the additional debt tranches were drawn by the Company. As a result of the March 2026 amendment to the Credit Agreement, 600,000 shares of the Company common stock may vest and become exercisable if and when the remaining additional debt tranches are drawn by the Company. See "Note 13. *Subsequent Events*" for more information.

The Warrant Certificate has a ten-year term from the applicable vesting date and includes broad-based weighted anti-dilution protection for certain dilutive issuances and for certain recapitalization events and registration rights provisions. In November 2025, Perceptive exercised all 400,000 Tranche A Warrant Shares on a cashless basis and the Company issued a total of 173,220 shares of the common stock to Perceptive.

The Company concluded that the Warrant Certificate qualifies for liability classification and recorded the fair value at issuance of the Tranche A Warrant Shares of $2.2 million as a debt discount. The Company also recognized debt issuance costs of $1.4 million as additional debt discount. These amounts are amortized over the remaining term of the Perceptive Term Loan Facility under the effective interest method. The proportionate amount of the upfront closing fee paid of $1.1 million and the fair value of $1.3 million related to the contingent warrants that may be issued for future debt tranches are recorded as a loan commitment asset and amortized as discussed in "Note 2. *Summary of Significant Accounting Policies."*

For the year ended December 31, 2025, the Company recognized $3.1 million of interest expense, including $0.3 million of debt discount amortization in connection with the Perceptive Term Loan Facility. The effective interest rate was 16.2% per annum. As of December 31, 2025, the Perceptive Term Loan Facility had a carrying value of $21.7 million, classified within borrowings, non-current, net of discounts and debt issuance costs in the accompanying balance sheets.

2017 Term Loan

In September 2017, the Company executed a term loan agreement (the 2017 Term Loan) with Innovatus, as amended (the Amended Loan Agreement), pursuant to which the Company borrowed $25.0 million. As of March 31, 2025, the 2017 Term Loan was fully drawn with an outstanding principal balance of $19.8 million and a carrying value of $19.3 million. The interest rate on all borrowings under the Amended Loan Agreement was the sum of (a) the greater of 8.0% or The Wall Street Journal prime rate plus (b) 2.0%. Interest on any outstanding term loan advances was due and payable monthly, unless the Company elected to pay paid-in-kind interest. In addition to the monthly interest payments, a final payment equal to $1.0 million was due the earlier of the maturity date or the date the advance is repaid. Principal balances were required to be repaid in 24 equal installments which began on August 1, 2023.

On April 25, 2025, the Company fully repaid all $19.7 million in outstanding indebtedness owed to Innovatus pursuant to its Amended Loan Agreement and terminated the agreement. During the year ended December 31,

2025, the Company recognized a $0.3 million loss on extinguishment of debt in connection with the early repayment of the 2017 Term Loan on the Company's statements of operations.

Equipment Notes Payable

In May 2022, the Company purchased laboratory equipment in the normal course of business using notes payable. In January 2025, the Company entered into a financing arrangement to procure additional laboratory equipment. At December 31, 2025, the total liability balance related to the financed equipment was $1.2 million, with $0.6 million classified within borrowings, current and $0.6 million within borrowings, non-current, net of discounts and debt issuance costs in the accompanying balance sheets. At December 31, 2024, the total liability balance related to the financed equipment was $1.1 million, with $0.4 million classified within borrowings, current and $0.7 million within borrowings, non-current, net of discounts and debt issuance costs in the accompanying balance sheets. The financed equipment is subject to effective interest rates between 5.28% and 10.50%, and will mature between October 1, 2026 and April 1, 2028.

Future Minimum Payments on the Outstanding Borrowings

As of December 31, 2025, future minimum aggregate payments, including interest, for outstanding borrowings are as follows (in thousands):

	Years Ending December 31,
2026	$ 3,700
2027	3,450
2028	3,117
2029	2,978
2030	25,930
Total	39,175
Less:	
Unamortized debt discount and issuance costs	(3,302)
Interest	(12,966)
Total borrowings, net of discounts and debt issuance costs	22,907
Less: Borrowings-current portion	(643)
Borrowings-non-current portion, net of discounts and debt issuance costs	$ 22,264

Note 5. Leases

Leases

Operating Leases

The Company leases office and laboratory space located in Vista, California. The lease expires in April 2027, with an option to extend portions of the lease for additional 5-year periods. The Company has not included the optional renewal periods in the measurement of the lease liability, because it is not reasonably certain that the Company will exercise these renewal options. The Company's payments under the lease are subject to escalation clauses.

The Company leases additional office space in Carlsbad, California, under a sublease which commenced in October 2021 and expires in April 2027. Monthly base rent under the sublease agreement is $72,143. The monthly base rent increases by approximately 3% annually, each October 1, through the remainder of the lease term.

Finance Leases

The Company has entered into various finance lease agreements to obtain laboratory equipment. Additionally, the Company has an embedded finance lease related to its supply agreement for consumable products used in the Company's diagnostic biomarkers (see "Note 6. *Commitments and Contingencies"*). The terms of the Company's finance leases generally range from three to five years and are typically secured by the underlying equipment. The portion of the future payments designated as principal repayments were classified as finance lease liabilities on the Company's balance sheet.

Operating and Finance Leases Balances and Costs

Operating and finance leases consist of the following (in thousands):

Lease Balance	Classification	December 31, 2025	December 31, 2024
Lease Assets			
Operating	Operating lease right-of-use assets	$ 1,435	$ 2,401
Finance	Property and equipment, net	$ 3,120	$ 486
Lease Liabilities			
Current			
Operating	Operating lease liabilities, current	$ 1,226	$ 1,096
Finance	Finance lease liabilities, current	$ 1,135	$ 201
Non-current			
Operating	Operating lease liabilities, non-current	$ 438	$ 1,664
Finance	Finance lease liabilities, non-current	$ 1,960	$ 157

Costs associated with the Company's leases were included in the statements of operations as follows (in thousands):

Lease Cost	Year Ended December 31, 2025	Year Ended December 31, 2024
Operating leases		
Operating lease cost[(1)]	$ 1,333	$ 1,345
Finance lease cost		
Amortization of lease assets	432	280
Interest on finance lease liabilities	290	84
Total lease cost	$ 2,055	$ 1,709

(1) Includes variable lease cost of $0.2 million for each of the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024.

Supplemental cash flow information on leases is as follows (in thousands):

Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities	Year Ended December 31, 2025	Year Ended December 31, 2024
Operating cash out flows from operating leases	$ 1,277	$ 1,240
Operating cash out flows from interest paid on finance leases	$ 290	$ 84
Financing cash out flows from finance leases	$ 494	$ 490

Information regarding the weighted-average lease term and weighted average discount rate are as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2025	2024
Weighted-average remaining lease term (years)		
Operating leases	1.3	2.3
Finance leases	3.5	1.8
Weighted-average discount rate		
Operating leases	8.0 %	8.0 %
Finance leases	16.1 %	17.3 %

Future payments under operating and finance leases as of December 31, 2025 are as follows (in thousands):

	Operating Leases	Finance Leases
2026	1,315	1,235
2027	445	1,115
2028	—	1,087
2029	—	565
2030	—	30
Total minimum lease payments	1,760	4,032
Less: imputed interest	(96)	(937)
Total lease liabilities	1,664	3,095
Less: current portion	(1,226)	(1,135)
Lease obligations, net of current portion	$ 438	$ 1,960

Note 6. Commitments and Contingencies

Licensing Agreements

The Company has licensed technology for use in its diagnostic tests. In addition to the milestone payments required by these agreements, individual license agreements generally provide for ongoing royalty payments of less than 1% on net sales of products which incorporate licensed technology, as defined in such agreements. Royalties are accrued when incurred and recorded in cost of revenue in the accompanying statements of operations.

Supply Agreements

In July 2025, the Company amended a supply agreement (the Amended Supply Agreement) with one of its suppliers for certain reagents, which includes updated pricing terms, an extended term through June 30, 2029, and minimum purchase commitments for consumable products used in the Company's diagnostic biomarkers. Pursuant to the Amended Supply Agreement, the Company is provided equipment by the supplier to be used by the Company in connection with the consumable products. The aggregate minimum annual purchase commitment for the duration of the Amended Supply Agreement is $24.0 million, including a minimum purchase commitment of $3.0 million for the year ending December 31, 2025, $6.0 million for each of the years ending December 31, 2026 through 2028 and $3.0 million for the six month period ending June 30, 2029.

The Company accounts for the Amended Supply Agreement as an embedded finance lease for the equipment provided, with the reagents as a non-lease component accounted for separately. The minimum purchase commitments for the reagents represent in-substance fixed contract consideration and is recorded based on the relative fair value of the equipment of $3.1 million as a ROU asset and related lease liability. As of December 31, 2025, the Company had a finance lease ROU asset of $2.8 million and lease liabilities of $2.8 million on the Company's balance sheets related to the embedded finance lease. For the year ended December 31, 2025, the Company recorded interest expense of $0.2 million related to this embedded finance lease on the Company's statements of operations.

Contingencies

In the normal course of business, the Company enters into contracts and agreements that contain a variety of representations and warranties and provide for general indemnifications, including for subpoenas and other civil investigative demands, from governmental agencies, Medicare or Medicaid and managed care organizations reviewing billing practices or requesting comment on allegations of billing irregularities that are brought to their attention through billing audits or third parties. The Company's exposure under these agreements is unknown because it involves claims that may be made against the Company in the future, but have not yet been made or that the Company believes to be immaterial. The Company accrues a liability for such matters when it is probable that future expenditures will be made and such expenditures can be reasonably estimated.

Litigation

From time to time, the Company may be subject to various legal proceedings that arise in the ordinary course of business activities. The Company does not believe the outcome of any such matters will have a material effect on its financial position or results of operations.

Pursuant to a settlement agreement with the Department of Justice (DOJ), which has been previously disclosed, the Company made a single lump-sum remittance to the government in the amount of $0.7 million plus interest in October 2023. The U.S. Attorney’s Office dismissed the “covered conduct” elements in the qui tam with prejudice, while non-covered conduct was dismissed without prejudice. The DOJ excused itself from the case in connection with the settlement. The Company’s ability to participate in federally funded healthcare programs was unaffected by the settlement. In November 2023, the complaint was unsealed and served on the Company. The Company filed a motion to dismiss the complaint. In February 2024, the relator filed a motion for leave to amend the complaint. The Company opposed this motion. In March 2025, the court granted the Company’s motion to dismiss with prejudice and denied the relator’s motion for leave to amend. On April 14, 2025, the relator filed an appeal with respect to this ruling. On July 15, 2025, the qui tam case was dismissed with prejudice by the presiding judge. Both the DOJ and the relator’s counsel filed a stipulation of dismissal in the matter.

Note 7. Fair Value Measurements

The carrying values of the Company's cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, accounts receivable, prepaid expenses and other current assets, accounts payable and accrued and other current liabilities are determined to be a Level 1 measurement. The carrying values of these items approximate their fair values due to their short-term nature. The estimated fair value of the Company's long-term borrowings is determined by Level 2 inputs and based primarily on quoted market prices for the same or similar issues. As of December 31, 2025, the Perceptive Term Loan Facility had a carrying value of $21.7 million and a fair value of $22.6 million. The estimated fair value of the Perceptive Term Loan Facility was determined based on a discounted cash flow approach using available market information on discount and borrowing rates with similar terms, maturities, and credit ratings. The aggregate carrying value of the Company's other long-term borrowings as of December 31, 2025 and December 31, 2024 was $1.2 million and $1.1 million, respectively, and approximated its fair value.

Fair value is defined as the exchange price that would be received for an asset or an exit price paid to transfer a liability in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. Techniques used to measure fair value must maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs.

The three-levels of the valuation hierarchy for disclosure of fair value measurements are defined as follows:

Level 1 - Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;

Level 2 - Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable, unadjusted quoted prices in markets that are not active, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the related assets or liabilities; and

Level 3 - Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity for the related assets or liabilities.

The categorization of a financial instrument within the valuation hierarchy is based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

The following table sets forth the Company's financial instruments that were measured at fair value on a recurring basis within the fair value hierarchy (in thousands):

	December 31, 2025			
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Assets:				
Money market funds, included in cash and cash equivalents	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Liabilities:				
Warrant liability	$ 1,752	$ —	$ —	$ 1,752

	December 31, 2024			
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Assets:				
Money market funds, included in cash and cash equivalents	$ 15,144	$ 15,144	$ —	$ —

The fair value of the Company's money market funds is based on quoted market prices.

Warrant Liability

The Company recorded a liability for the Warrant Certificate issued in connection with the Perceptive Term Loan Facility at fair value utilizing a probability-weighted BSM option pricing model using significant unobservable inputs consisting of the Company's probability assessment of drawing future debt tranches, the inputs used for the Company's stock-based compensation expense adjusted for the Warrant Certificate's expected term, which is calculated based on the remaining contractual term, and the fair value of the underlying common stock. As such, the Warrant Certificate liability was determined to be a Level 3 fair value measurement.

The assumptions used in the BSM option pricing model to determine the fair value of the warrant liability were as follows:

	April 25, 2025 (Warrant Certificate Issuance Date)	December 31, 2025
Fair value of underlying common stock	$ 6.21	$ 6.08
Exercise price	$4.96 - $6.99	$6.08 - $6.84
Risk-free interest rate	4.3%	4.2%
Expected volatility	88.8%	85.6%
Expected term (in years)	10.0	10.0
Expected dividend yield	—%	—%

The probability assessment considers both the likelihood of the Company satisfying certain conditions, including specified revenue milestones, which give the Company the option to draw future debt tranches as well as the likelihood that the Company will exercise the right to draw one or more future debt tranches. The Company assessed these factors at inception and as of December 31, 2025 and applied a weighted-average probability of approximately 47% as of December 31, 2025 in the measurement of fair value, given current and forecasted capital needs. Significant increases or decreases in the probability assessment in future periods may increase or decrease the fair value estimate of the warrant liability, respectively. The interrelationship between these inputs is insignificant.

The Tranche A Warrant Shares were fully exercised on November 11, 2025 and the fair value was remeasured as of the exercise date and reclassified to stockholders' equity.

The following table provides a reconciliation of the warrant liability measured at fair value using Level 3 significant unobservable inputs (in thousands):

	Warrant Liability
Balance at December 31, 2024	$ —
Fair value of warrant liability	3,525
Change in fair value of warrant liability	1,506
Reclassification of warrant liability to equity upon exercise of Tranche A Warrant Shares	(3,279)
Balance at December 31, 2025	$ 1,752

Note 8. Stockholders' Equity

Common Stock

Shelf Registration Statement

On November 17, 2023, the Company filed a registration statement on Form S-3, as amended (the 2023 Shelf Registration Statement), covering the offering, from time to time, of up to $150.0 million of the Company's common stock, preferred stock, debt securities, warrants and units. The 2023 Shelf Registration Statement became effective on November 29, 2023, and $126.2 million remained available for sale as of December 31, 2025.

At The Market Sales Agreement

On September 15, 2022, the Company entered into the Sales Agreement, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Sales Agreement dated November 17, 2023 (the Amended Sales Agreement), with TD Securities (USA) LLC (TD Cowen), as sales agent, pursuant to which the Company may offer and sell, from time to time, shares of the Company's common stock having an aggregate offering price of up to $50.0 million. The Company is not obligated to sell any shares of the Company's common stock in the offering. During the year ended December 31, 2025, the Company has sold 360,554 shares of its common stock under the Amended Sales Agreement at an average price per share of $9.82, for gross proceeds of approximately $3.5 million and net proceeds of approximately $3.4 million after deducting $0.1 million in commissions paid to TD Cowen and other offering expenses payable by the Company.

2025 Public Offering

On May 8, 2025, the Company entered into an underwriting agreement (the Underwriting Agreement) with Canaccord Genuity LLC (the Underwriter) relating to the issuance and sale of an aggregate of 3,852,500 shares of its common stock, including 502,500 shares of the Company's common stock issued and sold pursuant to the exercise in full of the Underwriter’s option to purchase additional shares, to the Underwriter at a price to the public of $5.25 per share (the 2025 Public Offering). The 2025 Public Offering closed on May 9, 2025. The net proceeds to the Company from the 2025 Public Offering were approximately $18.6 million after deducting $1.6 million of the underwriting discounts and commissions and other offering expenses payable by the Company.

Outstanding Warrants

The following equity classified warrants to purchase common stock of the Company were outstanding and exercisable as of December 31, 2025:

	Shares	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Issuance date	Expiration date
Common stock warrants	12,528	$ 1.84	January 19, 2016	January 19, 2026
Common stock warrants	1,746	$ 1.84	March 31, 2016	March 31, 2026
Common stock warrants	131	$ 1.84	April 1, 2016	April 1, 2026
Common stock warrants (Exchange Warrants)	804,951	$ 0.001	June 22, 2021	None
	819,356			

In connection with the Perceptive Term Loan Facility, the Company may issue warrants for the purchase of up to an additional 750,000 shares of the Company's common stock if and when the Company satisfies certain conditions and chooses to draw additional debt tranches during the respective draw periods.

The Company issued a total of 403,372 shares of common stock upon the cashless exercise of certain warrants during the year ended December 31, 2025. No warrants to purchase common stock of the Company were exercised during the year ended December 31, 2024.

Note 9. Stock Option Plan

2019 Incentive Award Plan

In September 2019, the Company's Board of Directors (the Board) adopted, and the Company's stockholders approved, the 2019 Plan. Under the 2019 Plan, which expires in September 2029, the Company may grant stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, RSUs and other awards to individuals who are then employees, officers, non-employee directors or consultants of the Company or its subsidiaries. The options generally expire ten years after the date of grant and are exercisable to the extent vested. Vesting is established by the Board and is generally four years from the date of grant or, for grants to new hires, date of hire. The 2019 Plan contains an "evergreen provision" that allows annual increases in the number of shares available for issuance on the first day of each calendar year through January 1, 2029 in an amount equal to the lesser of: (i) 4% of the outstanding capital stock on each December 31st, or (ii) such lesser amount determined by the Board. As of December 31, 2025, 2,274,550 shares of the Company's common stock remained available for future awards under the 2019 Plan. Pursuant to the evergreen provision, on January 1, 2026, an additional 916,463 shares of the Company's common stock became available for issuance under the 2019 Plan.

Restricted Stock Units

RSU activity under the Company's 2019 Plan is set forth below:

	Number of Shares	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value Per Share
Outstanding, December 31, 2024	1,710,373	$ 2.48
Awards granted	852,232	$ 5.66
Awards released	(497,374)	$ 2.85
Awards canceled	(269,592)	$ 2.71
Outstanding, December 31, 2025	1,795,639	$ 3.85

As of December 31, 2025, all of the 1,795,639 outstanding RSUs were unvested. The fair value of RSUs vested in the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024 was $3.2 million and $0.9 million, respectively. The weighted average grant date fair value per share for RSUs granted during the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024 was $5.66 and $2.11 per RSU, respectively. As of December 31, 2025, total unrecognized compensation cost related to RSUs was $5.8 million, which is expected to be recognized over a remaining weighted-average vesting period of 2.6 years.

Stock Options

Stock option activity under the 2019 Plan is set forth below:

	Number of Options	Weighted-Average Exercise Price Per Share	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value *(in thousands)*
Outstanding, December 31, 2024	489,296	$ 8.39	6.53	$ 370
Granted	169,570	$ 4.68		
Exercised	(108)	$ 0.37		
Expired	(131,919)	$ 9.73		
Outstanding, December 31, 2025	526,839	$ 6.86	6.48	$ 957
Vested and expected to vest, December 31, 2025	526,839	$ 6.86	6.48	$ 957
Options exercisable, December 31, 2025	346,922	$ 8.07	5.35	$ 617

There were 169,570 and 55,500 stock options granted in the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively. The weighted-average grant date fair value per share of options granted during the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024 was $3.50 and $1.44, respectively. The intrinsic value is calculated as the difference between the fair value of the Company's common stock and the exercise price of the stock options. The aggregate intrinsic value of options exercised during the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024 was negligible and $0.3 million, respectively. The fair value of the Company's common stock was $6.08 and $4.10 per share at December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively. As of December 31, 2025, total unrecognized compensation cost related to option awards was $0.4 million, which is expected to be recognized over a remaining weighted-average vesting period of 2.2 years.

2019 Employee Stock Purchase Plan

In September 2019, the Board adopted, and the Company's stockholders approved, the ESPP. The ESPP became effective on the day the ESPP was adopted by the Board. The ESPP permits participants to purchase shares of the Company's common stock through payroll deductions of up to 20.0% of their eligible compensation. The number of shares of the Company's common stock available for issuance under the ESPP will be annually increased on the first day of each calendar year during the term of the ESPP through January 1, 2029 in an amount equal to the lesser of (i) 1.0% of the outstanding capital stock on each December 31st, or (ii) such lesser amount determined by the Board. During the year ended December 31, 2025, a total of 157,339 shares of the Company's common stock were issued under the ESPP. As of December 31, 2025, 542,808 shares of the Company's common stock remained available for issuance under the ESPP. Pursuant to the evergreen provision, on January 1, 2026, an additional 229,115 shares of the Company's common stock became available for issuance under the ESPP.

Stock-based compensation expense related to the ESPP for the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024 was approximately $0.3 million and $0.1 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2025, total unrecognized compensation cost related to stock purchase rights granted under the ESPP was less than $0.1 million, which is expected to be recognized over a remaining weighted-average vesting period of 0.2 years.

Stock-Based Compensation Expense

Total non-cash stock-based compensation expense recorded related to options granted, RSUs granted and stock purchase rights granted under the ESPP in the statements of operations is as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2025	**2024**
Cost of revenue	$ 237	$ 159
Selling, general and administrative	1,601	1,374
Research and development	320	230
Total	$ 2,158	$ 1,763

Common stock reserved for future issuance consists of the following at December 31, 2025:

Warrants to purchase common stock	819,356
Common stock option grants issued and outstanding	526,839
Common stock reserved for issuance upon vesting of outstanding restricted stock units	1,795,639
Common stock available for grant under the 2019 Plan	2,274,550
Common stock available for future issuance under ESPP	542,808
Total	5,959,192

Note 10. Income Taxes

The provision for income taxes consists of the following (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2025	2024
Current:		
Federal	$ —	$ —
State	51	12
Total current	51	12
Deferred:		
Federal	—	—
State	—	—
Total deferred	—	—
Income tax expense	$ 51	$ 12

The Company's losses before income taxes for the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024 were generated solely in the United States.

The effective tax rate of our provision for income taxes differs from the federal statutory rate as follows (in thousands, except percentages):

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2025		2024	
Federal statutory tax rate	$ (4,179)	21.0 %	$ (3,168)	21.0 %
State and local income taxes, net of federal income tax effect[1]	42	(0.2)%	10	(0.1)%
Enactment of new tax laws	—	— %	—	— %
Tax credits:				
Research and development tax credits	—	— %	(16)	0.1 %
Change in valuation allowance	3,300	(16.6)%	1,926	(12.8)%
Nondeductible items:				
Stock compensation	(75)	0.4 %	882	(5.8)%
Warrant liability	484	(2.4)%	—	— %
Entertainment	379	(1.9)%	281	(1.9)%
Other	103	(0.6)%	97	(0.6)%
Changes in unrecognized tax benefits	—	— %	—	— %
Other adjustments	(3)	— %	—	— %
Provision for income taxes	$ 51	(0.3)%	$ 12	(0.1)%

(1) In 2025 and 2024, state and local income taxes in Texas made up the majority (greater than 50%) of the tax effect in this category.

Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of (a) temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes, and (b) operating losses and tax credit carryforwards. Significant components of the Company's deferred tax assets at December 31, 2025 and 2024 are as follows (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2025	2024
Deferred tax assets:		
Net operating loss carryforwards	$ 39,775	$ 35,348
Research and development tax credits	2,360	2,360
Accruals, reserves and other	917	955
Interest expense	3,572	2,785
Indefinite lived assets	193	276
Stock compensation	596	598
Lease liability	1,084	681
Capitalization of research and experimentation costs	1,894	2,942
Total gross deferred tax assets	50,391	45,945
Less: valuation allowance	(49,211)	(45,237)
Deferred tax assets, net	1,180	708
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Right of use assets	(1,039)	(592)
Basis differences in fixed and intangible assets	(141)	(116)
Deferred tax liabilities	(1,180)	(708)
Net deferred tax assets	$ —	$ —

The Company accounts for deferred taxes under ASC 740, *Income Taxes*, which requires that the tax benefit of net operating losses (NOLs), temporary differences and credit carryforwards be recorded as an asset to the extent that management assesses that realization is more likely than not. Realization of the future tax benefits is dependent on the Company's ability to generate sufficient taxable income within the carryforward period. Because of the Company's recent history of operating losses, management believes that recognition of the deferred tax assets is currently not likely to be realized and, accordingly, has provided a valuation allowance.

Changes in the valuation allowance for deferred tax assets during the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, which related primarily to increases in NOL carryforwards, research and development tax credits, and capitalization of research and experimentation costs were as follows (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2025	2024
Valuation allowance at the beginning of the year	$ 45,237	$ 42,942
Increases recorded to income tax provision	3,974	2,295
Valuation allowance at the end of the year	$ 49,211	$ 45,237

As of December 31, 2025, the Company had federal NOL carryforwards of approximately $115.7 million, which do not expire, federal NOL carryforwards of $43.5 million, which begin to expire in 2026, and state NOL carryforwards of $113.2 million, which begin to expire in 2030.

As of December 31, 2025, the Company had U.S. federal and California tax credits of approximately $1.4 million and $1.2 million, respectively. The federal tax credits begin to expire in 2026, while the California tax credits do not expire.

At December 31, 2025, the Company's deferred tax assets are primarily comprised of federal and state tax NOL carryforwards. The Company completed a formal study through the year ended December 31, 2019 and determined ownership changes within the meaning of Internal Revenue Code (IRC), Section 382 had occurred in 2003, 2008,

2012, 2017 and 2019. Based on the analysis, $55.0 million of the Company's tax attribute carryforwards through December 31, 2017 cannot be utilized under IRC Section 382. The Company's ability to utilize NOL carryforwards generated after December 31, 2017 will not expire under the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017. The Company adjusted tax attribute carry forwards and deferred tax assets accordingly. As the deferred tax assets associated with the tax attribute carry forwards were fully offset by a valuation allowance, a corresponding reduction in the Company's valuation allowance was also recorded, resulting in no income tax impact.

The Company is subject to taxation in the United States and in various state jurisdictions. The Company's tax years for 2006 and forward are subject to examination by the U.S. and state tax authorities due to the carryforward of unutilized NOLs and research and development credits.

The Company recognizes interest and/or penalties related to income tax matters in its provision for income taxes. The Company does not have any material accruals for, and did not recognize any, material interest or penalties in these financial statements in any period presented.

As of December 31, 2025 and 2024, the Company had no unrecognized tax benefits.

A summary of the Company's income tax payments made for the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024 is as follows (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2025	2024
Federal	$ —	$ —
State and local:		
Texas	24	18
South Carolina	5	5
New York	3	2
New Jersey	—	2
Tennessee	2	1
Other	1	4
Total cash paid	$ 35	$ 32

On July 4, 2025, the One Big Beautiful Bill Act (OBBBA) was enacted by the U.S. government. The OBBBA includes significant provisions, such as the permanent extension of expiring provisions of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, modifications to the international tax framework and the restoration of favorable tax treatment for certain business provisions. The legislation has multiple effective dates, with certain provisions effective in 2025 and others implemented through 2027. The Company determined that the OBBBA does not have a material impact on its financial statements.

Note 11. 401(k) Plan

The Company sponsors an employee savings plan that qualifies as a deferred salary arrangement under Section 401(k) of the Code. Participating employees may defer up to the Internal Revenue Service annual contribution limit. Additionally, the Company may elect to make contributions into the savings plan at its sole discretion. For each of the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, the Company made contributions to the 401(k) Plan at 4% of qualified employee compensation. For the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, these contributions totaled approximately $1.0 million and $0.8 million, respectively.

Note 12. Segment Reporting

Operating segments are identified as components of an enterprise about which separate discrete financial information is available for evaluation by the chief operating decision maker (CODM) in making decisions regarding resource allocation and assessing performance. The Company views its operations as, and manages its business in, one operating segment focused on the design, development and commercialization of testing products which allow for the differential diagnosis, prognosis and monitoring of complex rheumatic, autoimmune and autoimmune-related disease. Segment revenue is primarily derived from the sale of the Company's testing products, most of which is attributable to its AVISE® CTD test.

The Company's CODM is its Chief Executive Officer. The CODM assesses performance for the segment and decides how to allocate resources based on revenue and net loss as reported on the statements of operations, after taking into account the Company's strategic priorities, its cash balance and its expected use of cash. The CODM considers budget/forecast versus actual results on a quarterly basis when making decisions about the allocation of resources. The measure of segment assets is reported on the balance sheet as total assets and were $58.0 million and $44.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively.

Segment revenue and net loss, including significant segment expenses regularly provided to the CODM are as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2025	2024
Revenue	$ 66,575	$ 55,641
Costs of revenue	27,776	22,529
Gross margin	38,799	33,112
Segment operating expenses:		
Employee expense	31,959	27,753
Outside services	4,728	4,253
Facilities related	3,737	3,674
Travel & entertainment	3,130	2,440
Stock compensation	1,921	1,604
Depreciation and amortization	1,068	1,041
Other[1]	6,326	5,983
Total segment operating expenses	52,869	46,748
Loss from operations	(14,070)	(13,636)
Interest expense	(4,318)	(2,234)
Loss on extinguishment of debt	(295)	—
Change in fair value of warrant liability	(1,506)	—
Interest income	289	767
Loss before income taxes	(19,900)	(15,103)
Income tax expense	(51)	(12)
Segment net loss	$ (19,951)	$ (15,115)

[1] Other segment items included in Segment net loss include insurance expenses, trade show and conference expenses, fulfillment expenses, board compensation, clinical trial expenses, collaboration expenses and bank fees, among others.

Note 13. Subsequent Events

Warrant Exercise

On June 22, 2021, the Company entered into an exchange agreement with an investor and its affiliates (the Exchanging Stockholders), pursuant to which the Company exchanged an aggregate of 804,951 shares of the Company's common stock owned by the Exchanging Stockholders for pre-funded warrants (the Exchange Warrants) to purchase an aggregate of 804,951 shares of common stock. On January 15, 2026, all outstanding Exchange Warrants were exercised by the holders on a cashless basis and the Company issued a total of 804,788 shares of common stock.

Credit Agreement Amendment

On March 6, 2026, the Company and Perceptive entered into a first amendment to the Credit Agreement. This amendment, among other changes, terminated the Tranche C Term Loan Commitment (as defined therein), extended the availability of the $10.0 million Tranche B Term Loan (as defined therein) to September 30, 2026, increased the trailing twelve month net revenue milestone applicable to the Tranche B Borrowing Date (as defined therein), and revised certain financial covenant thresholds. The first amendment did not change the stated maturity of the existing term loans and reaffirmed the existing liens and guarantees securing the credit facility. As a result of this amendment, the number of shares of common stock subject to future vesting pursuant to the Warrant Certificate has been reduced from up to 750,000 shares of common stock to up to 600,000 shares of common stock will vest

and become exercisable if and when the remaining additional debt tranches (Tranche B and/or Tranche D) are drawn by the Company.

Exhibit 10.43

First Amendment to Credit Agreement and Guaranty

This First Amendment to Credit Agreement and Guaranty (herein, this *"Agreement"*) is entered into as of March 6, 2026 (the "*First Amendment Effective Date*"), by and among Exagen Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "*Borrower*"), the Lenders party hereto constituting Majority Lenders and Perceptive Credit Holdings IV, LP, a Delaware limited partnership, as administrative agent for the Lenders (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns, the *"Administrative Agent"*).

R E C I T A L S:

A. The Lenders have extended credit to the Borrower on the terms and conditions set forth in that certain Credit Agreement and Guaranty, dated as of April 25, 2025 (the *"Existing Credit Agreement"*; the Existing Credit Agreement as amended by this Agreement, the "*Credit Agreement*").

B. The Borrower has requested that the Administrative Agent and the Lenders agree to amend certain provisions of the Existing Credit Agreement.

C. The parties hereto agree to amend the Existing Credit Agreement pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

Now, Therefore, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. *Incorporation of Recitals; Defined Terms.* The parties hereto acknowledge that the Recitals set forth above are true and correct in all material respects. The defined terms in the Recitals set forth above are hereby incorporated into this Agreement by reference. All other capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the same meanings herein as such terms have in the Credit Agreement.

2. *First Amendment to Existing Credit Agreement*. Upon satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 5 hereof, the Borrower, the Lenders and the Administrative Agent hereby agree that the Existing Credit Agreement is hereby amended to incorporate the changes reflected in the pages of Annex A hereto. Attached hereto as Annex B is a clean draft incorporating the changes in Annex A. Schedule 1 to the Existing Credit Agreement is hereby amended and replaced in its entirety with Schedule 1 attached hereto as Annex C.

3. *Acknowledgement of Liens*. The Borrower hereby acknowledges and agrees that the Obligations owing to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders arising out of or in any manner relating to the Loan Documents shall continue to be secured by the Liens granted as security therefor in the Loan Documents, to the extent provided for in the Loan Documents heretofore executed and delivered by the Borrower; and nothing herein contained shall in any manner affect or impair the priority of the Liens created and provided for thereby as to the indebtedness, obligations, and liabilities which would be secured thereby prior to giving effect to this Agreement.

4. *Representations And Warranties.* In order to induce the Administrative Agent and the Lenders to enter into this Agreement, the Borrower hereby represents and warrants to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders as follows:

(A) After giving effect to this Agreement, the representations and warranties of the Borrower contained in Article 7 of the Credit Agreement and in each other Loan Document shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of the date hereof; *provided* that to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, they shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date; *provided further* that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to "materiality", "Material Adverse Effect" or similar language shall be true and correct (after giving effect to any qualification therein) in all respects on such respective dates.

(B) The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement has been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action on the part of, and duly executed and delivered by, the Borrower.

(C) No Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or shall occur and be continuing immediately after giving effect to this Agreement.

5. *Conditions Precedent.* The effectiveness of this Agreement is subject to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders having received executed counterparts of this Agreement, duly executed and delivered by the Borrower.

6. *Reference to and Effect on the Loan Documents; No Novation.*

(A) This Agreement constitutes a Loan Document. On and after the date hereof, words of like import referring to the Credit Agreement, and each reference in the other Loan Documents to the "Credit Agreement", "thereunder", "thereof" or words of like import referring to the Credit Agreement shall mean and be a reference to the Credit Agreement after giving effect to this Agreement.

(B) Except as specifically set forth in this Agreement, the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall remain in full force and effect and are hereby ratified and confirmed.

(C) Except as expressly set forth in this Agreement, the Loan Documents and all of the obligations of the Loan Parties thereunder and the rights and benefits of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders thereunder remain in full force and effect. This Agreement is not a novation nor is it to be construed as a release, waiver or modification of any of the terms, conditions, representations, warranties, covenants, rights or remedies set forth in the Loan Documents, except as specifically set forth herein. Without limiting the foregoing, the Loan Parties agree to comply with all of the terms, conditions, and provisions of the Loan Documents except to the extent such compliance is irreconcilably inconsistent with the express provisions of this Agreement. This Agreement may not be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified except by a written agreement entered into in accordance with Section 13.04 of the Credit Agreement. THIS AGREEMENT, THE CREDIT AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS REPRESENTS THE ENTIRE AGREEMENT AMONG THE PARTIES WITH RESPECT TO THE SUBJECT MATTER HEREOF AND THEREOF AND SUPERSEDE ANY AND ALL PREVIOUS AGREEMENTS AND UNDERSTANDINGS, ORAL OR WRITTEN, RELATING TO THE SUBJECT MATTER HEREOF.

7. *Headings*. The headings in this Agreement are included solely for convenience of reference and are not intended to affect the interpretation of any provision of this Agreement.

8. *Governing Law*. THIS AGREEMENT, THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES HEREUNDER, AND ALL CLAIMS, DISPUTES AND MATTERS ARISING HEREUNDER OR RELATED HERETO, SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK APPLICABLE TO CONTRACTS EXECUTED IN AND TO BE PERFORMED ENTIRELY WITHIN THAT STATE, WITHOUT REFERENCE TO CONFLICTS OF LAWS PROVISIONS (OTHER THAN SECTION 5-1401 OF THE NEW YORK GENERAL OBLIGATIONS LAW).

9. *Incorporation of Sections 13.10 and 13.11 of the Credit Agreement*. The provisions set forth in Sections 13.10 (Jurisdiction, Service of Process and Venue) and 13.11 (Waiver of Jury Trial) of the Credit Agreement shall apply to this Agreement in all respects.

10. *Counterparts*. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument and any of the parties hereto may execute this Agreement by signing any such counterpart. Delivery of an executed signature page of this Agreement by facsimile transmission, electronic transmission (in PDF format) or DocuSign shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart hereof. The words "execution," "signed," "signature," and words of like import in this Agreement shall be deemed to include electronic signatures or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable Law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

11. *Severability*. If any provision hereof is found by a court to be invalid or unenforceable, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Law the parties agree that such invalidity or unenforceability shall not impair the validity or enforceability of any other provision hereof.

12. *Binding Effect*. This Agreement will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and is enforceable by the respective successors and permitted assigns of the parties hereto.

[Signature Pages to Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed and delivered by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized as of the date first written above.

Exagen Inc., as Borrower

By: /s/ Jeffrey Black
Name: Jeffrey Black
Title: Chief Financial Officer

PERCEPTIVE CREDIT HOLDINGS IV, LP,
as Agent and Lender

By: Perceptive Credit Opportunities GP, LLC, its general partner

By: /s/ Sandeep Dixit
Name: Sandeep Dixit
Title: Chief Credit Officer

By: /s/ Sam Chawla
Name: Sam Chawla
Title: Portfolio Manager

ANNEX A

Conformed Credit Agreement

(First Amendment – Marked Version)

[Omitted.]

ANNEX B

Conformed Credit Agreement

(First Amendment – Clean Version)

[***]: THE IDENTIFIED INFORMATION HAS BEEN OMITTED FROM THE AGREEMENT BECAUSE IT IS BOTH (i) NOT MATERIAL AND (ii) WOULD BE COMPETITIVELY HARMFUL IF PUBLICLY DISCLOSED.

Credit Agreement and Guaranty[1]

dated as of

April 25, 2025

among

Exagen Inc.,
as the Borrower,

The Guarantors from Time to Time Party hereto,
as Guarantors,
The Lenders from Time to Time Party hereto,
as Lenders,

and

Perceptive Credit Holdings IV, LP,
as the Administrative Agent and as a Lender

---

[1] Conformed to reflect changes from the First Amendment to Credit Agreement and Guaranty, dated as of March 6, 2026.

Table of Contents

Exhibits:

Credit Agreement And Guaranty, dated as of April 25, 2025 (as the same may be amended, restated, amended and restated, modified, or supplemented from time to time, this *"Agreement"*), among Exagen Inc., a Delaware corporation (the *"Borrower"*), certain Guarantors from time to time parties hereto, the lenders from time to time party hereto (each, as a *"Lender"* and collectively, the *"Lenders"*) and Perceptive Credit Holdings IV, LP, a Delaware limited partnership (*"Perceptive"*), as administrative agent for the Lenders (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns, the *"Administrative Agent"*).

Witnesseth:

The Borrower has requested that the Lenders make certain term loans to the Borrower, and the Lenders are prepared to make such loans on and subject to the terms and conditions hereof. Accordingly, the parties agree as follows:

Article 1

Definitions

Section 1.01. Certain Defined Terms. As used herein, the following terms have the following respective meanings:

"Accounting Change" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.02.

"Accounting Change Notice" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.02.

"Acquisition" means any transaction, or any series of related transactions, by which any Person directly or indirectly, by means of a take-over bid, tender offer, amalgamation, merger, purchase of assets, or similar transaction having the same effect as any of the foregoing, (a) acquires all or substantially all of the assets of any Person engaged in any business, (b) acquires all or substantially all of a business line or unit or division of any other Person, (c) acquires Control of securities of a Person engaged in a business representing more than 50% of the ordinary voting power for the election of directors or other governing body if the business affairs of such Person are managed by a Board or other governing body, or (d) acquires Control of more than 50% of the ownership interest in any Person engaged in any business that is not managed by a Board or other governing body.

"Act" has the meaning set forth in Section 13.16.

"Administrative Agent" has the meaning set forth in the introduction hereto.

"*Affected Financial Institution*" means (a) any EEA Financial Institution or (b) any UK Financial Institution.

"Affiliate" means, with respect to a specified Person, another Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, Controls or is Controlled by or is under common Control with the Person specified.

"Agreement" has the meaning set forth in the introduction hereto.

"Anti-Corruption Laws" means all laws, rules and regulations of any jurisdiction applicable to the Obligors and their Affiliates concerning or relating to bribery or corruption, including, without limitation, the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended.

"Anti-Terrorism Laws" means any laws or regulations relating to terrorism or money laundering, including, without limitation the *Bank Secrecy Act* (31 U.S.C. §§ 5311 *et seq.*), the *Money Laundering Control Act of 1986* (18 U.S.C. §§ 1956 *et seq.*), the USA Patriot Act and any similar law enacted in the United States after the date of this Agreement.

"Applicable Margin" means 7.00% per annum.

"Approved Fund" means any Person (other than a natural person) that is engaged in making, purchasing, holding or investing in bank loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course of its business and that is administered or managed by (a) a Lender, (b) an Affiliate of a Lender or (c) an entity or an Affiliate of an entity that administers or manages a Lender.

"Asset Sale" has the meaning set forth in Section 9.09.

"Assignment Agreement" means an assignment and assumption entered into by a Lender and an assignee of such Lender in substantially the form of Exhibit F.

"*Available Tenor*" means, as of the Closing Date, the only Available Tenor for Term SOFR is an interest period of one (1) month; *provided* that the Administrative Agent may select to use additional interest periods in consultation with the Borrower and in accordance with the terms of Section 3.02(c)(iv) and such interest periods shall become Available Tenors upon such selection.

"Bail-In Action" means the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an Affected Financial Institution.

"Bail-In Legislation" means (a) with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law, regulation, rule or requirement for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule and (b) with respect to the United Kingdom, Part I of the United Kingdom Banking Act 2009 (as amended from time to time) and any other law, regulation, rule or requirement applicable in the United Kingdom relating to the resolution of unsound or failing banks, investment firms or other financial institutions or their affiliates (other than through liquidation, administration or other Insolvency Proceedings).

"Bankruptcy Code" means Title 11 of the United States Code entitled "Bankruptcy."

"*Benchmark*" means, initially, the Term SOFR Reference Rate; *provided* that if a Benchmark Transition Event has occurred with respect to the Term SOFR Reference Rate or the then-current Benchmark, then "Benchmark" means the applicable Benchmark Replacement to

the extent that such Benchmark Replacement has replaced such prior benchmark rate pursuant to Section 3.02(c).

"*Benchmark Replacement*" means the first alternative set forth in the order below that can be determined by the Administrative Agent for the applicable Benchmark Replacement Date:

(a) Daily Simple SOFR; or

(b) the sum of: (i) the alternate benchmark rate that has been selected by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower giving due consideration to (A) any selection or recommendation of a replacement benchmark rate or the mechanism for determining such a rate by the Relevant Governmental Body or (B) any evolving or then-prevailing market convention for determining a benchmark rate as a replacement to the then-current Benchmark for Dollar-denominated syndicated credit facilities and (ii) the related Benchmark Replacement Adjustment.

If the Benchmark Replacement as determined pursuant to clause (a) or (b) above would be less than the Floor, the Benchmark Replacement will be deemed to be the Floor for the purposes of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

"*Benchmark Replacement Adjustment"* means, with respect to any replacement of the then-current Benchmark with an Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement, the spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that has been selected by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower giving due consideration to (a) any selection or recommendation of a spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, for the replacement of such Benchmark with the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement by the Relevant Governmental Body or (b) any evolving or then-prevailing market convention for determining a spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, for the replacement of such Benchmark with the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement for Dollar-denominated syndicated credit facilities at such time.

"*Benchmark Replacement Date*" means a date and time determined by the Administrative Agent, which date shall be no later than the earliest to occur of the following events with respect to the then-current Benchmark:

(a) in the case of clause (a) or (b) of the definition of "Benchmark Transition Event," the later of (i) the date of the public statement or publication of information referenced therein and (ii) the date on which the administrator of such Benchmark (or the published component used in the calculation thereof) permanently or indefinitely ceases to provide all Available Tenors of such Benchmark (or such component thereof); or

(b) in the case of clause (c) of the definition of "Benchmark Transition Event", the first date on which such Benchmark (or the published component used in the calculation thereof) has been determined and announced by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of such Benchmark (or such component thereof) to be non-

representative; *provided* that such non-representativeness will be determined by reference to the most recent statement or publication referenced in such clause (c) and even if any Available Tenor of such Benchmark (or such component thereof) continues to be provided on such date.

For the avoidance of doubt, the "Benchmark Replacement Date" will be deemed to have occurred in the case of clause (a) or (b) with respect to any Benchmark upon the occurrence of the applicable event or events set forth therein with respect to all then-current Available Tenors of such Benchmark (or the published component used in the calculation thereof).

"*Benchmark Transition Event*" means the occurrence of one or more of the following events with respect to the then-current Benchmark:

(a) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the administrator of such Benchmark (or the published component used in the calculation thereof) announcing that such administrator has ceased or will cease to provide all Available Tenors of such Benchmark (or such component thereof), permanently or indefinitely; *provided* that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide any Available Tenor of such Benchmark (or such component thereof);

(b) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of such Benchmark (or the published component used in the calculation thereof), the Federal Reserve Board, the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator for such Benchmark (or such component), a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator for such Benchmark (or such component) or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator for such Benchmark (or such component), which states that the administrator of such Benchmark (or such component) has ceased or will cease to provide all Available Tenors of such Benchmark (or such component thereof) permanently or indefinitely; *provided* that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide any Available Tenor of such Benchmark (or such component thereof); or

(c) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of such Benchmark (or the published component used in the calculation thereof) announcing that all Available Tenors of such Benchmark (or such component thereof) are not, or as of a specified future date will not be, representative.

For the avoidance of doubt, a "Benchmark Transition Event" will be deemed to have occurred with respect to any Benchmark if a public statement or publication of information set forth above has occurred with respect to each then-current Available Tenor of such Benchmark (or the published component used in the calculation thereof).

"*Beneficial Ownership Regulation*" has the meaning set forth in Section 13.16.

"Benefit Plan" means any "employee benefit plan" as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA (other than a Multiemployer Plan) to which any Obligor or Subsidiary thereof incurs or otherwise has any obligation or liability, contingent or otherwise.

"*Board*" means, with respect to any Person, the board of managers or directors (as applicable) (or equivalent governing body) of such Person or any committee thereof.

"Borrower" has the meaning set forth in the introduction hereto.

"*Borrowing*" means a borrowing consisting of the Tranche A Term Loan made by the Lenders on the Closing Date, the Tranche B Term Loan made by the Lenders on the Tranche B Term Loan Borrowing Date and the Tranche D Term Loan made by the Lenders on the Tranche D Term Loan Borrowing Date, as applicable.

"Borrowing Notice" means a notice substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B.

"Business Day" means a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks are not authorized or required to close in New York City.

"Capital Lease Obligations" means, as to any Person, the obligations of such Person to pay rent or other amounts under a lease of (or other agreement conveying the right to use) real and/or personal Property which obligations are required to be classified and accounted for as a capital lease on a balance sheet of such Person under GAAP and, for purposes of this Agreement, the amount of such obligations shall be the capitalized amount thereof, determined substantially in accordance with GAAP.

"Casualty Event" means any actual or constructive loss, condemnation, destruction, confiscation, requisition, seizure or forfeiture of all or any material portion of the assets of the Borrower or any other Obligor, excluding only those assets, individually or in the aggregate, subject to any such event during any calendar year with a fair market value as of the date thereof equal to or less than $500,000.

"Change of Control" means and shall be deemed to have occurred if:

(a) any "person" or "group" (within the meaning of Rule 13d-5 of the Exchange Act as in effect on the date hereof) shall own, directly or indirectly, beneficially or of record, shares representing 35% or more of the aggregate ordinary voting power represented by the issued and outstanding Equity Interests of the Borrower;

(b) during any period of twelve (12) consecutive calendar months, the occupation of a majority of the seats (other than vacant seats) on the Board of the Borrower by Persons who were neither (i) nominated or approved by the Board of the Borrower, nor (ii) appointed by directors on the Board on the date hereof or so nominated; and

(c) each Obligor shall cease to own directly, beneficially and of record, determined on a fully diluted basis, 100% of the issued and outstanding Equity Interests of its Subsidiaries.

"Claims" includes claims, litigation, demands, complaints, grievances, actions, applications, suits, causes of action, orders, charges, indictments, prosecutions, information (brought by a public prosecutor without grand jury indictment) or other similar processes, assessments or reassessments.

"CLIA" means the Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments (CLIA) of 1988, as amended from time to time, and the rules, regulations, guidelines, guidance documents and compliance policy guides issued or promulgated thereunder.

"Closing Date" means the Business Day on which all of the conditions set forth in Section 6.01 have been satisfied or waived by the Lenders and the Tranche A Term Loan is made.

"*Closing Fee*" has the meaning set forth in the Letter Agreement.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time.

"Collateral" means any Property in which a Lien is purported to be granted under any of the Security Documents (or all such Property, as the context may require).

"Collateral Questionnaire" means that certain Collateral Questionnaire and certification by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower substantially in the form of attached hereto as Exhibit I and otherwise in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

"Commitment" means, with respect to each Lender, such Lender's (a) Tranche A Term Loan Commitment, (b) Tranche B Term Loan Commitment and (c) Tranche C Term Loan Commitment and "Commitments" means all such commitments of all Lenders. The amount of each Lender's Commitments is set forth on Schedule 1. The aggregate Commitments of all Lenders as of the Closing Date is $45,000,000.

"Commodity Account" has the meaning set forth in the Security Agreement.

"Compliance Certificate" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.01(c).

"*Conforming Changes*" means, with respect to either the use or administration of Term SOFR or the use, administration, adoption or implementation of any Benchmark Replacement, any technical, administrative or operational changes (including changes to the definition of "Business Day," the definition of "U.S. Government Securities Business Day," the definition of "Interest Period" or any similar or analogous definition (or the addition of a concept of "interest period"), timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest, timing of borrowing requests or prepayment, conversion or continuation notices, the applicability and length of lookback periods and other technical, administrative or operational matters) that the Administrative Agent decides may be appropriate to reflect the adoption and implementation of

any such rate or to permit the use and administration thereof by the Administrative Agent in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if the Administrative Agent decides that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or if the Administrative Agent determines that no market practice for the administration of any such rate exists, in such other manner of administration as the Administrative Agent decides is reasonably necessary in connection with the administration of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents).

"Connection Income Taxes" means Other Connection Taxes that are imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated) or that are franchise Taxes or branch profits Taxes.

"Contracts" means any contract, license, instrument, lease, agreement, obligation, promise, undertaking, understanding, arrangement, document, commitment, entitlement or engagement under which a Person has, or will have, any liability or contingent liability (in each case, whether written or oral, express or implied, and whether in respect of monetary or payment obligations, performance obligations or otherwise), excluding the Loan Documents.

"Control" means, in respect of a particular Person, the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of such Person, whether through the ability to exercise voting power, by contract or otherwise. "*Controlling*" and "*Controlled*" have meanings correlative thereto.

"Controlled Account" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.17(a).

"Copyrights" has the meaning set forth in the Security Agreement.

"*Daily Simple SOFR*" means, for any day (a "SOFR Rate Day"), a rate per annum equal to the greater of (a) SOFR for the day (such day, a "SOFR Determination Day") that is two (2) U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to (i) if such SOFR Rate Day is a U.S. Government Securities Business Day, such SOFR Rate Day or (ii) if such SOFR Rate Day is not a U.S. Government Securities Business Day, the U.S. Government Securities Business Day immediately preceding such SOFR Rate Day, in each case, as such SOFR is published by the SOFR Administrator on the SOFR Administrator's Website, and (b) the Floor. If by 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the second (2nd) U.S. Government Securities Business Day immediately following any SOFR Determination Day, SOFR in respect of such SOFR Determination Day has not been published on the SOFR Administrator's Website and a Benchmark Replacement Date with respect to the Daily Simple SOFR has not occurred, then SOFR for such SOFR Determination Day will be SOFR as published in respect of the first preceding U.S. Government Securities Business Day for which such SOFR was published on the SOFR Administrator's Website; *provided* that, any SOFR determined pursuant to this sentence shall be utilized for purposes of calculation of Daily Simple SOFR for no more than three (3) consecutive SOFR Rate Days; *provided further*, Daily Simple SOFR shall be rounded upwards to the next 1/100% (if necessary). Any change in Daily Simple SOFR due to a change in SOFR shall be effective from and including the effective date of such change in SOFR without notice to the Borrower.

"Default" means any Event of Default and any event that, upon the giving of notice, the lapse of time or both, would constitute an Event of Default.

"Default Rate" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.02(d).

"Deposit Account" has the meaning set forth in the Security Agreement.

"Designated Person" means a person or entity:

(a) listed in the annex to, or otherwise targeted by the provisions of, the Executive Order (as disclosed by World-Check or another reputable commercially available database);

(b) named as a "Specially Designated National and Blocked Person" on the most current list published by OFAC at its official website or any replacement website or other replacement official publication of such list (as disclosed by World-Check or another reputable commercially available database); or

(c) with which the Lenders are prohibited from dealing or otherwise engaging in any transaction by any Economic Sanctions Laws.

"Device" means any (a) instrument, apparatus, implement, machine, contrivance, implant, in vitro reagent or other similar or related item, including any component, part or accessory, that (i) is intended for use in the diagnosis of disease or other conditions or in the cure, mitigation, treatment or prevention of disease, in man, or is intended to affect the structure or any function of the body of man, (ii) does not achieve its primary intended purpose or purposes through chemical action within or on the body of man and (iii) is not dependent upon being metabolized for the achievement of its primary intended purpose or purposes, (b) any other item that meets the definition of "device" as set forth in Section 201 of the FD&C Act (21 U.S.C. § 321) and its implementing regulations, or (c) any other item that is a regulated medical device by any applicable non-U.S. Regulatory Authority. For purposes of this Agreement, the term "Device" does not include LDTs.

"Disqualified Equity Interests" means, with respect to any Person, any Equity Interest of such Person that, by its terms (or by the terms of any security or other Equity Interest into which it is convertible or for which it is exchangeable upon exercise or otherwise), or upon the happening of any event or condition (a) matures or is mandatorily redeemable (other than solely for Qualified Equity Interests), including pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise, (b) is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof (other than solely for Qualified Equity Interests), in whole or in part, (c) provides for the scheduled payments of dividends or other distributions in cash or other securities that would constitute Disqualified Equity Interests, or (d) is or becomes convertible into or exchangeable for Indebtedness or any other Equity Interests that would constitute Disqualified Equity Interests, in each case, prior to the date that is one hundred and eighty (180) days after the Stated Maturity Date; *provided* that, if such Equity Interests are issued pursuant to any plan for the benefit of directors, officers, employees or consultants of such Person or by any such plan to such directors, officers, employees or

consultants, such Equity Interests shall not constitute Disqualified Equity Interests solely because they may be required to be repurchased by such Person upon the death, disability, retirement or termination of employment or service of such director, officer, employee or consultant.

"Dollars" and *"$"* means lawful money of the United States of America.

"Economic Sanctions Laws" means: (a) the Executive Order, the *International Emergency Economic Powers Act* (50 U.S.C. §§ 1701 *et seq.*), the *Trading with the Enemy Act* (50 U.S.C. App. §§ 1 *et seq.*), any other law or regulation promulgated thereunder from time to time and administered by OFAC and any similar law enacted in the United States after the date of this Agreement; and (b) any other similar applicable law now or hereafter enacted in any other applicable jurisdiction.

"EEA Financial Institution" means (a) any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of an institution described in clause (a) of this definition, or (c) any financial institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a subsidiary of an institution described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent.

"EEA Member Country" means any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein, and Norway.

"EEA Resolution Authority" means any public administrative authority or any person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegee) having responsibility for the resolution of any EEA Financial Institution.

"Environmental Law" means any federal, state, provincial or local governmental law, rule, regulation, order, writ, judgment, injunction or decree relating to pollution or protection of the environment or the treatment, storage, disposal, release, threatened release or handling of Hazardous Materials, and all local laws and regulations related to environmental matters and any specific agreements entered into with any Governmental Authorities which include commitments related to environmental matters.

"Equity Interest" means, with respect to any Person, any and all shares, interests, participations or other equivalents, including membership interests (however designated, whether voting or nonvoting), of equity of such Person, including, if such Person is a partnership, partnership interests (whether general or limited) and any other interest or participation that confers on a Person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of property of, such partnership, but excluding debt securities convertible or exchangeable into such equity.

"ERISA" means the United States Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended.

"ERISA Affiliate" means any Person that, as of the relevant time, would be considered a single employer with an Obligor pursuant to Section 414(b), (c), (m) or (o) of the Code.

"ERISA Event" means (a) a "reportable event" as defined in Section 4043 of ERISA with respect to a Title IV Plan, excluding, however, such events as to which the PBGC by regulation has waived the requirement of Section 4043(a) of ERISA that it be notified within thirty (30) days of the occurrence of such event; (b) a withdrawal by any Obligor or any ERISA Affiliate thereof from a Title IV Plan or the termination of any Title IV Plan resulting in liability under Sections 4063 or 4064 of ERISA; (c) the withdrawal of any Obligor or any ERISA Affiliate thereof in a complete or partial withdrawal (within the meaning of Section 4203 and 4205 of ERISA) from any Multiemployer Plan if there is any liability therefore, or the receipt by any Obligor or any ERISA Affiliate thereof of notice from any Multiemployer Plan that it is insolvent pursuant to Section 4245 of ERISA; (d) with respect to a Title IV Plan or Multiemployer Plan, as applicable, the filing of a notice of intent to terminate, the treatment of a plan amendment as a termination under Section 4041 or 4041A of ERISA, or the commencement of proceedings by the PBGC to terminate such plan; (e) the failure by any Obligor or an ERISA Affiliate thereof to make any required contribution to a Multiemployer Plan, or to meet the minimum funding standard of Section 412 of the Code with respect to any Title IV Plan or the failure to make by its due date a required installment under Section 430 of the Code with respect to any Title IV Plan, unless such failures are cured within thirty (30) days; (f) the determination that any Title IV Plan is in "at-risk" status within the meaning of Sections 430 of the Code or Section 303 of ERISA; (g) the determination that any Multiemployer Plan is in "critical" or "endangered" status within the meaning of Section 432 of the Code or Section 305 of ERISA; (h) the imposition on any Obligor of fines, penalties, Taxes or related charges under Section 4975 of the Code, Chapter 43 of the Code or under Sections 409, 502(c), (i) or (1) or 4071 of ERISA; (i) the imposition of any Lien on any of the rights, properties or assets of any Obligor pursuant to Title I or IV of ERISA or to Section 430(k) of the Code with respect to a Title IV Plan.

"EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule" means the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor Person), as in effect from time to time.

"Event of Default" has the meaning set forth in Section 10.01.

"Excess Funding Guarantor" has the meaning set forth in Section 11.08.

"Excess Payment" has the meaning set forth in Section 11.08.

"Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

"Excluded Accounts" means (a) Deposit Accounts exclusively used for payroll, payroll Taxes and other employee wage and benefit payments to or for the benefit of the employees of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, (b) Deposit Accounts that are Segregated Health Care Accounts and (c) controlled disbursement accounts (to the extent that such accounts are zero balance accounts and so long as (i) such accounts are linked to a deposit account of a Obligor

that is subject to a Control Agreement and (ii) no cash or cash equivalent is maintained on deposit in such accounts other than amounts that are drawn from such linked deposit account and promptly disbursed from such zero-balance account).

"Excluded Taxes" means any of the following Taxes imposed on or with respect to a Recipient or required to be withheld or deducted from a payment to a Recipient: (a) Taxes imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated), franchise Taxes and branch profits Taxes in each case (i) imposed as a result of such Recipient being organized under the laws of, or having its principal office or, in the case of a Lender, its applicable lending office located in, the jurisdiction imposing such Tax or (ii) that are Other Connection Taxes, (b) any U.S. federal withholding Taxes that are imposed on amounts payable to a Lender to the extent that the obligation to withhold amounts existed on the date that (i) a Lender became a "Lender" under this Agreement or (ii) a Lender changes its lending office, except in each case to the extent such Lender is a direct or indirect assignee of any other Lender that was entitled, at the time the assignment of such other Lender became effective, to receive additional amounts under Section 5.03 or such Lender was entitled to receive additional amounts under Section 5.03 immediately before it changed its lending office, (c) any Taxes imposed in connection with FATCA, and (d) Taxes attributable to such Recipient's failure to comply with Section 5.03(e).

"Executive Order" means the US Executive Order No. 13224 on Blocking Property and Prohibiting Transactions with Persons who commit, Threaten to Commit, or Support Terrorism.

"Existing Credit Documents" means the Existing Credit Facility and any other document, instrument, agreement or certificate delivered in connection with the Existing Credit Facility.

"Existing Credit Facility" means that certain Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of September 7, 2017 (as amended by that certain First Amendment to Loan and Security Agreement, entered into on November 19, 2019, that certain Second Amendment to Loan and Security Agreement, entered into on November 1, 2021, that certain Third Amendment to Loan and Security Agreement, entered into on April 28, 2023, and that certain Fourth Amendment to Loan and Security Agreement, entered into on April 12, 2024) by and among the Borrower and Innovatus Life Sciences Lending Fund I, LP.

"Expense Deposit" means a cash deposit in the amount of $50,000 made by the Borrower to an Affiliate of Perceptive Advisors LLC pursuant to the Proposal Letter for the prepayment of the Lenders' costs and expenses (payable pursuant to Section 13.03(a) and/or the Proposal Letter) incurred prior to the Closing Date.

"FATCA" means Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with), any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code and any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement, treaty or convention among Governmental Authorities entered into in connection with the implementation of the foregoing.

"FD&C Act" means the U.S. Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act of 1938 (or any successor thereto), as amended from time to time, and the rules, regulations, guidelines, guidance documents and compliance policy guides issued or promulgated thereunder.

"FDA" means the U.S. Food and Drug Administration and any successor entity.

"Federal Health Care Program" has the meaning specified in Section 1128B(f) of the Social Security Act and includes the programs commonly known as Medicare, Medicaid, TRICARE and CHAMPVA.

"*Financial Plan*" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.01(h).

"Floor" means a rate of interest equal to 4.75%.

"Foreign Lender" means a Lender that is not a U.S. Person.

"GAAP" means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America, as in effect from time to time, set forth in the opinions and pronouncements of the Accounting Principles Board and the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, in the statements and pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board and in such other statements by such other entity as may be in general use by significant segments of the accounting profession that are applicable to the circumstances as of the date of determination. Subject to Section 1.02, all references to "GAAP" shall be to GAAP applied consistently with the principles used in the preparation of the financial statements described in Section 7.04(a).

"GDPR" means the General Data Protection Regulation (Regulation (EU) 2016/679 of the European Parliament and of the Counsel of 27 April 2016.

"Governmental Approval" means any consent, authorization, approval, order, license, franchise, permit, certification, accreditation, registration, clearance, exemption, filing or notice that is issued or granted by or from (or pursuant to any act of) any Governmental Authority, including any application or submission related to any of the foregoing.

"Governmental Authority" means any nation, government, branch of power (whether executive, legislative or judicial), state, municipality or other political subdivision thereof and any entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, monetary, regulatory or administrative functions of or pertaining to government, including without limitation regulatory authorities, governmental departments, agencies, commissions, bureaus, officials, ministers, courts, bodies, boards, tribunals and dispute settlement panels, and other law-, rule- or regulation-making organizations or entities of any State, territory, county, city or other political subdivision of the United States or any foreign country.

"Guarantee" of or by any Person (the *"guarantor"*) means any obligation, contingent or otherwise, of the guarantor guaranteeing or having the economic effect of guaranteeing any Indebtedness or other obligation of any other Person (the *"primary obligor"*) in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, and including any obligation of the guarantor, direct or indirect,

(a) to purchase or pay (or advance or supply funds for the purchase or payment of) such Indebtedness or other obligation or to purchase (or to advance or supply funds for the purchase of) any security for the payment thereof, (b) to purchase or lease property, securities or services for the purpose of assuring the owner of such Indebtedness or other obligation of the payment thereof, (c) to maintain working capital, equity capital or any other financial statement condition or liquidity of the primary obligor so as to enable the primary obligor to pay such Indebtedness or other obligation or (d) as an account party in respect of any letter of credit or letter of guaranty issued to support such Indebtedness or obligation; *provided,* that the term Guarantee shall not include (i) endorsements for collection or deposit and (ii) guarantees of operating leases, in each case in the Ordinary Course of Business.

"Guarantee Assumption Agreement" means a Guarantee Assumption Agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit A by an entity that, pursuant to Section 8.11(a), is required to become a "Guarantor".

"Guaranteed Obligations" has the meaning set forth in Section 11.01.

"Guarantor" means each Subsidiary of the Borrower joined as a Guarantor from time to time pursuant to Section 8.11(a). For the avoidance of doubt, there are no Guarantors as of the Closing Date.

"Hazardous Material" means any substance, element, chemical, compound, product, solid, gas, liquid, waste, by-product, pollutant, contaminant or material which is hazardous or toxic, and includes, without limitation, (a) asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyls and petroleum (including crude oil or any fraction thereof) and (b) any material classified or regulated as "hazardous" or "toxic" or words of like import pursuant to an Environmental Law.

"Health Care Compliance Program" has the meaning set forth in Section 7.07(b)(v).

"Health Care Laws" means, collectively, all Laws applicable to the business of the Borrower, any other Obligor and any of their Subsidiaries relating to (a) the manufacturing, sale, distribution, labeling, marketing, promotion, export, or the provision of and payment for, health care products, items and services, including all applicable Regulated Product Laws; (b) the privacy, security, storage, collection, or other processing of consumer information, including but not limited to GDPR, HIPAA, the California Consumer Privacy Act of 2018, and other applicable consumer privacy and security laws; (c) fraud and abuse, false claims, self-referral, kickbacks, fee-splitting, or patient brokering, including but not limited to (i) the federal Anti-Kickback Statute (42 U.S.C. § 1320a-7b(b)) and any similar state laws, (ii) the Ethics in Patient Referrals Act (Stark Law) (42 U.S.C. § 1395nn) and any similar state laws, (iii) the civil False Claims Act (31 U.S.C. § 3729 et seq.) and any similar state laws, (iv) the federal health care program exclusion provisions (42 U.S.C. § 1320a-7), (v) the Civil Monetary Penalties Act (42 U.S.C. § 1320a-7a), (vi) *reserved*, (vii) the Eliminating Kickbacks in Recovery Act (18 U.S.C. § 220), and (viii) other applicable requirements relating to prohibited remuneration, or the defrauding of, or making of any false claim, false statement, or misrepresentation of material facts to the Federal Health Care Programs or any Third-Party Payor Program); (d) the corporate practice of medicine; (e) the provision of health care supplies, items or services to Federal Health

Care Program beneficiaries or the billing of the Federal Health Care Programs; (f) clinical or other human subjects research and patient consent, including but not limited to the Federal Policy for Protection of Human Subjects; (g) required material health care Permits, including CLIA and other applicable Laws relating to the licensure or registration of health care providers, suppliers, facilities, and manufacturers; (h) genetic testing services; and (i) all rules and regulations promulgated under or pursuant to any of the foregoing.

"Hedging Agreement" means any interest rate exchange agreement, foreign currency exchange agreement, commodity price protection agreement or other interest or currency exchange rate or commodity price hedging arrangement.

"HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, 42 U.S.C. §§ 1320d-1329d-8, as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, enacted as Title XIII of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Public Law 111-5, as the same may be further amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, and its implementing regulations.

"Indebtedness" of any Person means, without duplication, (a) all obligations of such Person for borrowed money, (b) all obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes, loan agreements or similar instruments, (c) all obligations of such Person upon which interest charges are customarily paid, (d) all obligations of such Person under conditional sale or other title retention agreements relating to Property acquired by such Person, (e) all obligations of such Person in respect of the deferred purchase price of Property or services (excluding current accounts payable incurred in the Ordinary Course of Business not overdue by more than one hundred twenty (120) days), (f) all Indebtedness of others secured by (or for which the holder of such Indebtedness has an existing right, contingent or otherwise, to be secured by) any Lien on Property owned or acquired by such Person, whether or not the Indebtedness secured thereby has been assumed, (g) all Guarantees by such Person of Indebtedness of others, (h) all Capital Lease Obligations of such Person, (i) all obligations, contingent or otherwise, of such Person as an account party in respect of letters of credit and letters of guaranty, (j) obligations under any Hedging Agreement, currency swaps, forwards, futures or derivatives transactions, (k) all obligations, contingent or otherwise, of such Person in respect of bankers' acceptances, (l) all obligations of such Person under license or other agreements containing a guaranteed minimum payment or purchase by such Person (excluding supply agreements entered into in the Ordinary Course of Business), (m) any Disqualified Equity Interests of such Person, (n) any earnout obligation at the time such obligation is both required to be reflected as a liability on the balance sheet of such Person in accordance with GAAP and not paid after becoming due and payable and (o) all other obligations required to be classified as indebtedness of such Person under GAAP. The Indebtedness of any Person shall, without duplication, include the Indebtedness of any other entity (including any partnership in which such Person is a general partner) to the extent such Person is liable therefor as a result of such Person's ownership interest in or other relationship with such entity, except to the extent the terms of such Indebtedness provide that such Person is not liable therefor.

"Indemnified Party" has the meaning set forth in Section 13.03(b).

"Indemnified Taxes" means (a) Taxes, other than Excluded Taxes, imposed on or with respect to any payment made by or on account of any Obligation and (b) to the extent not otherwise described in clause (a), Other Taxes.

"*Industrial Designs"* means all right, title and interests arising under any Laws in or relating to all industrial designs, intangibles of like nature, and any work subject to the design laws of the United States, Canada, Ireland or any other country or any political subdivision thereof.

"Ineligible Assignee" means (a) a natural person or (b) the Obligors or any of their respective Affiliates.

"Information" has the meaning set forth in Section 13.17.

"Insolvency Proceeding" means (a) any case, action or proceeding before any court or other Governmental Authority relating to bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, liquidation, receivership, dissolution, winding-up or relief of debtors, or (b) any general assignment for the benefit of creditors, composition, marshaling of assets for creditors, or other, similar arrangement in respect of any Person's creditors generally or any substantial portion of such Person's creditors, in each case undertaken under U.S. Federal, state or foreign law, including the Bankruptcy Code.

"Intellectual Property" means, with respect to any Person, all of such Person's rights, title and interest in and to all Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights, Industrial Designs, Technical Information, whether registered or not and whether existing under U.S. or non-U.S. Law or jurisdiction, including, without limitation, all:

(a) applications, registrations, amendments and extensions relating to such Intellectual Property;

(b) rights and privileges arising under any applicable Laws with respect to any Intellectual Property;

(c) rights to sue for or collect any damages for any past, present or future infringements of any Intellectual Property; and

(d) rights of the same or similar effect or nature as described above in any jurisdiction corresponding to any Intellectual Property throughout the world.

"Interest Period" means, (a) as to the Tranche A Term Loan, (i) initially, the period beginning on (and including) the Closing Date and ending on (and including) the last day of the calendar month in which the Closing Date occurs, and (ii) thereafter, the period beginning on (and including) the first day of each succeeding calendar month and ending on the earlier of (and including) (x) the last day of such calendar month and (y) the Maturity Date, (b) as to the Tranche B Term Loan, (i) the period commencing on (and including) the Tranche B Term Loan Borrowing Date and ending on (and including) the last day of the calendar month in which the

Tranche B Term Loan Borrowing Date occurs, and (ii) thereafter, the period beginning on (and including) the first day of each succeeding calendar month and ending on the earlier of (and including) (x) the last day of such calendar month and (y) the Maturity Date and (c) as to the Tranche D Term Loan, (i) the period commencing on (and including) the Tranche D Term Loan Borrowing Date and ending on (and including) the last day of the calendar month in which the Tranche D Term Loan Borrowing Date occurs, and (ii) thereafter, the period beginning on (and including) the first day of each succeeding calendar month and ending on the earlier of (and including) (x) the last day of such calendar month and (y) the Maturity Date.

"Invention" means any novel, inventive or useful art, apparatus, method, process, machine (including any article or Product), manufacture or composition of matter, or any novel, inventive and useful improvement in any art, method, process, machine (including any article or Product), manufacture or composition of matter.

"Investment" means, for any Person: (a) the acquisition (whether for cash, Property, services or securities or otherwise) of Equity Interests, bonds, notes, debentures, partnership or other ownership interests or other securities of any other Person or any agreement to make any such acquisition (including any "short sale" or any sale of any securities at a time when such securities are not owned by the Person entering into such sale); (b) the making of any deposit with, or advance, loan, assumption of debt or other extension of credit to, any other Person (including the purchase of Property from another Person subject to an understanding or agreement, contingent or otherwise, to resell such Property to such Person), but excluding any such advance, loan or extension of credit in the nature of an ordinary course trade receivable having a term not exceeding ninety (90) days arising in connection with the sale of services, inventory or supplies by such Person in the Ordinary Course of Business; (c) the entering into of any Guarantee of, or other contingent obligation with respect to, Indebtedness or other liability of any other Person and (without duplication) any amount committed to be advanced, lent or extended to such Person; (d) entering into any joint venture; or (e) the entering into of any Hedging Agreement. The amount of an Investment will be determined at the time the Investment is made without giving effect to any subsequent changes in value.

"IRS" means the U.S. Internal Revenue Service or any successor agency, and to the extent relevant, the U.S. Department of the Treasury.

"*Knowledge*" means to the "best of" the Borrower's knowledge, or with a similar qualification, knowledge or awareness means the actual knowledge, after reasonable investigation, of the Responsible Officers.

"Laws" means, collectively, all international, foreign, federal, state, provincial, territorial, municipal and local statutes, treaties, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes and administrative or judicial precedents or authorities, including the interpretation or administration thereof by any Governmental Authority charged with the enforcement, interpretation or administration thereof, and all applicable administrative orders, directed duties, requests, licenses, authorizations and Permits of, and agreements with, any Governmental Authority, in each case whether or not having the force of law.

"LDT" means (a) any in vitro diagnostic product that is intended for clinical use and that is designed, validated, and used within a single CLIA-certified laboratory that meets the regulatory requirements under CLIA to perform high complexity testing, (b) any other item that meets the definition of "laboratory developed test" as set forth in any Regulated Product Law, or (c) any other item that is regulated as a laboratory diagnostic test by any applicable non-U.S. Regulatory Authority.

"Lenders" has the meaning set forth in the introduction hereto.

"*Letter Agreement*" means that certain Letter Agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, among the Obligors, the Lender and the Administrative Agent.

"Lien" means any mortgage, lien, pledge, charge or other security interest, or any lease, title retention agreement, mortgage, restriction, easement, right-of-way, option or adverse Claim (of ownership or possession) or other encumbrance of any kind or character whatsoever or any preferential arrangement that has the practical effect of creating a security interest.

"Loan Documents" means, collectively, this Agreement, any Notes, the Security Documents, any Guarantee Assumption Agreement, the Letter Agreement, the Warrant Certificate, any intercompany notes, any collateral access agreement or bailee waiver, and any subordination agreement, intercreditor agreement or other present or future document, instrument, agreement or certificate delivered to any Lender in connection with this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents, in each case, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified.

"Loan Exposure" means, with respect to any Lender, as of any date of determination, the outstanding principal amount of such Lender's portion of the Term Loans; *provided,* at any time prior to the making of a Term Loan, the Loan Exposure of any Lender shall be equal to such Lender's Commitment with respect to such Term Loan.

"Loss" means judgments, debts, liabilities, expenses, costs, damages or losses, contingent or otherwise, whether liquidated or unliquidated, matured or unmatured, disputed or undisputed, contractual, legal or equitable, including loss of value, professional fees, including fees and disbursements of legal counsel on a full indemnity basis, and all costs incurred in investigating or pursuing any Claim or any proceeding relating to any Claim.

"Majority Lenders" means, at any time, one or more Lenders having or holding Loan Exposure and representing more than 50% of the aggregate Loan Exposure of all Lenders.

"Margin Stock" means "margin stock" within the meaning of Regulations U and X.

"Material Adverse Change" and *"Material Adverse Effect"* mean a material adverse change in or effect on (a) the business, financial condition, results of operations, performance or Property of the Obligors taken as a whole, (b) the ability of the Obligors to perform their obligations under any Loan Document, taken as a whole or (c) the legality, validity, binding

effect or enforceability of the Loan Documents or the rights and remedies of any Lender under any of the Loan Documents.

"Material Agreement" means (a) any Contract which is listed in Schedule 7.14, (b) any other Contract to which any Obligor is a party or a beneficiary from time to time, or to which any assets or properties of any Obligor is bound, the loss or termination of which would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect and (c) any other Contract to which any Obligor is a party or a guarantor (or equivalent) whether existing as of the date hereof or in the future that during any period of twelve (12) consecutive months is reasonably expected to (i) result in payments or receipts (including royalty, licensing or similar payments) made to any Obligor in an aggregate amount in excess of $2,500,000 or (ii) require payments or expenditures (including royalty, licensing or similar payments) made by any Obligor in an aggregate amount in excess of $2,500,000.

"Material Indebtedness" means, at any time, any Indebtedness of any Obligor, the outstanding principal amount of which, individually or in the aggregate, exceeds $2,000,000.

"Maturity Date" means the earlier to occur of (a) the Stated Maturity Date, and (b) the date on which the Term Loans are accelerated pursuant to Section 10.02.

"Multiemployer Plan" means any "multiemployer plan", as defined in Section 400l(a)(3) of ERISA, with respect to which any Obligor or ERISA Affiliate incurs, or otherwise has, any obligation or liability, contingent or otherwise.

"Net Cash Proceeds" means,

(a) with respect to any Casualty Event, the amount of cash proceeds actually received from time to time by or on behalf of such Obligor after deducting therefrom only (i) actual costs and expenses related thereto incurred by such Obligor and (ii) Taxes paid or payable in each case, in connection therewith or as a result thereof; and

(b) with respect to any Asset Sale, the excess, if any, of (i) cash proceeds received in respect of such Asset Sale (including cash proceeds subsequently received (as and when received)) over (ii) the sum of (A) the direct costs of such Asset Sale then payable by the recipient of such proceeds excluding amounts payable to any Obligor or any of its Subsidiaries, (B) Taxes paid or payable by such recipient in connection therewith or as a result thereof, (C) amounts required to be applied to repay principal, interest and prepayment premiums and penalties on Indebtedness secured by a Permitted Lien on the properties subject to such Asset Sale and (D) amounts reserved or deposited in escrow with respect to indemnity payments or price adjustments until such amounts are released to the applicable Obligor or any of its Subsidiaries.

"Net Revenue" means, with respect to the Obligors, all amounts paid to and received by such Person in the Ordinary Course of Business that, in accordance with GAAP, would be classified as net revenue.

"Note" means a promissory note executed and delivered by the Borrower to any Lender in the form attached hereto as Exhibit C.

"Obligations" means, with respect to any Obligor, all amounts, obligations (including without limitation, all Warrant Obligations), liabilities, covenants and duties of every type and description owing by such Obligor to any Lender or any other Indemnified Party hereunder, arising out of, under, or in connection with, any Loan Document, whether direct or indirect (regardless of whether acquired by assignment), absolute or contingent, due or to become due, whether liquidated or not, now existing or hereafter arising and however acquired, and whether or not evidenced by any instrument for the payment of money, including, without duplication, (a) the principal amount of the Term Loans, (b) all interest on the Term Loans (including interest at the Default Rate), whether or not accruing after the filing of any petition in bankruptcy or after the commencement of any insolvency, reorganization or similar proceeding, and whether or not a Claim for post-filing or post-petition interest is allowed in any such proceeding, (c) any Prepayment Premium and (d) all fees, costs and expenses due and payable pursuant to Section 13.03, interest, commissions, charges, costs, disbursements, indemnities and reimbursement of amounts paid and other sums chargeable to such Obligor under any Loan Document.

"Obligor Intellectual Property" means, at any time of determination, Intellectual Property owned by, licensed to or otherwise held by any Obligor at such time including, without limitation, the Intellectual Property listed on Schedule 7.05(b).

"Obligors" means, collectively, the Borrower and each Guarantor.

"OFAC" means the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury (or any successor thereto).

"Ordinary Course of Business" means, with respect to the Obligors, the ordinary course of business generally consistent with past custom and practice (including with respect to nature, scope, magnitude, quantity and frequency).

"Organizational Documents" means (a) with respect to any corporation, its certificate or articles of incorporation or organization, as amended, and its bylaws, as amended, (b) with respect to any limited partnership, its certificate of limited partnership, as amended, and its partnership agreement, as amended, (c) with respect to any general partnership, its partnership agreement, as amended, and (d) with respect to any limited liability company, its certificate of formation or articles of organization, as amended, and its operating agreement, as amended. In the event any term or condition of this Agreement or any other Loan Document requires any Organizational Document to be certified by a secretary of state or similar government official, the reference to any such "Organizational Document" shall only be to a document of a type customarily certified by such government official.

"Other Connection Taxes" means, with respect to any Recipient, Taxes imposed as a result of a present or former connection between such Recipient and the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (other than connections arising solely from such Recipient having executed, delivered, become a party to, performed its obligations under, received payments under, received or

perfected a security interest under, engaged in any other transaction pursuant to or enforced any Loan Document, or sold or assigned an interest in any Term Loan or Loan Document).

"Other Taxes" means all present or future stamp, court or documentary, intangible, recording, filing or similar Taxes that arise from any payment made under, from the execution, delivery, performance, enforcement or registration of, from the receipt or perfection of a security interest under, or otherwise with respect to, any Loan Document, except any such Taxes that are Other Connection Taxes imposed with respect to an assignment (other than an assignment made pursuant to Section 5.03(g)).

"Participant" has the meaning set forth in Section 13.05(e).

"Participant Register" has the meaning set forth in Section 13.05(f).

"Patents" has the meaning set forth in the Security Documents.

"Payment Date" means the last day of each Interest Period; *provided* that if such last day of such Interest Period is not a Business Day, then the Payment Date for such Interest Period will be the next succeeding Business Day.

"PBGC" means the United States Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation referred to and defined in ERISA and any successor entity performing similar functions.

"*Perceptive*" has the meaning set forth in the introduction hereto.

"Periodic Term SOFR Determination Day" has the meaning specified in the definition of "Term SOFR."

"Permits" means all permits, licenses, registrations, certificates, orders, approvals, authorizations, consents, waivers, franchises, variances and similar rights issued by or obtained from any Governmental Authority or any other Person, including, without limitation, those relating to Environmental Laws and Health Care Laws.

"Permitted Acquisition" means any Acquisition by any Obligor or any of its wholly-owned Subsidiaries, by (a) purchase, merger, amalgamation, license or otherwise, of all or substantially all of the assets of, all of the Equity Interests of, or a business line or unit or a division of, any Person or (b) license arrangement for the rights to use, develop, market or otherwise commercialize any Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights or other Intellectual Property (other than ordinary course, over the counter software license arrangements); *provided* that:

(i) immediately prior to, and immediately after giving effect thereto, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom;

(ii) all transactions in connection therewith shall be consummated, in all material respects, in accordance with all applicable Laws and in conformity in all material respects with all applicable Governmental Approvals;

(iii) in the case of the Acquisition of all of the Equity Interests of such Person, all of the Equity Interests (except for any such securities in the nature of directors' qualifying shares required pursuant to applicable Law) acquired, or otherwise issued by such Person or any newly formed Subsidiary of such Obligor in connection with such Acquisition, shall be owned 100% by an Obligor and the Borrower shall have taken, or caused to be taken, as of the date such Person becomes a Subsidiary of an Obligor, each of the actions set forth in Section 8.11, if applicable;

(iv) such Person (in the case of an Acquisition of Equity Interests) or assets (in the case of an Acquisition of assets or a division) (A) shall be engaged or used, as the case may be, in the same business or lines of business in which the Borrower and/or its Subsidiaries are engaged or a business reasonably and substantially similar or related thereto or (B) shall have a similar customer base as the Borrower;

(v) the Borrower shall have provided the Administrative Agent with at least ten (10) Business Days' prior written notice of any such Acquisition, together with summaries, prepared in reasonable detail, of all material due diligence conducted by or on behalf of the Borrower or the applicable Subsidiary prior to such Acquisition;

(vi) all of the assets or Equity Interests acquired in connection with such Acquisition shall be of a U.S. Person;

(vii) the Acquisition shall have been approved by the Board or other governing body or controlling Person of the Person acquired or the Person from whom such assets or division is acquired; and

(viii) on a *pro forma* basis after giving effect to such Acquisition, the Obligors shall be in compliance with Sections 8.15(a) and 8.15(b).

"Permitted Cash Equivalent Investments" means (a) marketable direct obligations issued or unconditionally guaranteed by the United States or any agency or any State thereof having maturities of not more than two (2) years from the date of acquisition, (b) commercial paper having the highest, or second highest, rating from either Standard & Poor's Ratings Group or Moody's Investors Service, Inc., (c) any money market funds or other investment vehicles whose principal investments are in investments described in clauses (a) or (b) above, (d) certificates of deposit or bankers' acceptances issued or accepted by any commercial bank organized under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof or the District of Columbia that is at least (A) "adequately capitalized" (as defined in the regulations of its primary Federal banking regulator) and (B) has Tier 1 capital (as defined in such regulations) of not less than

$250,000,000; (e) investments permitted by the investment policy approved by the board of directors of Borrower, so long as Borrower provides written notice to the Lenders of any changes to the investment policy delivered to the Lenders on the Closing Date and such changes will not adversely affect the Lenders in any material respect in the determination of the Lenders in their reasonable discretion and (f) certificates of deposit maturing no more than one (1) year after issue.

"Permitted Indebtedness" means any Indebtedness permitted under Section 9.01.

"Permitted Licenses" means (a) licenses of over-the-counter software that is commercially available to the public, (b) inbound licenses for the use of any Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights, Industrial Designs and Technical Information of any third party and (c) non-exclusive licenses for the use of Obligor Intellectual Property, in each case, entered into in the Ordinary Course of Business or as otherwise may be approved by the applicable Obligor's Board and so long as (i) no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing at the time such license is entered into and (ii) such license does not materially impair the Lenders from exercising their rights under any of the Loan Documents.

"Permitted Liens" means any Liens permitted under Section 9.02.

"Permitted Refinancing" means, with respect to any Indebtedness permitted to be refinanced, extended, renewed or replaced hereunder, any refinancings, extensions, renewals and replacements of such Indebtedness; *provided* that such refinancing, extension, renewal or replacement shall not (a) increase the outstanding principal amount of the Indebtedness being refinanced, extended, renewed or replaced, (b) contain terms relating to outstanding principal amount, amortization, interest rate or equivalent yield, maturity, collateral security (if any) or subordination (if any), or other material terms that, taken as a whole, are less favorable in any material respect to any Obligor or the Lenders than the terms of any agreement or instrument governing the Indebtedness being refinanced, (c) contain any new requirement to grant any Lien or to give any Guarantee that was not an existing requirement of the Indebtedness being refinanced and (d) after giving effect to such refinancing, extension, renewal or replacement, no Default shall have occurred (or could reasonably be expected to occur) as a result thereof.

"Person" means any individual, corporation, company, voluntary association, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust, unincorporated organization or Governmental Authority or other entity of whatever nature.

"PFIC" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.01(i).

"Prepayment Premium" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.03(a).

"Pro Rata Share" has the meaning set forth in Section 11.08.

"Product" means any and all products of an Obligor that are sold or intended to be sold, including (a) those LDTs and Devices, if any, set forth (and described in reasonable detail) on Schedule 3 attached hereto, and (b) any current or future LDT or Device subject to any Product

Development and Commercialization Activities by any Obligor, including any such LDT or Device currently in development. For the avoidance of doubt, all Products as of the Closing Date constitute LDTs.

"Product Agreement" means, with respect to any Product, any Contract, license, document, instrument, interest (equity or otherwise) or the like under which one or more Persons grants or receives (a) any right, title or interest with respect to any Product Development and Commercialization Activities of such Product, or (b) any right to exclude any other Person from engaging in, or otherwise restricting any right, title or interest as to, any Product Development and Commercialization Activities with respect to such Product, including any Contract with suppliers, manufacturers, distributors, clinical research organizations, hospitals, group purchasing organizations, wholesalers, pharmacies or any other Person related to such entity.

"Product Assets" means, with respect to any Product, (a) any and all rights, title and interest of the Obligors or any of their Subsidiaries in any assets relating to such Product or any Product Development and Commercialization Activities with respect to such Product, (b) all Product Related Information with respect to such Product or any related Product Development and Commercialization Activities, (c) any Product Agreement related to such Product or any such Product Development and Commercialization Activities, (d) any Intellectual Property, Regulatory Approvals and similar assets with respect to such Product or any such Product Development and Commercialization Activities, and (e) all rights, title and interests in any other property, tangible or intangible, manifesting or otherwise in respect of such Product or any such Product Development and Commercialization Activities, including, without limitation, inventory, accounts receivable or similar rights to receive money or payment pertaining thereto and all proceeds of the foregoing.

"Product Development and Commercialization Activities" means, with respect to any Product, any combination of research, development, manufacture, import, use, sale, licensing, importation, storage, design, labeling, marketing, promotion, supply, distribution, testing, packaging, purchasing or other commercialization activities, receipt of payment in respect of any of the foregoing (including, without limitation, in respect of licensing, royalty or similar payments), or any similar or other activities the purpose of which is to commercially exploit such Product.

"Product Related Information" means, with respect to any Product, all books, records, lists, ledgers, files, manuals, Contracts, correspondence, reports, plans, drawings and data (in any form or medium), and all techniques and other know-how, owned or possessed by the Obligors or any of their Subsidiaries that are necessary or required for any Product Development and Commercialization Activities relating to such Product, including (a) brand materials, packaging and other trade dress, customer targeting and other marketing, promotion and sales materials and information, referral, customer, supplier and other contact lists and information, product, business, marketing and sales plans, research, studies and reports, sales, maintenance and production records, training materials and other marketing, sales and promotional information, (b) clinical data, information included or supporting any Regulatory Approval, any regulatory filings, updates, notices and correspondence (including adverse event and other

pharmacovigilance and other post-marketing reports and information, etc.), technical information, product development and operational data and records, and all other documents, records, files, data and other information relating to product development, manufacture and use, (c) litigation and dispute records, and accounting records, (d) all documents, records and files relating to Intellectual Property, including all correspondence from and to third parties (including Intellectual Property counsel and patent, trademark and other intellectual property registries, including the United States Patent and Trademark Office), and (e) all other information, techniques and know-how necessary or required in connection with the Product Development and Commercialization Activities for any Product.

"Prohibited Payment" means any bribe, rebate, payoff, influence payment, kickback or other payment or gift of money or anything of value (including meals or entertainment) to any officer, employee or ceremonial office holder of any government or instrumentality thereof, political party or supra-national organization (such as the United Nations), any political candidate, any royal family member or any other person who is connected or associated personally with any of the foregoing that is prohibited under any Requirement of Law.

"Projections" has the meaning set forth in Section 7.04(b).

"Property" of any Person means any property or assets, or interest therein, of such Person.

"Proportionate Share" means, with respect to any Lender, the percentage obtained by dividing (a) the Loan Exposure of such Lender then in effect by (b) the aggregate Loan Exposure of all Lenders then in effect.

"Proposal Letter" means the letter agreement, dated March 10, 2025, among the Borrower and Perceptive Advisors LLC, regarding the transactions contemplated hereby and the outline of proposed terms and conditions attached thereto.

"Publicly Reporting Company" means an issuer generally subject to the public reporting requirements of the Exchange Act.

"Qualified Equity Interest" means, with respect to any Person, any Equity Interest of such Person that is not a Disqualified Equity Interest.

"Recipient" means any Lender or the Administrative Agent.

"Redemption Date" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.03(a).

"Redemption Price" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.03(a).

"Referral Source" has the meaning set forth in Section 7.07(b)(i).

"Register" has the meaning set forth in Section 13.05(d).

"Regulated Product Laws" means all Laws relating to the Product Development and Commercialization Activities of an Obligor, including, as applicable (a) CLIA and state laboratory licensing laws, (b) the FD&C Act, or (c) any non-U.S. equivalent of the foregoing.

"Regulation T" means Regulation T of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, as amended.

"Regulation U" means Regulation U of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, as amended.

"Regulation X" means Regulation X of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, as amended.

"Regulatory Approvals" means any Governmental Approval relating to any Product or any Product Development and Commercialization Activities related to such Product.

"Regulatory Authority" means any Governmental Authority that is concerned with or has regulatory or supervisory oversight with respect to any Product or any Product Development and Commercialization Activities relating to any Product, including the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, the FDA and all equivalent Governmental Authorities, whether U.S. or non-U.S.

"*Relevant Governmental Body*" means the Federal Reserve Board and/or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or a committee officially endorsed or convened by the Federal Reserve Board and/or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or any successor thereto.

"Representatives" has the meaning set forth in Section 13.17.

"Requirement of Law" means, as to any Person, any Law applicable to or binding upon such Person or any of its Properties or revenues.

"Resignation Effective Date" has the meaning set forth in Section 12.06(a).

"Resolution Authority" means an EEA Resolution Authority or, with respect to any UK Financial Institution, a UK Resolution Authority.

"Responsible Officer" of any Person means each of the president, chief executive officer, general counsel and chief financial officer of such Person.

"Restricted Payment" means any dividend or other distribution (which shall include any management fees) (whether in cash, securities or other Property) with respect to any Equity Interest of an Obligor or any of its Subsidiaries, or any payment (whether in cash, securities or other Property), including any sinking fund or similar deposit, on account of the purchase, redemption, retirement, acquisition, cancellation or termination of any Equity Interests of an Obligor or any of its Subsidiaries or any option, warrant or other right to acquire any Equity Interests of an Obligor or any of its Subsidiaries.

"*Restrictive Agreement*" means any indenture, agreement, instrument or other binding arrangement that prohibits, restricts or imposes any condition upon (a) the ability of an Obligor or any Subsidiary to create, incur or permit to exist any Lien upon any of its Property (other than (i) customary provisions in Contracts (including without limitation leases and in-bound licenses of Intellectual Property) restricting the assignment thereof, (ii) restrictions or conditions imposed by any agreement governing secured Permitted Indebtedness permitted under Section 9.01(g), to the extent that such restrictions or conditions apply only to the Property securing such Indebtedness, (iii) software and other Intellectual Property licenses pursuant to which an Obligor or a Subsidiary thereof is the licensee of the relevant software or Intellectual Property, as the case may be (in which case, any prohibition or limitation shall relate only to the assets or rights subject to the applicable license and/or the license itself)) (iv) restrictions in joint venture or similar agreements and (v) restrictions contained in any collaboration agreement, or (b) the ability of any Subsidiary to pay dividends or other distributions with respect to any shares of its Equity Interests or to make or repay loans or advances to an Obligor or any other Subsidiary or to Guarantee Indebtedness of an Obligor or any other Subsidiary.

"Sanctions" means economic or financial sanctions, requirements or trade embargoes imposed, administered or enforced from time to time by any Governmental Authority (including, but not limited to, OFAC, the U.S. Department of State and the U.S. Department of Commerce).

"Sanctions Laws" means all laws, rules, regulations and requirements of any jurisdiction applicable to the Obligors or any party to the Loan Documents concerning or relating to Sanctions, terrorism or money laundering.

"SEC" means United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

"Securities Account" has the meaning set forth in the Security Agreement.

"Security Agreement" means the Security Agreement, dated as of the date hereof (as the same may be amended, restated, amended and restated, modified, or supplemented from time to time), in substantially the form of Exhibit G, among the Obligors, the Lenders and the Administrative Agent, granting a security interest in the personal Property constituting Collateral thereunder in favor of the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Lenders.

"Security Documents" means, collectively, the Security Agreement, each Short-Form IP Security Agreement, and each other security document, control agreement or financing statement executed to perfect Liens in favor of the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Lenders.

"Segregated Health Care Account" means, a Deposit Account of an Obligor in the name of such Obligor and under the sole dominion and control of such Obligor maintained in accordance with the requirements of Section 8.17(c) hereof, the only funds on deposit in which constitute the direct proceeds of payments made by Federal Health Care Programs.

"Short-Form IP Security Agreements" means any short-form copyright, patent or trademark (as the case may be) security agreements, in substantially the form of Exhibits H-1 and H-2, entered into by one or more Obligors in favor of the Administrative Agent for the

benefit of the Lenders, each in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

"*SOFR*" means a rate equal to the secured overnight financing rate as administered by the SOFR Administrator.

"*SOFR Administrator*" means the Federal Reserve Bank of New York (or a successor administrator of the secured overnight financing rate).

"SOFR Administrator's Website" means the website of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, currently at http://www.newyorkfed.org, or any successor source for the secured overnight financing rate identified as such by the SOFR Administrator from time to time.

"SOFR Determination Day" has the meaning specified in the definition of *"Daily Simple SOFR"*.

"SOFR Rate Day" has the meaning specified in the definition of *"Daily Simple SOFR"*.

"Solvent" means, with respect to any Person at any time, that (a) the present fair saleable value of the Property of such Person is greater than the total amount of liabilities (including contingent liabilities) of such Person, (b) the present fair saleable value of the Property of such Person is not less than the amount that will be required to pay the probable liability of such Person on its debts as they become absolute and matured, and (c) such Person has not incurred and does not intend to, and does not believe that it will, incur debts or liabilities beyond such Person's ability to pay as such debts and liabilities mature.

"Standard Body" means any of the organizations that create, sponsor or maintain safety, quality or other standards, including ISO, ANSI, CEN and SCC and the like.

"Stated Maturity Date" means the fifth (5^{th}) anniversary of the Closing Date; *provided* that if any such date shall occur on a day that is not a Business Day, then the Stated Maturity Date shall be the immediately succeeding Business Day.

"Subsidiary" means, with respect to any Person (the *"parent"*) at any time of determination, any other Person of which more than 50% of the outstanding capital stock of such other Person having ordinary voting powers, determined on a fully diluted basis, is at the time directly or indirectly owned or Controlled by the parent. Unless the context otherwise specifically requires, the term "Subsidiary" shall be a reference to a Subsidiary of the Borrower.

"*Sweep Agreement*" means an agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, between an Obligor maintaining a Segregated Health Care Account, the Administrative Agent and applicable bank or other financial institution at which such Segregated Health Care Account is maintained, pursuant to which such bank or financial institution (a) agrees to automatically sweep amounts deposited in such Segregated Health Care Account to a Controlled Account satisfying the requirements set forth in Section 8.17(c) hereof, as and when funds clear and become available in accordance with such bank's or financial

institution's standard practices and procedures, and (b) agrees not to change such standing sweep instructions until the date at least five (5) days (or such lesser period as the Administrative Agent may agree in its sole discretion or as may be required by applicable Law relating to the Federal Health Care Programs) after receipt of notice from such Obligor maintaining such Segregated Health Care Account by the Administrative Agent and such bank or financial institution of the termination of such standing sweep instruction.

"Taxes" means all present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, deductions, withholdings (including backup withholding), assessments, fees or other charges imposed by any Governmental Authority, including any interest, additions to tax, penalties or other liabilities applicable thereto, whether disputed or not.

"Technical Information" means all trade secrets and other proprietary or confidential information, which may include any proprietary information of a scientific, technical, or business nature in any form or medium, standards and specifications, conceptions, ideas, innovations, discoveries, Invention disclosures, all documented research, developmental, demonstration or engineering work, data, plans, specifications, reports, summaries, experimental data, manuals, models, samples, know-how, technical information, systems, methodologies, computer programs or information technology.

"Term Loans" means the Tranche A Term Loan, the Tranche B Term Loan, the Tranche C Term Loan and the Tranche D Term Loan.

"*Term SOFR*" means the Term SOFR Reference Rate for a tenor comparable to the applicable Interest Period on the day (such day, the *"Periodic Term SOFR Determination Day"*) that is two (2) U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Period, as such rate is published by the Term SOFR Administrator*; provided, however*, that if as of 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on any Periodic Term SOFR Determination Day the Term SOFR Reference Rate for the applicable tenor has not been published by the Term SOFR Administrator and a Benchmark Replacement Date with respect to the Term SOFR Reference Rate has not occurred, then Term SOFR will be the Term SOFR Reference Rate for such tenor as published by the Term SOFR Administrator on the first preceding U.S. Government Securities Business Day for which such Term SOFR Reference Rate for such tenor was published by the Term SOFR Administrator so long as such first preceding U.S. Government Securities Business Day is not more than three (3) U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to such Periodic Term SOFR Determination Day; *provided, further*, Term SOFR shall be rounded upwards to the next 1/100% (if necessary); *provided, further, however*, if Term SOFR as so determined shall ever be less than the Floor, then Term SOFR shall be deemed to be the Floor.

"*Term SOFR Administrator*" means CME Group Benchmark Administration Limited (CBA) (or a successor administrator of the Term SOFR Reference Rate selected by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion).

"*Term SOFR Reference Rate*" means the forward-looking term rate based on SOFR.

"Third-Party Payor Authorizations" means all participation agreements, provider or supplier agreements, enrollments, accreditations, and billing numbers required to participate in and receive reimbursement from a Third-Party Payor Program.

"Third-Party Payor Program" means any Federal Health Care Program, or any other health care payment or reimbursement program in which an Obligor or Subsidiary participates, including programs sponsored by private insurers or managed care plans

"Title IV Plan" means an "employee benefit plan" as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA (other than a Multiemployer Plan) (a) that is maintained. sponsored or contributed to by any Obligor or ERISA Affiliate or with respect to which any Obligor or ERISA Affiliate has or may have liability and (b) that is or was subject to Section 412 of the Code, Section 302 of ERISA or Title IV of ERISA.

"Trademarks" has the meaning set forth in the Security Documents.

"*Tranche A Term Loan*" means the term loan advanced by a Lender pursuant to Section 2.01(a). For purposes of clarification, any calculation of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Tranche A Term Loan on any date of determination shall mean the aggregate principal amount of the Tranche A Term Loan made pursuant to Section 2.01(a) that has not yet been repaid as of such date.

"*Tranche A Term Loan Commitment*" means the commitment of a Lender to make or otherwise fund the Tranche A Term Loan and "*Tranche A Term Loan Commitments*" means such commitments of all Lenders in the aggregate. The amount of each Lender's Tranche A Term Loan Commitment, if any, is set forth on Schedule 1. The aggregate amount of the Tranche A Term Loan Commitments as of the Closing Date is $25,000,000.

"*Tranche B Term Loan*" means the term loan advanced by a Lender pursuant to Section 2.01(b). For purposes of clarification, any calculation of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Tranche B Term Loan on any date of determination shall mean the aggregate principal amount of the Tranche B Term Loan made pursuant to Section 2.01(b) that has not yet been repaid as of such date.

"*Tranche B Term Loan Borrowing Date*" means with respect to the Tranche B Term Loan, the Business Day on which all conditions set forth in Section 6.02 have been satisfied or waived by the Lenders and the Tranche B Term Loan is made hereunder.

"*Tranche B Term Loan Commitment*" means the commitment of a Lender to make or otherwise fund the Tranche B Term Loan and "*Tranche B Term Loan Commitments*" means such commitments of all Lenders in the aggregate. The amount of each Lender's Tranche B Term Loan Commitment, if any, is set forth on Schedule 1. The aggregate amount of the Tranche B Term Loan Commitments as of the Closing Date is $10,000,000.

"*Tranche B Term Loan Commitment Termination Date*" means September 30, 2026.

"*Tranche C Term Loan*" means the term loan advanced by a Lender pursuant to Section 2.01(c). On the First Amendment Effective Date, no Tranche C Term Loans are outstanding under this Agreement.

"*Tranche C Term Loan Commitment*" means the commitment of a Lender to make or otherwise fund the Tranche C Term Loan and "*Tranche C Term Loan Commitments*" means such commitments of all Lenders in the aggregate. The amount of each Lender's Tranche C Term Loan Commitment, if any, is set forth on Schedule 1. The aggregate amount of the Tranche C Term Loan Commitments as of the First Amendment Effective Date is $0.

"*Tranche C Term Loan Commitment Termination Date*" means the First Amendment Effective Date.

"*Tranche D Term Loan*" means the term loan advanced by a Lender pursuant to Section 2.01(d). For purposes of clarification, any calculation of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Tranche D Term Loan on any date of determination shall mean the aggregate principal amount of the Tranche D Term Loan made pursuant to Section 2.01(d) that has not yet been repaid as of such date.

"*Tranche D Term Loan Borrowing Date*" means with respect to the Tranche D Term Loan, the Business Day on which Borrower requests the Tranche D Term Loan be made and all conditions set forth in Section 6.04 have been satisfied or waived by the Lenders and the Tranche D Term Loan is made hereunder.

"Tranche D Term Loan Expiration Date" means March 31, 2027.

"Tranche D Term Loan Request" means a notice requesting the Tranche D Term Loan substantially in the form of Exhibit J.

"Tranche D Term Loan Maximum Amount" means $30,000,000.

"Transactions" means the execution, delivery and performance by each Obligor of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which such Obligor is a party and the other transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, including disbursement and application of the proceeds of the Term Loans.

"UK Financial Institution" means any BRRD Undertaking (as such term is defined under the PRA Rulebook (as amended form time to time) promulgated by the United Kingdom Prudential Regulation Authority) or any person falling within IFPRU 11.6 of the FCA Handbook (as amended from time to time) promulgated by the United Kingdom Financial Conduct Authority, which includes certain credit institutions and investment firms, and certain affiliates of such credit institutions or investment firms.

"UK Resolution Authority" means the Bank of England or any other public administrative authority having responsibility for the resolution of any UK Financial Institution.

"*Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement*" means the applicable Benchmark Replacement excluding the related Benchmark Replacement Adjustment.

"Unrestricted Cash" means the balance of unencumbered cash (other than cash encumbered by the Liens granted to the Administrative Agent on behalf of the Lenders pursuant to the Loan Documents) and Permitted Cash Equivalent Investments (which for greater certainty shall not include any undrawn credit lines), in each case, to the extent held in a Controlled Account.

"U.S. Government Securities Business Day" means any day except for (a) a Saturday, (b) a Sunday or (c) a day on which the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association recommends that the fixed income departments of its members be closed for the entire day for purposes of trading in United States government securities.

"U.S. Person" means a "United States person" within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code.

"U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.03(f)(ii)(B)(3).

"Warrant Certificate" means the warrant to be delivered to the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 6.01(e)(xii) that, among other things, grants the holder thereof the right to purchase the number of common shares of the Borrower as indicated on the warrant shares table on Schedule 1, as the Warrant Certificate may be amended, replaced or otherwise modified pursuant to the terms thereof.

"Warrant Obligations" means, with respect to the Borrower, all of its Obligations arising out of, under or in connection with, any Warrant Certificate.

"Write-Down and Conversion Powers" means, (a) with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule, and (b) with respect to the United Kingdom, any powers of the applicable Resolution Authority under the Bail-In Legislation to cancel, reduce, modify or change the form of a liability of any UK Financial Institution or any contract or instrument under which that liability arises, to convert all or part of that liability into shares, securities or obligations of that person or any other person, to provide that any such Contract or instrument is to have effect as if a right had been exercised under it or to suspend any obligation in respect of that liability or any of the powers under that Bail-In Legislation that are related to or ancillary to any of those powers.

Section 1.02. Accounting Terms and Principles. All accounting determinations required to be made pursuant hereto shall, unless expressly otherwise provided herein, be made substantially in accordance with GAAP. If, after the date hereof, any change occurs in GAAP or in the application thereof (an *"Accounting Change"*) and such change would cause any amount required to be determined for the purposes of the covenants to be maintained or calculated pursuant to Article 8 or 9 to be materially different than the amount that would be determined prior to such change, then the Borrower will provide a detailed notice of such change (an

"Accounting Change Notice") to the Administrative Agent in conjunction with the next required delivery of financial statements pursuant to Section 8.01. If the Borrower requests an amendment to any provision hereof to eliminate the effect of any Accounting Change occurring after the Closing Date or in the application thereof on the operation of such provision, regardless of whether any Accounting Change Notice is given before or after such Accounting Change or in the application thereof, then the Administrative Agent and the Borrower agree that they will negotiate in good faith amendments to the provisions of this Agreement that are directly affected by such Accounting Change with the intent of having the respective positions of the Administrative Agent and the Borrower after such Accounting Change conform as nearly as possible to their respective positions as of the date of this Agreement and, until any such amendments have been agreed upon, (a) the provisions in this Agreement shall be calculated as if no such Accounting Change had occurred and (b) the Borrower shall provide to the Administrative Agent a written reconciliation in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, between calculations of any baskets and other requirements hereunder before and after giving effect to such Accounting Change.

All components of financial calculations made to determine compliance with this Agreement shall be adjusted to include or exclude, as the case may be, without duplication, such components of such calculations attributable to any Acquisition, other Investment or disposition of assets consummated after the first day of the applicable period of determination and prior to the end of such period, as determined in good faith by the Borrower based on assumptions expressed therein and that were reasonable based on the information available to the Borrower at the time of preparation of the Compliance Certificate setting forth such calculations.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to the accounting for leases as either operating leases or Capital Leases and the impact of such accounting in accordance with FASB ASC 842 on the definitions and covenants herein, GAAP as in effect prior to the adoption of FASB ASC 842 shall be applied.

Section 1.03. Interpretation. For all purposes of this Agreement, except as otherwise expressly provided herein or unless the context otherwise requires, (a) the terms defined in this Agreement include the plural as well as the singular and vice versa; (b) words importing gender include all genders; (c) any reference to a Section, Article, Annex, Schedule or Exhibit refers to a Section or Article of, or Annex, Schedule or Exhibit to, this Agreement; (d) any reference to "this Agreement" refers to this Agreement, including all Annexes, Schedules and Exhibits hereto, and the words herein, hereof, hereto and hereunder and words of similar import refer to this Agreement and its Annexes, Schedules and Exhibits as a whole and not to any particular Section, Article, Annex, Schedule, Exhibit or any other subdivision; (e) references to days, months and years refer to calendar days, months and years, respectively; (f) all references herein to "include" or "including" shall be deemed to be followed by the words "without limitation"; (g) the word "from" when used in connection with a period of time means "from and including" and the word "until" means "to but not including"; and (h) accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be construed substantially in accordance with GAAP (except for the term "property," which shall be interpreted as broadly as possible, including, in any case, cash, securities, other assets, rights under contractual obligations and Permits and any right or interest in any property, except where otherwise noted). Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, references to Organizational Documents, agreements (including the Loan Documents) and other contractual instruments shall be deemed to include all subsequent amendments, restatements, amendments and restatements, extensions, supplements and other modifications thereto permitted by the Loan Documents.

Section 1.04. Divisions. For all purposes under the Loan Documents, in connection with any division or plan of division under Delaware law (or any comparable event under a different jurisdiction's laws): (a) if any asset, right, obligation or liability of any Person becomes the asset, right, obligation or liability of a different Person, then it shall be deemed to have been transferred from the original Person to the subsequent Person and (b) if any new Person comes into existence, such new Person shall be deemed to have been organized on the first date of its existence by the holders of its Equity Interests at such time.

Section 1.05. Interest Rates. The Administrative Agent does not warrant or accept responsibility for, and shall not have any liability with respect to (a) the continuation of, administration of, submission of, calculation of or any other matter related to the Term SOFR Reference Rate, Term SOFR, or any component definition thereof or rates referred to in the definition thereof, or any alternative, successor or replacement rate thereto (including any Benchmark Replacement), including whether the composition or characteristics of any such alternative, successor or replacement rate (including any Benchmark Replacement) will be similar to, or produce the same value or economic equivalence of, or have the same volume or liquidity as, the Term SOFR Reference Rate, Term SOFR or any other Benchmark prior to its discontinuance or unavailability, or (b) the effect, implementation or composition of any Conforming Changes. The Administrative Agent and its affiliates or other related entities may engage in transactions that affect the calculation of the Term SOFR Reference Rate, Term SOFR, any alternative, successor or replacement rate (including any Benchmark Replacement) or any relevant adjustments thereto, in each case, in a manner adverse to the Borrower. The Administrative Agent may select information sources or services in its reasonable discretion to ascertain the Term SOFR Reference Rate, Term SOFR or any other Benchmark, in each case pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, and shall have no liability to the Borrower, any Lender or any other person or entity for damages of any kind, including direct or indirect, special, punitive, incidental or consequential damages, costs, losses or expenses (whether in tort, contract or otherwise and whether at law or in equity), for any error or calculation of any such rate (or component thereof) provided by any such information source or service.

Article 2

The Commitments

Section 2.01. Term Loans.

(a) *Tranche A Term Loan*.

(i) Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, each Lender, severally and not jointly, agrees to provide its share of the Tranche A Term Loan to the Borrower on the Closing Date in Dollars in a principal amount equal to such Lender's Tranche A Term Loan Commitment. No Lender shall have an obligation to make a Tranche A Term Loan in excess of such Lender's Tranche A Term Loan Commitment.

(ii) Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement (including Section 6.01), the Borrower shall deliver to the Administrative Agent a fully executed Borrowing Notice no later than 5 p.m. (New York City time) at least one (1) Business Day in advance of the Closing Date.

(iii) The Borrower may make one borrowing under the Tranche A Term Loan Commitment which shall be on the Closing Date. Subject to Sections 3.01 and 3.03, all amounts owed hereunder with respect to the Tranche A Term Loan (other than unasserted contingent liabilities) shall be paid in full no later

than the Maturity Date. Each Lender's Tranche A Term Loan Commitment shall terminate immediately and without further action on the Closing Date after giving effect to the funding of such Lender's Tranche A Term Loan Commitment on such date.

(b) *Tranche B Term Loan*.

(i) Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, each Lender, severally and not jointly, agrees prior to the Tranche B Term Loan Commitment Termination Date, to provide its share of the Tranche B Term Loan to the Borrower on the Tranche B Term Loan Borrowing Date in Dollars in a principal amount equal to such Lender's Tranche B Term Loan Commitment. No Lender shall have an obligation to make the Tranche B Term Loan in excess of such Lender's Tranche B Term Loan Commitment.

(ii) Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement (including Section 6.02), the Borrower shall deliver to the Administrative Agent a fully executed Borrowing Notice no later than 5 p.m. (New York City time) at least three (3) Business Days in advance of the proposed Tranche B Term Loan Borrowing Date.

(iii) The Borrower may make one borrowing under the Tranche B Term Loan Commitment which shall be on the Tranche B Term Loan Borrowing Date. Subject to Sections 3.01 and 3.03, all amounts owed hereunder with respect to the Tranche B Term Loan (other than unasserted contingent liabilities) shall be paid in full no later than the Maturity Date. Each Lender's Tranche B Term Loan Commitment shall terminate immediately and without further action on the earlier of (x) the Tranche B Term Loan Borrowing Date after giving effect to the funding of such Lender's Tranche B Term Loan Commitment on such date and (y) the Tranche B Term Loan Commitment Termination Date.

(c) *Tranche C Term Loan.* The Tranche C Term Loan Commitment Termination Date has occurred and the Tranche C Term Loan Commitment was reduced to $0. No Tranche C Term Loans are outstanding or available under this Agreement.

(d) *Tranche D Term Loan*.

(i) Prior to the Tranche D Term Loan Expiration Date, the Borrower may, by delivery of a Tranche D Term Loan Request from Borrower to the Administrative Agent, request to borrow the Tranche D Term Loan from the Lenders in an amount not to exceed the Tranche D Term Loan Maximum Amount. Within five (5) Business Days following the Administrative Agent's receipt of a Tranche D Term Loan Request, the Administrative Agent shall provide written notice to Borrower of whether or not the Lenders, (x) decline to provide the requested Tranche D Term Loan or (y) elect to provide the requested Tranche D Term Loan. If Administrative Agent does not respond within five (5) Business Days of its receipt of a Tranche D Term Loan Request, the Lenders shall be deemed to have declined to provide such Tranche D Term Loan.

(ii) The Borrower may make one borrowing under the Tranche D Term Loan Amount, which shall be on the Tranche D Term Loan Borrowing Date, prior to the Tranche D Term Loan Expiration Date. Subject to Sections 3.01 and 3.03, all amounts owed hereunder with respect to the Tranche D Term Loan

(other than unasserted contingent liabilities) shall be paid in full no later than the Maturity Date.

(e) Any principal amount of the Term Loans borrowed under Sections 2.01(a), (b), (c) or (d) hereof and subsequently repaid or prepaid may not be reborrowed.

Section 2.02. Proportionate Shares. All Term Loans shall be made, and all participations purchased, by the Lenders simultaneously and proportionately to their respective Proportionate Shares, it being understood that no Lender shall be responsible for any default by any other Lender in such other Lender's obligation to make a Term Loan hereunder or purchase a participation required hereby nor shall the Commitment of any Lender be increased or decreased as a result of a default by any other Lender in such other Lender's obligation to make a Term Loan requested hereunder or purchase a participation required hereby.

Section 2.03. Fees. On the Closing Date, the Borrower shall pay to the Administrative Agent, in accordance with the provisions of the Letter Agreement and for distribution to each Lender in accordance with its Proportionate Share of the Term Loans, the Closing Fee. Such payments shall be in addition to such fees, costs and expenses due and payable pursuant to Section 13.03.

Section 2.04. Notes. Upon the written request of any Lender, the Borrower shall prepare, execute and deliver to such Lender one or more Notes evidencing the portion of the Term Loans payable to such Lender (or if requested by it, to it and its registered assigns).

Section 2.05. Use of Proceeds. The Borrower shall use the proceeds of the Term Loans (a) for general working capital purposes and corporate purposes permitted hereunder, including certain business development activities, (b) to refinance certain existing Indebtedness on the Closing Date (including Indebtedness outstanding pursuant to the Existing Credit Facility) and (c) to pay fees, costs and expenses incurred in connection with the Transactions.

Article 3

Payments of Principal and Interest

Section 3.01. Repayment. There will be no scheduled repayments of principal on the Term Loans prior to the Maturity Date. The entire outstanding principal amount of the Term Loans, together with all accrued and unpaid interest thereon, will be due and payable on the Maturity Date.

Section 3.02. Interest.

(a) *Interest Generally.* The Borrower agrees to pay to the Lenders interest in cash on the outstanding principal amount of the Term Loans for each Interest Period at a rate per annum equal to the sum of (i) Term SOFR plus (ii) the Applicable Margin.

(b) *Term SOFR Conforming Changes.* In connection with the use or administration of Term SOFR and in consultation with the Borrower, the Administrative Agent will have the right to make Conforming Changes from time to time and, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in any other Loan Document, any amendments implementing such Conforming Changes will become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to this Agreement or any other Loan Document. The Administrative Agent will promptly notify the Borrower and the Lenders

of the effectiveness of any Conforming Changes in connection with the use or administration of Term SOFR.

(c) *Effect of Benchmark Transition Event*.

(i) *Benchmark Replacement*. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in any other Loan Document, if a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred prior to any setting of the then-current Benchmark, then (A) if a Benchmark Replacement is determined in accordance with clause (a) of the definition of "Benchmark Replacement" for such Benchmark Replacement Date, such Benchmark Replacement will replace such Benchmark for all purposes hereunder and under any Loan Document in respect of such Benchmark setting and any subsequent Benchmark settings without any amendment to, or further action or consent of any other party to, this Agreement or any other Loan Document and (B) if a Benchmark Replacement is determined in accordance with clause (b) of the definition of "Benchmark Replacement" for such Benchmark Replacement Date, such Benchmark Replacement will replace such Benchmark for all purposes hereunder and under any Loan Document in respect of any Benchmark setting at or after 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the fifth (5th) Business Day after the date notice of such Benchmark Replacement is provided to the Lenders without any amendment to, or further action or consent of any other party to, this Agreement or any other Loan Document so long as the Administrative Agent has not received, by such time, written notice of objection to such Benchmark Replacement from Lenders comprising the Majority Lenders.

(ii) *Conforming Changes*. In connection with the implementation of a Benchmark Replacement, the Administrative Agent will have the right to make Conforming Changes from time to time and, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in any other Loan Document, any amendments implementing such Conforming Changes will become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to the Loan Documents.

(iii) *Notices; Standards for Decisions and Determinations*. The Administrative Agent will promptly notify the Borrower and the Lenders of (A) the implementation of any Benchmark Replacement and (B) the effectiveness of any Conforming Changes in connection with the use, administration, adoption or implementation of a Benchmark Replacement. Any determination, decision or election that may be made by the Administrative Agent or the Lenders pursuant to this Section 3.02(c) including any determination with respect to a tenor, rate or adjustment or of the occurrence or non-occurrence of an event, circumstance or date and any decision to take or refrain from taking any action, will be conclusive and binding absent manifest error and may be made in its or their sole discretion and without consent from any other party hereto, except, in each case, as expressly required pursuant to this Section 3.02(c).

(iv) *Unavailability of Tenor of Benchmark*. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in any other Loan Document, at any time (including in connection with the implementation of a Benchmark Replacement), (A) if the then-current Benchmark is a term rate (including the Term SOFR Reference Rate) and either (x) any tenor for such Benchmark is not displayed on a screen or other information service that publishes such rate from time to time as selected by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion or (y) the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of such Benchmark has provided a public statement or

publication of information announcing that any tenor for such Benchmark is not or will not be representative, then the Administrative Agent may modify the definition of "Interest Period" (or any similar or analogous definition) for any Benchmark settings at or after such time to remove such unavailable or non-representative tenor and (B) if a tenor that was removed pursuant to clause (A) above either (x) is subsequently displayed on a screen or information service for a Benchmark (including a Benchmark Replacement) or (y) is not, or is no longer, subject to an announcement that it is not or will not be representative for a Benchmark (including a Benchmark Replacement), then the Administrative Agent may modify the definition of "Interest Period" (or any similar or analogous definition) for all Benchmark settings at or after such time to reinstate such previously removed tenor.

(d) *Default Interest.* Notwithstanding the foregoing, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default and upon the written election of the Administrative Agent, the Applicable Margin shall increase automatically by 4.00% per annum (the interest rate, as increased pursuant to this Section 3.02(d), being the *"Default Rate"*). Notwithstanding any other provision herein, if interest is required to be paid at the Default Rate, it shall also be paid entirely in cash. If any Obligation is not paid when due under any applicable Loan Document, the amount thereof shall accrue interest at the Default Rate. Payment or acceptance of the increased rates of interest provided for in this Section 3.02(d) is not a permitted alternative to timely payment and shall not constitute a waiver of any Default or otherwise prejudice or limit any rights or remedies of the Administrative Agent or any Lender.

(e) *Payment Dates.* Accrued interest on the Term Loans shall be payable in arrears on each Payment Date with respect to the most recently completed Interest Period in cash, and upon the payment or prepayment of the Term Loans (on the principal amount being so paid or prepaid); *provided* that interest payable at the Default Rate shall be payable from time to time on demand by the Administrative Agent.

(f) *Maximum Rate.* Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, in no event will any interest or rates referred to herein exceed the maximum interest rate permitted by applicable Law. If such maximum interest rate would be exceeded by the terms hereof, the rates of interest payable hereunder will be reduced to the extent necessary so that such rates (together with any fees or other amounts which are construed by a court of competent jurisdiction to be interest or in the nature of interest) equal the maximum interest rate permitted by applicable Law and any overpayment of interest received by the Lenders before such rates are so construed will be applied, forthwith after determination of such overpayment, to pay all then outstanding interest, and thereafter to pay outstanding principal.

Section 3.03. Prepayments.

(a) *Optional Prepayments*.

(i) The Borrower shall have the right to optionally prepay in whole or in part (in a minimum amount of $500,000 and integral multiples of $100,000 in excess of that amount for each partial prepayment, or, if less, the entire outstanding principal amount of the Term Loans) the outstanding principal amount of the Term Loans on any Business Day (a *"Redemption Date"*) for an amount equal to the sum of (x) the aggregate principal amount of the Term Loans being prepaid, (y) the prepayment premium set forth in clause (ii) below (the *"Prepayment Premium"*) and (z) any accrued but unpaid interest in respect of the

aggregate principal amount of the Term Loans being prepaid (such aggregate amount, the *"Redemption Price"*). The applicable Prepayment Premium shall be an amount calculated pursuant to Section 3.03(a)(ii).

(ii) If the Redemption Date occurs:

(A) on or prior to the first anniversary of the Closing Date, the Prepayment Premium shall be an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Term Loans being prepaid on such Redemption Date;

(B) after the first anniversary of the Closing Date and on or prior to the second anniversary of the Closing Date, the Prepayment Premium shall be an amount equal to nine percent (9%) of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Term Loans being prepaid on such Redemption Date;

(C) after the second anniversary of the Closing Date and on or prior to the third anniversary of the Closing Date, the Prepayment Premium shall be an amount equal to eight percent (8%) of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Term Loans being prepaid on such Redemption Date;

(D) after the third anniversary of the Closing Date and on or prior to the fourth anniversary of the Closing Date, the Prepayment Premium shall be an amount equal to six percent (6%) of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Term Loans being prepaid on such Redemption Date; and

(E) after the fourth anniversary of the Closing Date and prior to the Stated Maturity Date, the Prepayment Premium shall be an amount equal to two percent (2%) of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Term Loans being prepaid on such Redemption Date.

(b) *Mandatory Prepayments.* The Borrower shall prepay the Term Loans in amounts as provided below, plus the Prepayment Premium on the principal amount of the Term Loans being prepaid (calculated in accordance with Section 3.03(a)(ii), it being agreed that the relevant payment date shall be deemed to be the "Redemption Date" for purposes of such calculation), plus any accrued but unpaid interest and fees then due and owing, as follows:

(i) Within five (5) days following receipt by any Obligor of the proceeds of any Casualty Event, an amount equal to 100% of the Net Cash Proceeds received by any Obligor with respect thereto; *provided, however,* so long as no Default has occurred and is continuing, within one hundred eighty (180) days after receipt of such Net Cash Proceeds, the Borrower may reinvest such Net Cash Proceeds toward the replacement or repair of destroyed or damaged property; *provided, further,* that, subject to the terms of the Loan Documents, any such reinvested property shall be Collateral in which the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Lenders has been granted a security interest under the Security Documents.

(ii) In the event any Obligor incurs Indebtedness other than Indebtedness that is permitted by Section 9.01 hereof, 100% of the proceeds

thereof received by such Obligor. For the avoidance of doubt, any prepayment made pursuant to this Section 3.03(b)(ii) shall not be deemed to be a consent to any such incurrence of Indebtedness or a cure or waiver of any Event of Default which occurs in connection therewith, it being understood that any such Event of Default may only be waived with the express consent of the Majority Lenders.

(iii) In the event any Obligor consummates an Asset Sale other than an Asset Sale that is permitted by Section 9.09 hereof (other than Section 9.09(l)), 100% of the Net Cash Proceeds received by such Obligor in connection with such Asset Sale; *provided, however,* so long as no Default has occurred and is continuing, within one hundred eighty (180) days after receipt of such Net Cash Proceeds, the Borrower may reinvest such Net Cash Proceeds; *provided, further,* that, subject to the terms of the Loan Documents, any such reinvested property shall be Collateral in which the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Lenders has been granted a security interest under the Security Documents. For the avoidance of doubt, any prepayment made pursuant to this Section 3.03(b)(iii) shall not be deemed to be a consent to any Asset Sale or a cure or waiver of any Event of Default which occurs in connection therewith, it being understood that any such Event of Default may only be waived with the express consent of the Majority Lenders.

(c) *Prepayment Premium*. Payment of any Prepayment Premium under this Section 3.03 constitutes liquidated damages, not unmatured interest or a penalty, as the actual amount of damages to the Lenders as a result of the relevant triggering event, prepayment or repayment would be impracticable and extremely difficult to ascertain. Accordingly, any Prepayment Premium hereunder is provided by mutual agreement of the Obligors and the Lenders as a reasonable estimation and calculation of such actual lost profits and other actual damages of the Lenders. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, it is understood and agreed that upon the occurrence of any prepayment event, any Prepayment Premium shall be automatically and immediately due and payable as though any prepaid or repaid portion of the Term Loans were voluntarily prepaid as of such date and shall constitute part of the Obligations secured by the Collateral. Any Prepayment Premium shall also be automatically and immediately due and payable if the Term Loans are satisfied or released by foreclosure (whether by power of judicial proceeding or otherwise), deed in lieu of foreclosure or by any other means. EACH OBLIGOR HEREBY EXPRESSLY WAIVES (TO THE FULLEST EXTENT IT MAY LAWFULLY DO SO) THE PROVISIONS OF ANY PRESENT OR FUTURE STATUTE OR OTHER LAW THAT PROHIBITS OR MAY PROHIBIT THE COLLECTION OF THE FOREGOING PREPAYMENT PREMIUM IN CONNECTION WITH ANY SUCH EVENTS. The Borrower and the other Obligors expressly agree (to the fullest extent it and they may lawfully do so) that with respect to any Prepayment Premium payable under the terms of this Agreement: (i) such Prepayment Premium is reasonable and is the product of an arm's length transaction between sophisticated business parties, ably represented by counsel; (ii) such Prepayment Premium shall be payable notwithstanding the then-prevailing market rates at the time payment is made; (iii) there has been a course of conduct between the Lenders and the Obligors giving specific consideration in this transaction for such agreement to pay such Prepayment Premium; and (iv) the Obligors shall be estopped hereafter from claiming differently than as agreed to in this paragraph. The Obligors expressly acknowledge that their agreement to pay such Prepayment Premium as herein described is a material inducement to the Lenders to provide the Commitments and to make the Term Loans.

Article 4

Payments, Etc.

Section 4.01. Payments.

(a) *Payments Generally.* Each payment of principal, interest and other amounts to be made by the Obligors under this Agreement or any other Loan Document shall be made in Dollars, in immediately available funds, without deduction, set off or counterclaim, to the deposit account of the Administrative Agent specified to the Borrower from time to time, not later than 3:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the date on which such payment shall become due (each such payment made after such time on such due date to be deemed to have been made on the next succeeding Business Day).

(b) *Application of Payments Prior to a Default.* Prior to the occurrence of a Default, each payment under this Agreement or any other Loan Document shall be applied in the following order of priority, with proceeds being applied to a succeeding level of priority only if amounts owing pursuant to the immediately preceding level of priority have been paid in full in cash:

(i) *first*, in reduction of the Borrower's obligation to pay any unpaid interest and any fees then due and owing including, without limitation, any Prepayment Premium, if applicable; and

(ii) *second*, to the payment of unpaid principal of the Term Loans to the Lenders in accordance with each Lender's Proportionate Share.

(c) *Application of Payments Following a Default*. Following the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, each payment under this Agreement or any other Loan Document shall be applied in the following order of priority, with proceeds being applied to a succeeding level of priority only if amounts owing pursuant to the immediately preceding level of priority have been paid in full in cash:

(i) *first*, to the payment of any unpaid costs and expenses referred to in Section 13.03(a) then due and owing;

(ii) *second*, in reduction of the Borrower's obligation to pay any unpaid interest and any fees then due and owing including, without limitation, (A) interest payable at the Default Rate and (B) any Prepayment Premium, if applicable;

(iii) *third*, to the payment of unpaid principal of the Term Loans to the Lenders in accordance with each Lender's Proportionate Share;

(iv) *fourth*, in reduction of the Borrower's obligation to pay any Claims or Losses referred to in Section 13.03(b) then due and owing;

(v) *fifth*, in reduction of any other Obligation then due and owing; and

(vi) *sixth*, to the Borrower or such other Persons as may lawfully be entitled to or directed by the Borrower to receive the remainder.

Unless otherwise directed by the Majority Lenders, all payments of principal, interest and fees under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall be made by the Obligors to the Lenders pro rata in accordance with the Lenders' respective Proportionate Shares of such payments.

(d) *Non-Business Days.* If the due date of any payment under this Agreement (whether in respect of principal, interest, fees, costs or otherwise) would otherwise fall on a day that is not a Business Day, such date shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day, and, in the case of any payment accruing interest, interest thereon shall be payable for the period of such extension.

Section 4.02. Computations. All computations of interest and fees hereunder shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days and actual days elapsed during the period for which payable.

Section 4.03. Notices. Each notice of optional prepayment shall be effective only if received by the Lenders not later than 3:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the date three (3) Business Days prior to the date of prepayment. Each notice of optional prepayment shall specify the amount to be prepaid and the date of prepayment.

Section 4.04. Set-Off.

(a) *Set-Off Generally.* Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default, the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and each of their respective Affiliates are hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, to the fullest extent permitted by Law, to set off and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final) at any time held and other Indebtedness at any time owing by the Lenders or such Affiliates to or for the credit or the account of any Obligor against any and all of the Obligations, whether or not the Lenders shall have made any demand and although such Obligations may be unmatured. The Lenders agree promptly to notify the Borrower after any such set-off and application, *provided* that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such set-off and application. The rights of the Lenders and their respective Affiliates under this Section 4.04 are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of set-off) that the Lenders and their respective Affiliates may have.

(b) *Exercise of Rights Not Required.* Nothing contained herein shall require the Administrative Agent, the Lenders or any of their respective Affiliates to exercise any such right or shall affect the right of such Persons to exercise, and retain the benefits of exercising, any such right with respect to any other Indebtedness or obligation of any Obligor.

Article 5

Yield Protection, Etc.

Section 5.01. Additional Costs.

(a) *Change in Requirements of Law Generally.* If, on or after the date hereof, the adoption of any Requirement of Law, or any change in any Requirement of Law, or any change in the interpretation or administration thereof by any court or other Governmental Authority charged with the interpretation or administration thereof, or compliance by any Lender (or its lending office) with any request or directive (whether or

not having the force of law) of any such Governmental Authority, shall impose, modify or deem applicable any reserve (including any such requirement imposed by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System), special deposit, contribution, insurance assessment or similar requirement, in each case that becomes effective after the date hereof, against assets of, deposits with or for the account of, or credit extended by, a Lender (or its lending office) or shall impose on a Lender (or its lending office) any other condition affecting the Term Loans or the Commitments, not as a result of any action or inaction on the part of such Lender, and the result of any of the foregoing is to increase the cost to any Lender of making or maintaining its portion of the Term Loans, or to reduce the amount of any sum received or receivable by any Lender under this Agreement or any other Loan Document, by an amount reasonably deemed by such Lender in good faith to be material (other than (i) Indemnified Taxes, (ii) Excluded Taxes and (iii) Connection Income Taxes), then Obligors shall promptly pay to such Lender on demand such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender for such increased cost or reduction with respect to this Agreement or any Term Loans funded hereunder (solely to the extent such request is consistent with the treatment of similarly situated customers of such Lender under agreements having provisions similar to this Section 5.01). Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (x) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, guidelines or directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith and (y) all requests, rules, guidelines or directives promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States or foreign regulatory authorities, in each case pursuant to Basel III, shall in each case be deemed to constitute a change in Requirements of Law for all purposes of this Section 5.01, regardless of the date enacted, adopted or issued.

(b) *Change in Capital Requirements.* If a Lender shall have determined that, on or after the date hereof, the adoption of any Requirement of Law regarding capital adequacy, or any change therein, or any change in the interpretation or administration thereof by any Governmental Authority charged with the interpretation or administration thereof, or any request or directive regarding capital adequacy (whether or not having the force of law) of any such Governmental Authority, in each case that becomes effective after the date hereof, has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on capital of a Lender (or its parent) as a consequence of a Lender's obligations hereunder or the Term Loans to a level below that which a Lender (or its parent) could have achieved but for such adoption, change, request or directive by an amount reasonably deemed by it to be material, then Obligors shall promptly pay to such Lender on demand such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender (or its parent) for such reduction (solely to the extent such request is consistent with the treatment of similarly situated customers of such Lender under agreements having provisions similar to this Section 5.01).

(c) *Notification by Lender.* The Lenders will promptly notify the Borrower of any event of which it has knowledge, occurring after the date hereof, which will entitle a Lender to compensation pursuant to this Section 5.01. Before giving any such notice pursuant to this Section 5.01(c) such Lender shall designate a different lending office if such designation (i) will, in the reasonable judgment of such Lender, avoid the need for, or reduce the amount of, such compensation and (ii) will not, in the reasonable judgment of such Lender, be materially disadvantageous to such Lender. A certificate of the Lender claiming compensation under this Section 5.01, setting forth the amount or amounts to be paid to it hereunder, shall be conclusive and binding on Obligors in the absence of manifest error. The Obligors shall pay such Lender the amount shown on any such certificate within ten (10) Business Days after receipt thereof.

Section 5.02. Illegality. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, in the event that on or after the date hereof the adoption of or any change in any Requirement of Law or in the interpretation or application thereof by any competent Governmental Authority shall make it unlawful for a Lender or its lending office to make or maintain the Term Loans (and, in the opinion of such Lender, the designation of a different lending office would either not avoid such unlawfulness or would be disadvantageous to such Lender), then such Lender shall promptly notify the Borrower thereof following which (a) the Lender's Commitment shall be suspended until such time as such Lender may again make and maintain the Term Loans hereunder and (b) if such Requirement of Law shall so mandate, the Term Loans shall be prepaid, by Obligors on or before such date as shall be mandated by such Requirement of Law in an amount equal to the Redemption Price applicable on the date of such prepayment in accordance with Section 3.03(a).

Section 5.03. Taxes.

(a) *Payments Free of Taxes*. Any and all payments by or on account of any Obligation shall be made without deduction or withholding for any Taxes, except as required by applicable Law. If any applicable Law (as determined in the good faith discretion of the Administrative Agent or any applicable withholding agent) requires the deduction or withholding of any Tax from any such payment by an Obligor, then such Obligor shall be entitled to make such deduction or withholding and shall timely pay the full amount deducted or withheld to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable Law and, if such Tax is an Indemnified Tax, then the sum payable by such Obligor shall be increased as necessary so that after such deduction or withholding for Indemnified Taxes has been made (including such deductions and withholdings for Indemnified Taxes applicable to additional sums payable under this Section 5.03) the applicable Recipient receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such deduction or withholding for Indemnified Taxes been made. For purposes of this Section 5.03, the term "applicable Law" includes FATCA.

(b) *Payment of Other Taxes by the Obligors.* The Obligors shall timely pay to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable Law, or at the option of the Administrative Agent, timely reimburse it for, Other Taxes.

(c) *Evidence of Payments.* As soon as practicable after any payment of Taxes by Obligors to a Governmental Authority, as a withholding Tax pursuant to this Section 5.03, the Borrower shall deliver to the Administrative Agent the original or a certified copy of a receipt issued by such Governmental Authority evidencing such payment, or a copy of the return reporting such payment or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(d) *Indemnification.* Obligors shall reimburse and indemnify each Recipient, within ten (10) days after demand therefor, for the full amount of any Indemnified Taxes (including Indemnified Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this Section 5.03) payable or paid by such Recipient or required to be withheld or deducted from a payment to such Recipient and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto (including, but not limited to, any costs arising from a dispute with the relevant Government Authority in respect of such Indemnified Taxes), whether or not such Indemnified Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to the Borrower by a Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), or by the Administrative Agent on its own behalf or on behalf of a Lender, shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(e) *Indemnification by the Lenders.* Each Lender shall severally indemnify the Administrative Agent, within ten (10) days after demand therefor, for (i) any Indemnified Taxes attributable to such Lender (but only to the extent that the Obligors have not already indemnified the Administrative Agent for such Indemnified Taxes and without limiting the obligation of the Obligors to do so), and (ii) any Taxes attributable to such Lender, in each case, that are payable or paid by the Administrative Agent in connection with any Loan Document, and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to any Lender by the Administrative Agent shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Each Lender hereby authorizes the Administrative Agent to set off and apply any and all amounts at any time owing to such Lender under any Loan Document or otherwise payable by the Administrative Agent to such Lender from any other source against any amount due to the Administrative Agent under this paragraph (e).

(f) *Status of Lenders*.

(i) Any Lender that is entitled to an exemption from, or reduction of withholding Tax with respect to payments made under any Loan Document shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, at the time or times reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, such properly completed and executed documentation reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent as will permit such payments to be made without withholding or at a reduced rate of withholding. In addition, any Lender, if reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, shall deliver such other documentation prescribed by applicable Law or as reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent as will enable the Borrower or the Administrative Agent to determine whether or not such Lender is subject to backup withholding or information reporting requirements. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the preceding two sentences, the completion, execution and submission of such documentation (other than such documentation set forth in Section 5.03(f)(ii)(A), (B) or (D)) shall not be required if in the Lender's reasonable judgment such completion, execution or submission would subject such Lender to any material unreimbursed cost or expense or would materially prejudice the legal or commercial position of such Lender.

(ii) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

(A) any Lender that is a U.S. Person shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent on or prior to the date on which such Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent), duly completed, valid, executed copies of IRS Form W-9 (or successor form) certifying that such Lender is exempt from U.S. Federal backup withholding Tax;

(B) any Foreign Lender shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the Recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent), whichever of the following is applicable:

(1) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of an income Tax treaty to which the United States is a party (x) with respect to payments of interest under any Loan Document, duly completed, valid executed copies of IRS Form W-8BEN (or successor form) or IRS Form W-8BEN-E (or successor form) establishing an exemption from, or reduction of, U.S. Federal withholding Tax pursuant to the "interest" article of such Tax treaty and (y) with respect to any other applicable payments under any Loan Document, duly completed, valid, executed originals of IRS Form W-8BEN (or successor form) or IRS Form W-8BEN-E (or successor form) establishing an exemption from, or reduction of, U.S. Federal withholding Tax pursuant to the "business profits" or "other income" article of such Tax treaty;

(2) duly completed, valid, executed copies of IRS Form W-8ECI (or successor form);

(3) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of the exemption for portfolio interest under Section 881(c) of the Code, (x) a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit D to the effect that such Foreign Lender is not a "bank" within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, a "10 percent shareholder" of the Borrower within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(B) of the Code, or a "controlled foreign corporation" described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code (a *"U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate"*) and (y) executed copies of IRS Form W-8BEN (or successor form) or IRS Form W-8BEN-E (or successor form); or

(4) to the extent a Foreign Lender is not the beneficial owner, duly completed, valid, executed copies of IRS Form W-8IMY (or successor form), accompanied by IRS Form W-8ECI (or successor form), IRS Form W-8BEN (or successor form), IRS Form W-8BEN-E (or successor form), a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate, IRS Form W-9 (or successor form), and/or other certification documents from each beneficial owner, as applicable; *provided* that if the Foreign Lender is a partnership and one or more direct or indirect partners of such Foreign Lender are claiming the portfolio interest exemption, such Foreign Lender may provide a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate on behalf of each such direct and indirect partner;

(C) any Foreign Lender shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the Recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent), executed copies of any other form prescribed by applicable Law as a basis for claiming exemption from or a reduction in U.S. Federal withholding Tax, duly completed, together with such supplementary documentation as may be prescribed by applicable Law to permit the Borrower or the Administrative Agent to determine the withholding or deduction required to be made; and

(D) if a payment made to a Lender under any Loan Document would be subject to U.S. federal withholding Tax imposed by FATCA if such Lender were to fail to comply with the applicable reporting requirements of FATCA (including those contained in Section 1471(b) or 1472(b) of the Code, as applicable), such Lender shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent at the time or times prescribed by Law and at such time or times reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent such documentation prescribed by applicable Law (including as prescribed by Section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i) of the Code) and such additional documentation reasonably requested by the Borrower the Administrative Agent to comply with its obligations under FATCA and to determine that such Lender has complied with such Lender's obligations under FATCA or to determine the amount, if any, to deduct and withhold from such payment. Solely for purposes of this clause (D), "FATCA" shall include any amendments made to FATCA after the date of this Agreement.

Each Recipient agrees that if any form or certification it previously delivered expires or becomes obsolete or inaccurate in any respect, it shall promptly update such form or certification or promptly notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent in writing of its legal inability to do so.

(g) *Treatment of Certain Refunds*. If any party to this Agreement determines, in its sole discretion exercised in good faith, that it has received a refund of any Taxes as to which it has been indemnified pursuant to this Section 5.03 (including by the payment of additional amounts pursuant to this Section 5.03), it shall pay to the indemnifying party an amount equal to such refund (but only to the extent of indemnity payments made under this Section 5.03 with respect to the Taxes giving rise to such refund), net of all out-of-pocket expenses (including Taxes) of such indemnified party and without interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant Governmental Authority with respect to such refund). Such indemnifying party, upon the written request of such indemnified party, shall repay to such indemnified party the amount paid over pursuant to this paragraph (plus any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Governmental Authority) in the event that such indemnified party is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Authority. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 5.03(g), in no event will the indemnified party be required to pay any amount to an indemnifying party pursuant to this Section 5.03(g) the payment of which would place the indemnified party in a less favorable net after-Tax position than the indemnified party would have been in if the Tax subject to indemnification and giving rise to such refund had not been deducted, withheld or otherwise imposed and the indemnification payments or additional amounts giving rise to such refund had never been paid. This Section 5.03(g) shall not be construed to require any indemnified party to make available its Tax returns (or any other information relating to its Taxes that it deems confidential) to the indemnifying party or any other Person.

(h) *Mitigation Obligations*. If Obligors are required to pay any Indemnified Taxes or additional amounts to any Lender or to any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 5.01 or this Section 5.03, then such Lender shall (at the request of the Borrower) use commercially reasonable efforts to designate a different lending office for funding or booking its Term Loans hereunder or to assign and delegate its rights and obligations hereunder to another of its offices, branches or Affiliates if, in the sole reasonable judgment of such Lender, such designation or assignment and delegation would (i) eliminate or reduce amounts payable pursuant to

Section 5.01 or this Section 5.03, as the case may be, in the future, (ii) not subject such Lender to any unreimbursed cost or expense and (iii) not otherwise be disadvantageous to such Lender. The Borrower hereby agrees to pay all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by any Lender in connection with any such designation or assignment and delegation.

(i) *Survival*. Each party's obligations under this Article 5 shall survive the resignation or replacement of the Administrative Agent or any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender, the termination of the Commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all Obligations under any Loan Document.

Section 5.04. Delay in Requests. Failure or delay on the part of any Lender to demand compensation pursuant to this Article 5 shall not constitute a waiver of such Lender's right to demand such compensation; *provided* that the Obligors shall not be required to compensate a Lender pursuant to this Article 5 for any increased costs incurred or reductions suffered more than nine (9) months prior to the date that such Lender notifies the Borrower of the change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions, and of such Lender's intention to claim compensation therefor (except that, if the change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions is retroactive, then the nine (9) month period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof).

Article 6

Conditions Precedent

Section 6.01. Conditions to Tranche A Term Loan; Closing Date. The obligation of each Lender to make the Tranche A Term Loan and the effectiveness of this Agreement and the Loan Documents on the Closing Date shall not become effective until the following conditions precedent shall have been reasonably satisfied or waived in writing by the Administrative Agent (which satisfaction or waiver may be made simultaneously with the making of the Tranche A Term Loan hereunder):

(a) *Organization and Capitalization*. The organizational structure and pro-forma capitalization of the Obligors, after giving effect to the Transactions, as set forth on Schedule 7.20 shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(b) *Terms of Material Agreements.* The Administrative Agent shall be satisfied in its sole discretion with the terms and conditions of all of the Obligors' Material Agreements, including without limitation, the Material Agreements that are directly or indirectly associated with manufacturing, distribution and payment of royalties by any Obligor.

(c) *No Law Restraining Transactions.* No applicable Law or regulation shall restrain, prevent or, in the reasonable judgment of the Administrative Agent, impose materially adverse conditions upon the Transactions.

(d) *Lien Searches.* The Administrative Agent shall be reasonably satisfied with Lien searches regarding the Obligors made prior to the Closing Date.

(e) *Documentary Deliveries.* The Administrative Agent shall have received the following documents, each of which shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent:

(i) *Agreement.* This Agreement duly executed and delivered by the Obligors and each of the other parties hereto.

(ii) *Security Documents*.

(A) The Security Documents, including, without limitation, the Security Agreement, each Short-Form IP Security Agreement, and financing statements, each in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and duly executed and delivered by each of the Obligors and the other parties thereto.

(B) The Collateral Questionnaire, duly executed and delivered by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower, substantially in the form of Exhibit I hereto and otherwise in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(C) Without limitation, all other documents and instruments reasonably required to perfect the Administrative Agent's Lien on, and security interest in, the Collateral required to be delivered on or prior to the Closing Date shall have been duly executed and delivered and be in proper form for filing, and shall create in favor of the Administrative Agent, a perfected Lien on, and security interest in, the Collateral, subject to no Liens other than Permitted Liens.

(iii) *Notes.* Any Notes requested in accordance with Section 2.04.

(iv) *Letter Agreement*. The Letter Agreement duly executed and delivered by the Borrower, the Lenders and the Administrative Agent.

(v) *Approvals.* The Borrower shall have obtained all material third-party consents and approvals, necessary in connection with the execution, delivery and performance by the Obligors of the Loan Documents and the Transactions.

(vi) *Organizational Documents.* (A) Certified copies of the Organizational Documents (as amended or restated to the reasonable satisfaction of the Administrative Agent, if required by the Administrative Agent in connection with the Liens created pursuant to the Security Documents) of each Obligor and of resolutions of the Board (or similar governing body) of each Obligor approving and authorizing the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and each of the other Loan Documents to which it is a party, certified as of the Closing Date by a Responsible Officer of such Obligor as being in full force and effect without modification or amendment; and (B) a good standing certificate and/or compliance certificate from the applicable Governmental Authority of each Obligor's jurisdiction of incorporation and in each jurisdiction in which it is qualified as a foreign corporation or other entity to do business, each dated a recent date prior to the Closing Date.

(vii) *Incumbency Certificate.* A certificate of each Obligor as to the authority, incumbency and specimen signatures of the persons who have executed the Loan Documents and any other documents in connection herewith on behalf of the Obligors.

(viii) *Officer's Certificate.* A certificate, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, dated as of the Closing Date and signed by a Responsible Officer of each Obligor, confirming compliance with the conditions set forth in this Section 6.01.

(ix) *Opinion of Counsel.* A customary opinion, dated as of the Closing Date, of Mintz, Levin, Cohn, Ferris, Glovsky and Popeo, P.C., counsel to each Obligor in form reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent and its counsel.

(x) *Evidence of Insurance.* Certificates from each Obligor's insurance broker or other evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent that all insurance required to be maintained pursuant to Section 8.05 is in full force and effect.

(xi) *Borrowing Notice.* The Administrative Agent shall have received a Borrowing Notice in accordance with Section 2.01(a)(ii) duly executed and delivered by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(xii) *Warrant Certificate*. The Administrative Agent shall have received the executed Warrant Certificate, dated as of the Closing Date.

(f) *Due Diligence.* The Administrative Agent shall have received and be reasonably satisfied with all due diligence regarding the Obligors (including without limitation historical financial statements, Projections, technical, operational, legal, Intellectual Property, commercial market forecasts, clinical and regulatory assessments, supply chain, securities, labor, Tax, litigation, environmental, reimbursement and regulatory authority matters) in its sole discretion.

(g) *Indebtedness.* As of the Closing Date, after giving effect to the Transactions, no Obligor shall have any Indebtedness other than the Obligations and any Indebtedness specified on Schedule 9.01(b). All commitments and obligations in respect of the Existing Credit Documents shall be terminated (other than unasserted contingent liabilities), all guarantees (if any) thereof discharged and released and all security therefor (if any) released, together with all fees and other amounts owing thereon, or documentation in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent to effect such release upon such repayment and termination shall have been delivered to the Administrative Agent.

(h) *Closing Fees, Expenses, Etc.* The Lenders and their Affiliates shall have received for their own account, the Closing Fee and all fees, costs and expenses due and payable pursuant to Section 13.03 after deducting therefrom the Expense Deposit (which Closing Fee and such fees, costs and expenses may be paid out of the proceeds of the Tranche A Term Loan advanced by the Lenders on the Closing Date).

(i) *Representations and Warranties*. The representations and warranties of the Obligors contained in Article 7 or any other Loan Document shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of the Closing Date; *provided* that to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, they shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date; *provided further* that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to "materiality", "Material Adverse Effect" or similar language shall be true and correct (after giving effect to any qualification therein) in all respects.

(j) *No Material Adverse Change*. No Material Adverse Change shall have occurred since December 31, 2023.

(k) *No Default*. No Default or Event of Default shall exist, or would result from such proposed Borrowing or from the application of the proceeds therefrom.

(l) *Miscellaneous*. The Administrative Agent and each Lender shall have received such other opinions, instruments, certificates and documents as the Administrative Agent or such Lender shall have reasonably requested in writing with prior notice to the Borrower.

Section 6.02. Conditions to Tranche B Term Loan; Tranche B Term Loan Borrowing Date. The obligation of each Lender to make the Tranche B Term Loan on the Tranche B Term Loan Borrowing Date shall not become effective until the following conditions precedent shall have been satisfied or waived in writing by the Administrative Agent (which satisfaction or waiver may be made simultaneously with the making of the Tranche B Term Loan hereunder):

(a) *Tranche B Term Loan Commitment Termination Date*. The Tranche B Term Loan Commitment Termination Date shall not have occurred.

(b) *Borrowing Notice.* The Administrative Agent shall have received a Borrowing Notice in accordance with Section 2.01(b)(ii) requesting the Borrowing of the Tranche B Term Loan duly executed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower and the Borrower's updated Schedules to this Agreement (if any), in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(c) *Representations and Warranties*. The representations and warranties of the Obligors contained in Article 7 or any other Loan Document shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of the Tranche B Term Loan Borrowing Date; *provided* that to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, they shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date; *provided further* that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to "materiality", "Material Adverse Effect" or similar language shall be true and correct (after giving effect to any qualification therein) in all respects.

(d) *No Default*. No Default or Event of Default shall exist, or would result from such proposed Borrowing or from the application of the proceeds therefrom.

(e) *Officer's Certificate.* A certificate, dated as of the Tranche B Borrowing Date and signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower, confirming compliance with the conditions set forth in this Section 6.02.

(f) *Milestone.* The Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent that the Borrower has achieved Net Revenue of at least [***] for any twelve (12) consecutive month period prior to the Tranche B Borrowing Date.

(g) *Expenses, Etc.* The Lenders and their Affiliates shall have received for their own account, all fees, costs and expenses due and payable pursuant to Section 13.03 (which may be paid out of the proceeds of the Tranche B Term Loan advanced by the Lenders on the Tranche B Term Loan Borrowing Date).

(h) *Miscellaneous.* The Administrative Agent and each Lender shall have received such other opinions, instruments, certificates and documents as the

Administrative Agent or such Lender shall have reasonably requested in writing with prior notice to the Borrower.

Section 6.03. [Reserved].

Section 6.04. Conditions to Tranche D Term Loan; Tranche D Term Loan Borrowing Date. The Tranche D Term Loan shall not be advanced until the following conditions precedent shall have been reasonably satisfied or waived in writing by the Lenders (which satisfaction or waiver may be made simultaneously with the making of the Tranche D Term Loan hereunder):

(a) *Tranche D Term Loan Expiration Date*. The Tranche D Term Loan Expiration Date shall not have occurred.

(b) *Borrowing Notice.* The Administrative Agent shall have received the Tranche D Term Loan Borrowing Request in accordance with Section 2.01(d)(ii) requesting the Borrowing of the Tranche D Term Loan duly executed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower and the Borrower's updated Schedules to this Agreement (if any), in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(c) *Representations and Warranties*. The representations and warranties of the Obligors contained in Article 7 or any other Loan Document shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of the Tranche D Term Loan Borrowing Date; *provided* that to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, they shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date; *provided further* that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to "materiality", "Material Adverse Effect" or similar language shall be true and correct (after giving effect to any qualification therein) in all respects.

(d) *No Default*. No Default or Event of Default shall exist, or would result from such proposed Borrowing or from the application of the proceeds therefrom.

(e) *Officer's Certificate.* A certificate, dated as of the Tranche D Borrowing Date and signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower, confirming compliance with the conditions set forth in this Section 6.04.

(f) *Expenses, Etc.* The Lenders and their Affiliates shall have received for their own account, all fees, costs and expenses due and payable pursuant to Section 13.03 (which may be paid out of the proceeds of the Tranche D Term Loan advanced by the Lenders on the Tranche D Term Loan Borrowing Date).

(g) *Miscellaneous.* The Administrative Agent and each Lender shall have received such other opinions, instruments, certificates and documents as the Administrative Agent or such Lender shall have reasonably requested in writing with prior notice to the Borrower.

The borrowing of the Term Loans shall constitute a certification by the Borrower to the effect that the conditions set forth in Sections 6.01, 6.02 and 6.04 as applicable, have been fulfilled as of the Closing Date, the Tranche B Term Loan Borrowing Date, or the Tranche D Term Loan Borrowing Date, as applicable.

Article 7

Representations and Warranties

In order to induce the Lenders to enter into this Agreement and to extend the Term Loans hereunder, each Obligor represents and warrants to the Lenders and the Administrative Agent, on the Closing Date, on the Tranche B Term Loan Borrowing Date and on the Tranche D Term Loan Borrowing Date as applicable, that the following statements are true and correct:

Section 7.01. Power and Authority. Each Obligor and each of its Subsidiaries (a) is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of its jurisdiction of organization, (b) has all requisite corporate (or equivalent) power, and has all material governmental licenses, authorizations, consents and approvals necessary to own its assets and carry on its business as now being or as proposed to be conducted except to the extent that failure to have the same would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (c) is qualified to do business and is in good standing in all jurisdictions in which the nature of the business conducted by it makes such qualification necessary except where failure to so qualify would not (either individually or in the aggregate) reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, and (d) has full power, authority and legal right to make and perform each of the Loan Documents to which it is a party and, in the case of the Borrower, to borrow the Term Loans hereunder.

Section 7.02. Authorization; Enforceability. The Transactions are within each Obligor's corporate (or equivalent) powers and have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate (or equivalent) action and, if required, by all necessary shareholder or other equity holder action. The Loan Documents have been duly executed and delivered by each Obligor party thereto and constitutes, and each of the other Loan Documents to which it is a party when executed and delivered by such Obligor will constitute, a legal, valid and binding obligation of such Obligor, enforceable against each Obligor in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by (a) bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar Laws of general applicability affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights and (b) the application of general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law).

Section 7.03. Governmental and Other Approvals; No Conflicts. The Transactions (a) do not require any consent or approval of, registration or filing with, or any other action by, any Governmental Authority or any other Person, except for (i) such as have been obtained or made and are in full force and effect and (ii) filings and recordings in respect of perfecting or recording the Liens created pursuant to the Security Documents, (b) will not violate any applicable Requirement of Law of any Obligor or any applicable order of any Governmental Authority, in each case, other than any such violations that, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (c) will not violate any applicable Organizational Documents of any Obligor, (d) will not violate in any material respect or result in a default under any Material Agreement, or give rise to a right thereunder to require any material payment to be made by any such Person, and (e) will not result in the creation or imposition of any Lien (other than Permitted Liens) on any asset of any Obligor or any of its Subsidiaries.

Section 7.04. Financial Statements; Projections; Material Adverse Change.

(a) *Financial Statements.* The Obligors have heretofore furnished to the Administrative Agent certain financial statements as provided for in Section 8.01. Such financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position and results of operations and cash flows of the Obligors as of such dates and for such periods substantially in accordance with GAAP, subject to quarterly or year-end adjustments and the absence of footnotes. No Obligor has any material contingent liabilities or liabilities

for taxes, long-term lease or unusual forward or long-term commitments not disclosed in the aforementioned financial statements.

(b) *Projections*. On and as of the Closing Date, the projections of the Obligors (collectively, the *"Projections"*) are based on good faith estimates and assumptions made by the management of the Obligors; *provided,* the Projections and all other forward looking information are not to be viewed as facts and that actual results during the period or periods covered by the Projections may differ from such Projections and that the differences may be material.

(c) *No Material Adverse Change.* Since December 31, 2023 no event, circumstance or change has occurred that has caused or evidences, either in individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Change.

Section 7.05. Properties.

(a) *Property Generally.* Each Obligor and each of its Subsidiaries has good and marketable fee simple title to, or valid leasehold or license interests in, all its real and personal Property material to its business, including all Product Assets, subject only to Permitted Liens and except as would not reasonably be expected to materially interfere with its ability to conduct its business as currently conducted or to utilize such properties for their intended purposes.

(b) *Intellectual Property*.

(i) Schedule 7.05(b) lists, with respect to each Obligor, all United States and foreign registrations of and applications for Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights, and Industrial Designs that are Obligor Intellectual Property, including the applicable jurisdiction, registration or application number and date, as applicable thereto, and a designation as to whether it is licensed or owned by an Obligor.

(ii) Each Obligor (A) owns or possesses all legal and beneficial rights, title and interest in and to the Obligor Intellectual Property designated on Schedule 7.05(b) as being owned by such Obligor and (B) has the right to use the Obligor Intellectual Property licensed to such Obligor, in each case with good and marketable title, free and clear of any Liens or Claims of any kind, other than Permitted Liens.

(iii) To each Obligor's Knowledge, the Obligor Intellectual Property does not violate any license or infringe any valid and enforceable Intellectual Property right of another Person in any material respect.

(iv) Other than with respect to the Material Agreements, or as permitted by this Agreement, the Obligors have not assigned or otherwise transferred ownership of, or agreed to assign or otherwise transfer ownership of, any Obligor Intellectual Property, in whole or in part, to any Person who is not an Obligor.

(v) Other than as set forth on Schedule 7.05(b), the Obligors have not received any written communications, nor is there any pending or, to each Obligor's Knowledge, threatened action in writing, suit, proceeding or Claim in writing by another, alleging that any of the Obligors has violated, infringed, diluted or misappropriated any Intellectual Property of another.

(vi) There is no pending or, to any Obligor's Knowledge, threatened action in writing, suit, proceeding or Claim in writing by another: (A) challenging an Obligor's rights in or to any Obligor Intellectual Property; or (B) challenging the validity, enforceability or scope of any Obligor Intellectual Property.

(vii) Each Obligor has taken commercially reasonable precautions to protect the secrecy, confidentiality and value of the Obligor Intellectual Property (including without limitation, by requiring that all relevant current and former employees of the Obligors execute written confidentiality and Invention assignment Contracts).

(viii) Each Obligor has complied with the terms of each Material Agreement pursuant to which Intellectual Property has been licensed to the Obligors (which material terms shall include, but not be limited to, pricing and duration of the agreement).

(ix) All maintenance fees, annuities, and the like due or payable on the Patents have been timely paid or the failure to so pay was the result of an intentional decision by the applicable Obligor, which would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Change. All documents and instruments necessary to register or apply for or renew registration of all Patents, Trademarks and Copyrights have been validly executed, delivered and filed in a timely manner with the United States Patent and Trademark Office or the United States Copyright Office, as applicable.

(x) To each Obligor's Knowledge, (A) there are no material defects in any of the Patents and (B) no such Patents have ever been finally adjudicated to be invalid, unpatentable or unenforceable for any reason in any administrative, arbitration, judicial or other proceeding.

(xi) To each Obligor's Knowledge, no Obligor has received any written notice asserting that the Patents are invalid, unpatentable or unenforceable in any jurisdiction in which the Obligors operate and, to each Obligor's Knowledge, no Obligor has engaged in any conduct, or omitted to perform any necessary act, the result of which would invalidate or render unpatentable or unenforceable any such Patent in any jurisdiction in which the Obligors operate.

(xii) Each employee has signed a written agreement assigning to the applicable Obligor all Intellectual Property rights that are related to such Obligor's business as now conducted and as presently proposed to be conducted and confidentiality provisions protecting trade secrets and confidentiality information of the Obligors.

(xiii) To the Knowledge of each Obligor, no third party is infringing upon or misappropriating, or violating any license or agreement with such Obligor relating to any Intellectual Property.

Section 7.06. No Actions or Proceedings.

(a) *Litigation.* To the Knowledge of the Obligors, except for standard patent prosecution before each jurisdiction's patent office, there is no litigation, investigation or enforcement proceeding pending or threatened in writing with respect to any Obligor or its Subsidiaries by or before any Governmental Authority or arbitrator (i) that either

individually or in the aggregate would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect or (ii) that involves this Agreement or the Transactions.

(b) *Environmental Matters.* The operations and the real Property of the Obligors and their Subsidiaries comply with all applicable Environmental Laws, except to the extent the failure to so comply, either individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. To each Obligor's Knowledge, there have been no conditions, occurrences or release of Hazardous Materials which would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) *Labor Matters.* No Obligor nor any of its Subsidiaries has engaged in unfair labor practices and there are no pending or, to any Obligor's Knowledge, threatened in writing labor actions, disputes, grievance or arbitration proceedings involving the employees of any Obligor or any of its Subsidiaries, in each case that would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. There is no material strike or work stoppage in existence or threatened in writing against any Obligor or any of its Subsidiaries and to the Knowledge of such Obligor, no union organization activity is taking place.

Section 7.07. Compliance with Laws and Agreements.

(a) Each Obligor and each of its Subsidiaries are in compliance with all Requirements of Law (including Health Care Laws and Environmental Laws) and all Contracts binding upon it or its Property, except where the failure to do so, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

(i) To each Obligor's Knowledge, any financial relationships between or among any Obligor or any Subsidiary thereof, on the one hand, and any Person who is in a position to refer patients or other health care business to any Obligor or any Subsidiary thereof (collectively a *"Referral Source"*), on the other hand, (A) comply in all material respects with all applicable Health Care Laws; (B) reflect fair market value, have commercially reasonable terms and were negotiated at arm's length; and (C) do not obligate the Referral Source to purchase, use, recommend or arrange for the use of any products or services of any Obligor or any Subsidiary thereof in any manner that could reasonably be expected to constitute a violation of Health Care Law. No Obligor, nor any Subsidiary thereof, directly or indirectly, has guaranteed a loan, made a payment toward a loan or otherwise subsidized a loan for any Referral Source including, without limitation, any loans related to financing the Referral Source's ownership, investment or financial interest in any Obligor or any such Subsidiary.

(ii) All Products have been developed, tested, manufactured, distributed, marketed and sold in compliance in all material respects with all applicable Regulated Product Laws.

(iii) [Reserved].

(iv) Each Obligor and each Subsidiary thereof holds all Third-Party Payor Authorizations in full force and effect that are necessary to participate in and be reimbursed by all Third-Party Payor Programs in which it participates, if any, except where the failure to do so, individually or in the aggregate, would not

reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. To the Knowledge of any Obligor, there is no investigation, audit, claim review, or other action pending or threatened in writing, which could result in a suspension, revocation, termination, restriction, limitation, modification or nonrenewal of any Third-Party Payor Authorization or in the exclusion of an Obligor from participation in any Third-Party Payor Program.

(v) No Obligor nor any Subsidiary thereof, nor any owner, officer, director, partner, agent or managing employee or Person with a "direct or indirect ownership interest" (as that phrase is defined in 42 C.F.R. § 420.201) in any Obligor has been (i) excluded from any Federal Health Care Program, (ii) "suspended" or "debarred" from selling products to the U.S. government or its agencies pursuant to the Federal Acquisition Regulation, relating to debarment and suspension applicable to federal government agencies generally (42 C.F.R. Subpart 9.4), (iii) debarred, disqualified, suspended or excluded from participation in any Third-Party Payor Program or is listed on the General Services Administration list of excluded parties, nor, to the Knowledge of the Obligors, is any such debarment, disqualification, suspension or exclusion threatened or pending, or (iv) made a party to any other action by any Governmental Authority that may prohibit it from selling the Products or providing related services, to any governmental or other purchaser pursuant to any federal, state or local laws or regulations.

(vi) No Obligor nor any Subsidiary thereof is subject to any pending audit, claim review, investigation, proceeding, or other action (in each case, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative) relating to any actual or alleged noncompliance with any applicable Health Care Law, which could result in, the repayment of any material monies received, or the imposition of any material penalties, from any Third-Party Payor Program or Governmental Authority. No Obligor nor any Subsidiary thereof, nor, to the Knowledge of any Obligor, any owner, officer, director, partner, agent or managing employee of any Obligor, is a party to or bound by any individual integrity agreement, corporate integrity agreement, corporate compliance agreement, deferred prosecution agreement, settlement agreement or other formal written agreement with any Governmental Authority concerning its compliance with any Health Care Law.

(vii) No Obligor nor any Subsidiary thereof has experienced or had an unauthorized use or disclosure of Protected Health Information (as defined in the HIPAA regulations) or privacy or security breach or other privacy or security incident within the meaning of HIPAA or other applicable consumer privacy and security laws that has affected more than five hundred (500) individuals. Each Obligor and each Subsidiary thereof has created and maintains written policies and procedures to protect the privacy of all patient protected health information in accordance with HIPAA and other applicable consumer privacy and security laws, and has implemented appropriate security procedures including, without limitation, administrative, physical and technical safeguards, designed to protect the confidentiality, integrity and availability of all electronic protected health information that it creates, receives, maintains or transmits. Each Obligor and each Subsidiary thereof has conducted any security risk assessments, risk analyses, and/or other supplemental assessments required by HIPAA or other applicable consumer privacy and security laws and remediated any deficiencies identified thereby, if any. Each Obligor and each Subsidiary thereof has provided compliance training with respect to HIPAA to its "workforce" and, except where failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse

Effect, has entered into a business associate agreement with each third party acting as a "business associate" or "subcontractor" thereto (as such terms are defined in HIPAA).

(viii) Each Obligor and Subsidiary thereof maintains and adheres to, in all material respects, a commercially reasonable compliance program designed to promote compliance with and to detect, prevent and address violations of all material Health Care Laws (a *"Health Care Compliance Program"*), developed in accordance with the Department of Health and Human Services Office of the Inspector General guidance. No Obligor nor any Subsidiary thereof is aware of any complaints from any employees, independent contractors, vendors, physicians, customers, patients or other persons that could reasonably be considered to indicate a violation of Health Care Laws which would be reasonably expected to result individually, or in the aggregate, in a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 7.08. Taxes. Each Obligor has timely filed or caused to be filed all federal income and other material Tax returns and reports required to have been filed and has paid or caused to be paid all federal income and other material Taxes required to have been paid by it, except Taxes that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which such Obligor has set aside on its books adequate reserves with respect thereto substantially in accordance with GAAP.

Section 7.09. Full Disclosure. Obligors have disclosed to the Lenders all Material Agreements to which any Obligor is party, and all other matters to its Knowledge, that, individually or in the aggregate, would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. None of the reports, financial statements, certificates or other information furnished by or on behalf of the Obligors to the Lenders in connection with the negotiation of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents or delivered hereunder or thereunder (as modified or supplemented by other information so furnished) contains any material misstatement of material fact or to the Obligors' Knowledge omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; *provided* that, with respect to projected financial information, Obligors represent only that such information was prepared in good faith based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable at the time, and it being understood that such projected financial information and all other forward looking information are not to be viewed as facts and that actual results during the period or periods covered thereby may differ from such projected results and that the differences may be material.

Section 7.10. Regulation.

(a) *Investment Company Act.* No Obligor is an "investment company" as defined in, or subject to regulation under, the Investment Company Act of 1940.

(b) *Margin Stock.* No Obligor is engaged principally, or as one of its important activities, in the business of extending credit for the purpose, whether immediate, incidental or ultimate, of buying or carrying Margin Stock and no part of the proceeds of the Term Loans will be used to buy or carry any Margin Stock in violation of Regulation T, U or X.

Section 7.11. Solvency. The Obligors, on a consolidated basis, are, and, immediately after giving effect to the Borrowings, the use of proceeds thereof, and the consummation of the Transactions, will be, Solvent.

Section 7.12. [Reserved].

Section 7.13. Indebtedness and Liens. Set forth on Schedule 9.01(b) is a complete and correct list of all Permitted Indebtedness of each Obligor described in Section 9.01(b) as of the date hereof. Set forth on Schedule 9.02(b) is a complete and correct list of all Permitted Liens described in Section 9.02(b) granted by an Obligor with respect to its respective Property and outstanding as of the date hereof.

Section 7.14. Material Agreements. Set forth on Schedule 7.14 (as such Schedule may be updated by the Borrower from time to time) is a complete and correct list of (a) each Material Agreement and (b) each Contract creating or evidencing any Material Indebtedness, together with a summary reference to the product or purpose of each such Material Agreement and such Contract, to which an Obligor is a party. Accurate and complete copies of each such Contract listed on such schedule have been made available to the Lenders. No Obligor is in default in any material respect under any such Material Agreement or such Contract creating or evidencing any Material Indebtedness listed on such schedule, and no Obligor has Knowledge of any default in any material respect by any counterparty to such Material Agreement or such Contract. Except as otherwise disclosed on Schedule 7.14 (as such Schedule may be updated by the Borrower from time to time), all material vendor purchase agreements and provider Contracts of the Obligors, and all Material Agreements including a grant of rights under any Intellectual Property to an Obligor, are in full force and effect without material modification from the form in which the same were disclosed to the Lenders.

Section 7.15. Restrictive Agreements. None of the Obligors is party to any Restrictive Agreement, except (a) those listed on Schedule 7.15 or otherwise permitted under Section 9.11, (b) restrictions and conditions imposed by Law or by the Loan Documents, (c) any stockholder agreement, investor rights agreement, charter, bylaws or other Organizational Documents of an Obligor and (d) limitations associated with Permitted Liens.

Section 7.16. Real Property. No Obligor nor any of its Subsidiaries owns or leases (as tenant thereof) any real Property on the date hereof, except as described on Schedule 7.16.

Section 7.17. Pension and Other Plans. Schedule 7.17 sets forth, as of the date hereof, a complete and correct list of, and that separately identifies, (a) all Title IV Plans, and (b) all Multiemployer Plans. Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (i) each Benefit Plan is in compliance with applicable provisions of ERISA, the Code and other Requirements of Law, (ii) there are no existing or pending (or to the Knowledge of any Obligor or Subsidiary thereof, threatened) Claims (other than routine Claims for benefits in the normal course), sanctions, actions, lawsuits or other proceedings or investigations involving any Benefit Plan, and (iii) no ERISA Event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur.

Section 7.18. Collateral; Security Interest. Each Security Document is effective to create in favor of the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Lenders a legal, valid and enforceable security interest in the Collateral subject thereto and each such security interest is perfected to the extent required by (and has the priority required by) the applicable Security Document, subject to Permitted Liens. The Security Documents collectively are effective to create in favor of the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Lenders a legal, valid and enforceable security interest in the Collateral, which upon the filing of financing statements and other similar statements filed in the appropriate offices, such security interests are perfected security interests (subject only to Permitted Liens) to the extent that such perfection may be obtained by such filing.

Section 7.19. Regulatory Approvals.

(a) Each Obligor and each of its Subsidiaries holds either directly or through licensees and agents, all Regulatory Approvals and Permits necessary or required for each Obligor and its Subsidiaries to conduct all material Product Development and Commercialization Activities with respect to the Products.

(b) Set forth on Schedule 7.19(b) is a complete and accurate list as of the date hereof of all Regulatory Approvals and Permits referred to in clause (a) above, if any, setting forth (on a per Product basis, as applicable) the Obligor that holds such Regulatory Approval or Permit and identifying the Product related to such Regulatory Approval. All such Regulatory Approvals and Permits are (i) legally and beneficially owned exclusively by the Obligor identified on Schedule 7.19(b), free and clear of all Liens other than Permitted Liens, (ii) validly registered and on file with the applicable Regulatory Authority, in material compliance with all registration, filing and maintenance requirements (including any fee requirements) thereof, and (iii) in good standing, valid and enforceable with the applicable Regulatory Authorities.

(c) (i) All material regulatory filings required by any Regulatory Authority or in respect of all Regulatory Approvals and Permits referred to in clause (a) above have been made, and all such filings are complete with respect to the stage of development of the Product to which it applies and correct in all material respects and have complied in all material respects with all applicable Requirements of Law, (ii) all clinical trials and pre-clinical studies, if any, of investigational Products have been and are being conducted by each Obligor according to all applicable Requirements of Law in all material respects along with appropriate monitoring of clinical investigator trial sites for their compliance, and (iii) each Obligor has disclosed to the Lenders all such material regulatory filings and all material communications between representatives of each Obligor and any Regulatory Authority.

(d) Each Obligor and, to each Obligor's Knowledge, each of its agents are in compliance in all material respects with all Requirements of Law (including all Regulatory Approvals) of all applicable Governmental Authorities with respect to each Product and all Product Development and Commercialization Activities related thereto. Each Obligor has and maintains in full force and effect all the necessary and requisite Regulatory Approvals for its Products.

(e) (i) No Obligor has received from any Regulatory Authority any notice of adverse findings with respect to any Product or any Product Development and Commercialization Activities related thereto, including any Form FDA 483 inspectional observations, notices of violations, warning letters, criminal proceeding notices under Section 305 of the FD&C Act, or any other similar communication from any Regulatory Authority, (ii) there have been no seizures conducted or, to each Obligor's Knowledge, threatened by any Regulatory Authority with respect to any Product, and no recalls, market withdrawals, field notifications, notifications of misbranding or adulteration or safety alerts conducted, requested or, to any Obligor's Knowledge, threatened by any Regulatory Authority with respect to any Product, and (iii) no Obligor has received any written notification that remains unresolved from the FDA or any other applicable Regulatory Authority alleging any noncompliance with applicable Requirements of Law with respect to any Product or any Product Development and Commercialization Activities related thereto.

(f) Neither any Obligor nor, to any Obligor's Knowledge, any officer, employee or agent thereof, has made an untrue statement of a material fact or fraudulent

statements to any applicable Regulatory Authority, failed to disclose a material fact required to be disclosed to any applicable Regulatory Authority.

(g) No Obligor has received any written notice that any applicable Regulatory Authority has commenced or initiated, or, to the Knowledge of any such Obligor, threatened to commence or initiate, any action to withdraw any Regulatory Approval or requested the recall of any Products or commenced or initiated or, to the Knowledge of such Obligor, threatened to commence or initiate, any action to enjoin any Product Development and Commercialization Activities of such Obligor.

(h) The clinical, preclinical, safety and other studies and tests conducted by or on behalf of or sponsored by each Obligor, or in respect of which any Products or Product candidates under development have participated, were (and if still pending, are) being conducted materially in accordance with standard medical and scientific research procedures and all applicable Laws. No Obligor has received any notices or other correspondence from any applicable Regulatory Authority requiring the termination or suspension of any clinical, preclinical, safety or other studies or tests of any Product or Product candidate.

Section 7.20. Capitalization. All of the issued and outstanding securities of each Obligor have been duly authorized, are validly issued, fully paid, and non-assessable. As of the Closing Date and except as set forth on Schedule 7.20, there are no outstanding or authorized options, warrants, purchase rights, subscription rights, conversion rights, exchange rights, or other Contracts or commitments that could require the Obligors to issue, sell, or otherwise cause to become outstanding any of their ownership interests. There are no outstanding or authorized stock appreciation, phantom stock, profit participation, or similar rights with respect to the Obligors. There are no voting trusts, proxies, or other agreements or understandings with respect to the voting of the ownership interests of the Borrower. None of the Equity Interests in the Borrower have been mortgaged, assigned or pledged in favor of any Person, other than pursuant to the Security Agreement.

Section 7.21. Insurance. Each Obligor has obtained (and is maintaining), insurance for its assets (including the Collateral) and business as required under the Loan Documents.

Section 7.22. Certain Fees. Except as described on Schedule 7.22, no broker's or finder's fee will be payable in connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement.

Section 7.23. Sanctions Laws. Obligors and, to the Knowledge of the Obligors, any director, officer or employee of an Obligor acting on behalf of the Obligors, are in compliance with the Sanctions Laws in all respects.

Section 7.24. Anti-Corruption Laws. No Obligor nor any of its Subsidiaries has, nor, to the Knowledge of any Responsible Officer of any Obligor, has any director, officer, agent or employee of any Obligor acting on behalf of such Obligor (a) taken any action, directly or indirectly, that would result in a violation by such Persons of the Anti-Corruption Laws, (b) made, offered to make, promised to make or authorized the payment or giving of, directly or indirectly, any Prohibited Payment or (c) been subject to any investigation by any Governmental Authority with regard to any actual or alleged Prohibited Payment.

Section 7.25. Anti-Terrorism Laws. The Obligors and their Subsidiaries (a) have taken reasonable measures to ensure compliance with applicable Economic Sanctions Laws and Anti-Terrorism Laws, (b) are not Designated Persons and (c) have not used any part of the proceeds from any advance on behalf of any Designated Person or has not used, directly by it or indirectly

through any Subsidiary, such proceeds in connection with any investment in, or any transactions or dealings with, any Designated Person.

Section 7.26. Royalty and Other Payments. Except as set forth on Schedule 7.26, no Obligor, nor any of its Subsidiaries, is obligated to pay any material royalty, milestone payment, deferred payment or any other contingent payment in respect of any Product.

Article 8

Affirmative Covenants and Financial Covenants

Each Obligor covenants and agrees with the Lenders that, until the Commitments have expired or been terminated and all Obligations (other than the Warrant Obligations and unasserted contingent liabilities) have been paid in full in cash:

Section 8.01. Financial Statements and Other Information. It will furnish to the Administrative Agent for distribution to the Lenders:

(a) within forty-five (45) days after the end of each fiscal quarter, the consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as at the end of such fiscal quarter and the related consolidated statement of income, stockholders' equity and cash flows of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries for such fiscal quarter and for the period from the beginning of the then current fiscal year to the end of such fiscal quarter, setting forth in each case in comparative form the corresponding figures for the corresponding periods of the previous fiscal year and the corresponding figures from the Financial Plan for the current fiscal year, all in reasonable detail together with (i) a certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Borrower stating that such financial statements fairly present in all material respects the financial condition of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as at such date and the results of operations of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries for the period ended on such date and have been prepared substantially in accordance with GAAP consistently applied, subject to changes resulting from normal quarterly or year-end adjustments and except for the absence of footnotes and (ii) a management's discussion and analysis of the financial condition and results of operations, including the Borrower's and its Subsidiaries' liquidity and capital resources; *provided* that, so long as the Borrower is a Publicly Reporting Company, the Borrower's filing of a Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q with the SEC shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements of this Section 8.01(a) on the date on which such report is first available via the SEC's EDGAR system or a successor system related thereto.

(b) within one hundred twenty (120) days after the end of each fiscal year, the consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of the end of such fiscal year, and the related consolidated statement of income, shareholders' equity and cash flows of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries for such fiscal year, setting forth in each case in comparative form the corresponding figures for the previous fiscal year and the corresponding figures from the Financial Plan for the fiscal year covered by such financial statements, prepared substantially in accordance with GAAP consistently applied, all in reasonable detail accompanied by (i) a report and opinion thereon of BDO USA, P.C. or another firm of independent certified public accountants of recognized national standing, which report and opinion shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and shall not be subject to any "going concern" or like qualification or exception audit (other than solely with respect to, or resulting solely from the upcoming Stated Maturity Date occurring within one year from the time such report is delivered) or any qualification or exception as to the scope of such audit or

related to the maturity of the Transactions and (ii) a management's discussion and analysis of the financial condition and results of operations, including the Obligors' liquidity and capital resources; *provided* that, so long as the Borrower is a Publicly Reporting Company, the Borrower's filing of an Annual Report on Form 10-K with the SEC shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements of this Section 8.01(b) on the date on which such report is first available via the SEC's EDGAR system or a successor system related thereto;

(c) within thirty (30) days after the end of each month, a Compliance Certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Borrower as of the end of the applicable accounting period (which delivery may be by electronic communication including email and shall be deemed to be an original authentic counterpart thereof for all purposes) in the form of Exhibit E (a *"Compliance Certificate"*) confirming compliance with Section 8.15(a);

(d) within forty-five (45) days after the end of each fiscal quarter, a Compliance Certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Borrower as of the end of the applicable accounting period (which delivery may be by electronic communication including email and shall be deemed to be an original authentic counterpart thereof for all purposes) which, for purposes of clarification, shall (i) confirm the Obligors' compliance with Section 8.11 and Section 8.15(b), (B) state the representations and warranties made by the Obligors in Article 7 are true in all material respects on and as of the date thereof; *provided* that to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, they shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date; *provided further* that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to "materiality", "Material Adverse Effect" or similar language shall be true and correct (after giving effect to any qualification therein) in all respects, (C) confirm that no Default or Event of Default is continuing (and if a Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing state the proposed actions that the Obligors intend to take in connection with such Default or Event of Default) and (D) provide a copy of any new Material Agreement;

(e) promptly, and in any event within five (5) Business Days after receipt thereof by an Obligor thereof, copies of each notice or other correspondence received from any securities regulator or exchange to the authority of which an Obligor is subject concerning any investigation or possible investigation or other inquiry by such agency;

(f) the information regarding insurance maintained by Obligors as and when required under Section 8.05;

(g) promptly following the Lenders' written request at any time, proof of the Obligors' compliance with Section 8.15(a), which may include statements showing the current balance of each account of the Obligors holding Unrestricted Cash necessary to establish compliance with Section 8.15(a);

(h) within ten (10) days of delivery, copies of all material periodic reports distributed by the Borrower to its shareholders generally; *provided* that (i) any such material may be redacted by the Borrower to exclude information relating to the Loan Documents or the Lenders and (ii) the Lenders shall not be entitled to receive statements, reports and notices relating to topics that (A) are subject to attorney-client privilege or (B) present a conflict of interest for the Lenders; *provided* that, so long as the Borrower is a Publicly Reporting Company, the Borrower's filing of any such material with the SEC shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements of this Section 8.01(h) on the date on which

such report is first available via the SEC's EDGAR system or a successor system related thereto;

(i) a financial forecast for the Borrower and its Subsidiaries for each fiscal year, including forecasted balance sheets, statements of income and cash flows of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries (the "*Financial Plan*"), all of which shall be prepared on a consolidated basis and delivered not later than March 31 of such fiscal year;

(j) within five (5) Business Days following any Lender's written request, certification that such Obligor is not a passive foreign investment company (*"PFIC"*) within the meaning of Sections 1291 through 1297 of the Code, or, if such Obligor determines that it is a PFIC, such information as would allow the Lender to make a qualified electing fund election with respect to the Equity Interest of the Obligor;

(k) such other information respecting the operations, properties, business or financial condition of the Obligors (including with respect to the Collateral) as the Lenders may from time to time reasonably request in writing; and

(l) so long as the Borrower is a Publicly Reporting Company, the Borrower shall within ten (10) Business Days of the Borrower's filing, provide access (via posting and/or links on the Borrower's website) to all reports filed with the SEC, any Governmental Authority succeeding to any or all of the functions of the SEC or with any national securities exchange; and within ten (10) Business Days of filing, provide notice and access (via posting and/or links on the Borrower's website) to all reports filed with the SEC, and copies of (or access to, via posting and/or links on the Borrower's website) all other reports, proxy statements and other materials filed by the Borrower with the SEC, any Governmental Authority succeeding to any of the functions of the SEC or with any national securities exchange.

Section 8.02. Notices of Material Events. It will furnish to the Administrative Agent for distribution to the Lenders written notice of the following promptly after a Responsible Officer of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries first learns of the existence of:

(a) promptly after the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default;

(b) promptly after the occurrence of any event with respect to any Obligor's Property resulting in a Loss, to the extent not covered by insurance, aggregating $2,000,000 or more;

(c) promptly after obtaining written notice or Knowledge of (i) any proposed Acquisition by any Obligor that would reasonably be expected to result in environmental liability under Environmental Laws in excess of $1,000,000, and (ii) in each case, to the extent that any of the following would reasonably be expected to result in liability in excess of $1,000,000: (A) any spillage, leakage, discharge, disposal, leaching, migration or release of any Hazardous Material required to be reported to any Governmental Authority under applicable Environmental Laws, and (B) all actions, suits, Claims, notices of violation, hearings, investigations or proceedings pending, or to the Obligors' Knowledge, threatened in writing against or affecting any Obligor or any of its Subsidiaries or with respect to the ownership, use, maintenance and operation of their respective businesses, operations or properties, relating to Environmental Laws or Hazardous Material;

(d) within five (5) Business Days of obtaining written notice or Knowledge of the assertion of any environmental matter by any Person in writing against, or with

respect to the activities of, any Obligor or any of its Subsidiaries and any alleged violation of or non-compliance with any Environmental Laws or any Permits, licenses or authorizations by any Obligor or any of its Subsidiaries, in each case, which would reasonably be expected to involve damages in excess of $1,000,000 other than any environmental matter or alleged violation that, if adversely determined, would not reasonably be expected to result (either individually or in the aggregate) in a Material Adverse Effect;

(e) within three (3) Business Days of obtaining notice or Knowledge of the filing or commencement of any action, suit or proceeding by or before any arbitrator or Governmental Authority against or directly affecting any Obligor or any of its Subsidiaries, in each case, that would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect;

(f) except where a Material Adverse Effect would not reasonably be expected to result in connection therewith, (i) within ten (10) days after receipt by any Obligor from the PBGC of a notice of intent to terminate any Title IV Plan or to have a trustee appointed to administer any Title IV Plan, a copy of such notice and (ii) promptly, and in any event within ten (10) days, after any Responsible Officer of any Obligor knows or has reason to know that a request for a minimum funding waiver under Section 412 of the Code has been filed with respect to any Title IV Plan or Multiemployer Plan, a notice (which may be made by telephone if promptly confirmed in writing) describing such waiver request, together with a copy of any notice filed with the PBGC or the IRS pertaining thereto;

(g) within five (5) Business Days of obtaining written notice or Knowledge thereof, (i) the termination of any Material Agreement; (ii) the receipt by any Obligor or any of its Subsidiaries of a written notice under any Material Agreement (and a copy thereof) asserting a default by such Obligor or any of its Subsidiaries where such alleged default would permit such counterparty to terminate such Material Agreement; (iii) the entering into any new Material Agreement by an Obligor (and a copy thereof); or (iv) any amendment to a Material Agreement that would be materially adverse to the Lenders (and a copy thereof) (which includes, but is not limited to, any amendments to provisions relating to pricing and term); *provided* that notices required under this subsection (g) may be delivered with the quarterly Compliance Certificate unless any of the foregoing events would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(h) within five (5) Business Days of obtaining written notice or Knowledge thereof, any product recalls, safety alerts, corrections, withdrawals, marketing suspensions, removals or the like conducted, to be undertaken or issued by any Obligor or any of its Subsidiaries, whether or not at the request, demand or order of any Governmental Authority or otherwise with respect to any Product;

(i) within five (5) Business Days of obtaining written notice or Knowledge thereof, any infringement or other violation by any Person of any Obligor Intellectual Property that would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect;

(j) within five (5) Business Days of obtaining written notice or Knowledge thereof, a licensing agreement or arrangement entered into by any Obligor or any of its Subsidiaries in connection with any infringement or alleged infringement of the Intellectual Property of another Person;

(k) within five (5) Business Days of obtaining written notice or Knowledge thereof, any written Claim by any Person that the conduct of any Obligor's (or any

Subsidiary thereof) business, including the development, manufacture, use, sale or other commercialization of any Product, infringes any Intellectual Property of such Person, except to the extent any such Claim would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect;

(l) [reserved];

(m) within sixty (60) days of the date thereof, or, if earlier, on the date of delivery of any financial statements pursuant to Section 8.01, notice of any material change in accounting policies or financial reporting practices by the Obligors;

(n) within five (5) Business Days after obtaining any notice of any labor controversy resulting in or threatening to result in any strike, work stoppage, boycott, shutdown or other material labor disruption against or involving an Obligor (or any Subsidiary thereof);

(o) promptly after obtaining notice or Knowledge thereof, any other development that results in, or would reasonably be expected to result in, a Material Adverse Effect;

(p) promptly after obtaining written notice or Knowledge of the acceleration of the maturity of any Indebtedness owed by any Obligor or of any default by Obligors under any other indenture, mortgage, agreement, contract or other instrument to which any of them is a party or by which any of them or any of their properties is bound, if such acceleration or default could, in the reasonable opinion of the Borrower, cause a Material Adverse Effect;

(q) within five (5) Business Days after obtaining written notice or Knowledge of any Taxes or obligations that are not paid in accordance with Section 8.04;

(r) concurrently with the delivery of financial statements under Section 8.01, the creation or other acquisition of any Intellectual Property by any Obligor or any Subsidiary after the date hereof and during such prior fiscal year which is registered or becomes registered or the subject of an application for registration with the United States Copyright Office or the United States Patent and Trademark Office, as applicable, or with any other equivalent foreign Governmental Authority;

(s) within five (5) Business Days of any change to any Obligor's ownership of Deposit Accounts, Securities Accounts and Commodity Accounts (in each case, other than Excluded Accounts), by delivering to the Lenders an updated Schedule 7 to the Security Agreement setting forth a complete and correct list of all such accounts as of the date of such change; and

(t) within five (5) Business Days of (i) receipt of any subpoena, civil investigative demand letter, or other notice from any Governmental Authority of any investigation or audit, or pending or threatened (in writing) proceedings relating to any material violation of any Health Care Law, (ii) receipt of notice from any Governmental Authority or Third-Party Payor Program of any payment suspension, material overpayment demand, prepayment review, validation review or program integrity review relating to a Federal Health Care Program or any material Third-Party Payor Program, (iii) loss, suspension or relinquishment of any Regulatory Approval, or material Third-Party Payor Authorization, or (iv) voluntary disclosure to a Governmental Authority of an overpayment amount greater than $1,000,000 related to an actual or potential violation of Health Care Laws.

Each notice delivered under this Section 8.02 shall be accompanied by a statement of a Responsible Officer of the Borrower setting forth in reasonable detail the event or development requiring such notice and any action taken or proposed to be taken with respect thereto; *provided* that, so long as the Borrower is a Publicly Reporting Company, the Borrower's filing of notice of any such event with the SEC shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements of this Section 8.02 on the date on which such report is first available via the SEC's EDGAR system or a successor system related thereto.

Notwithstanding any contrary provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document (including, without limitation, Sections 8.01 and 8.02), so long as the Borrower is a Publicly Reporting Company, in the event that the Administrative Agent provides notice to the Borrower that it no longer desires to receive any information that constitutes material non-public information, the Obligors shall not be required to provide any information pursuant to the terms hereof or thereof unless the Borrower is disclosing such information pursuant to a filing with the SEC; *provided* that notwithstanding the foregoing, the Obligors shall at all times comply with Section 8.01(e) and 8.02(a).

Section 8.03. Existence; Maintenance of Properties, Etc.

(a) It will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve, renew and keep in full force and effect its legal existence; *provided* that the foregoing shall not prohibit any merger, amalgamation, plan of arrangement, consolidation, liquidation or dissolution permitted under Section 9.03.

(b) It shall, and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to, maintain and preserve all rights, licenses, Permits, privileges and franchises material to the conduct of its business, and maintain and preserve all of its assets and properties, including all Product Assets, necessary to the conduct of its business in good working order and condition, ordinary wear and tear and damage from casualty or condemnation excepted.

(c) It shall, and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to, use commercially reasonable efforts to cause each new employee to execute and deliver a customary confidentiality, non-disclosure and Intellectual Property assignment agreement.

(d) The Borrower shall maintain sufficient authorized but unissued share capital to satisfy in full, without the need for the passing of any further resolutions of its shareholders, the outstanding rights represented by the Warrant Certificate.

Section 8.04. Payment of Obligations. It will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, pay and discharge (a) all federal income and other material Taxes, fees, assessments and governmental charges or levies imposed upon it or upon its properties or assets prior to the date on which penalties attach thereto, and all lawful Claims for labor, materials and supplies which, if unpaid, might become a Lien (other than a Permitted Lien) upon any properties or assets of any Obligor, except to the extent such Taxes, fees, assessments or governmental charges or levies, or such Claims, are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and are adequately reserved against substantially in accordance with GAAP, (b) all lawful Claims which, if unpaid, would by Law become a Lien upon its Property not constituting a Permitted Lien and (c) all other obligations if the failure to discharge such obligation would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 8.05. Insurance. At its own cost and expense, it will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries, to obtain and maintain, with financially sound and reputable insurers, insurance of the kinds, and in the amounts, as are consistent with customary practices and standards of its industry in the same or similar locations, it being understood and agreed that the insurance held by the Obligors on the Closing Date is deemed to fulfill this requirement on the date hereof. All of the insurance policies required pursuant to this Section 8.05 will name the Administrative Agent as a "lender's loss payee," "additional insured" or "mortgagee," as applicable and as its interests may appear. The Borrower will use its commercially reasonable efforts to ensure, or to cause others to ensure, that all insurance policies required pursuant to this Section 8.05 shall provide that they shall not be terminated or cancelled nor shall any policy be materially changed in a manner adverse to the insured Person without at least thirty (30) days' written notice (or ten (10) days' written notice if termination is due to non-payment) to the insured Person and the Administrative Agent. Receipt of notice of termination or cancellation of any such insurance policies shall entitle the Administrative Agent to renew any such policies, all in accordance with the first sentence of this Section 8.05 or otherwise to obtain similar insurance in place of such policies, in each case at the expense of the Borrower (payable within three (3) Business Days of the Borrower's receipt of written demand therefor) and, unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, with the prior written consent of the Borrower (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld). The amount of any such expenses shall accrue interest at the Default Rate if not paid when due and shall constitute "Obligations." All of the insurance policies required hereby will be evidenced by one or more certificates of insurance, together with appropriate lender's loss payee or additional insured clauses or endorsements in favor of the Administrative Agent as required by this Section 8.05, delivered to the Administrative Agent on or before the Closing Date (or, with respect to such endorsements, within the time period set forth in Section 8.18) and at such other times as the Administrative Agent may request in writing from time to time.

Section 8.06. Books and Records; Inspection Rights. It will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, keep proper books of record and account in which full, true and correct entries are made of all dealings and transactions in relation to its business and activities. It will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, permit any representatives designated by the Administrative Agent, upon reasonable prior notice, but no less than three (3) days' prior written notice, and at reasonable times, to visit and inspect its properties, to examine and make extracts from its books and records, and to discuss its affairs, finances and condition with its officers and independent accountants, all at such reasonable times during normal business hours and with reasonable advance notice as the Administrative Agent may request. It will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, pay all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent (a) so long as no Default has occurred and is continuing, for no more than one (1) such inspection each calendar year and (b) upon the occurrence and during the continuance of a Default, all such inspections. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, no Obligor will be required to disclose or permit the inspection or discussion of, any document, information or other matter (i) that constitutes trade secrets or proprietary information, (ii) in respect of which disclosure to any Lender (or their respective representatives or contractors) is prohibited by any applicable law or regulation or any binding agreement with a third party or (iii) that is subject to attorney client or similar privilege or constitutes attorney work product.

Section 8.07. Compliance with Laws.

(a) It will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, (i) comply in all material respects with all Requirements of Law (including Health Care Laws and Environmental Laws) and (ii) comply in all material respects with all terms of outstanding Indebtedness and all Material Agreements, except where the failure to do so, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Each Obligor will maintain, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to maintain, all records required to be maintained by a Governmental Authority or otherwise under any applicable Health Care Law, except where failure to do so, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) Each Obligor will maintain, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to maintain, in all material respects, a Health Care Compliance Program, which will be reviewed and updated annually, as necessary.

Section 8.08. Licenses. It will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, obtain and maintain all licenses, authorizations, consents, filings, exemptions, registrations and other Governmental Approvals necessary in connection with the execution, delivery and performance of the Loan Documents, the consummation of the Transactions or the operation and conduct of its business and ownership of its properties, except where failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 8.09. Action under Environmental Laws. Except as would not be reasonably expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, it will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, upon a Responsible Officer becoming aware of the release of any Hazardous Materials or the existence of any environmental liability under applicable Environmental Laws with respect to their respective businesses, operations or properties, take all actions, at their cost and expense, as shall be required by applicable Law to investigate and clean up the condition of their respective businesses, operations or properties, including all required removal, containment and remedial actions, and restore their respective businesses, operations or properties to a condition, in each case in material compliance with applicable Environmental Laws.

Section 8.10. Use of Proceeds. The proceeds of the Term Loans will be used only as provided in Section 2.05. No part of the proceeds of the Term Loans will be used, whether directly or indirectly, for any purpose that violates any of the Regulations of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, including Regulations T, U and X.

Section 8.11. Certain Obligations Respecting Subsidiaries; Further Assurances

(a) *Subsidiaries.* The Borrower will take such action, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to take such action, from time to time as shall be necessary to ensure that all Subsidiaries are "Guarantors" hereunder. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, in the event that any Obligor shall form or acquire any new Subsidiary, it and its Subsidiaries will promptly and in any event within thirty (30) days (or such longer time as consented to by the Administrative Agent in writing) of the formation or Acquisition of such Subsidiary:

(i) cause such new Subsidiary to become a "Guarantor" hereunder, and a "Grantor" under the Security Documents, pursuant to a Guarantee Assumption Agreement;

(ii) take such action or cause such Subsidiary to take such action (including delivering originals of any certificated Equity Interests of such Subsidiary, together with original, executed, undated transfer powers executed in blank and originals of any intercompany notes with undated endorsements executed in blank) as shall be necessary to create and perfect valid and enforceable first priority (subject to Permitted Liens) Liens on substantially all of the personal Property of such new Subsidiary as collateral security for the obligations of such new Subsidiary hereunder;

(iii) cause the parent of such Subsidiary to execute and deliver a pledge agreement in favor of the Administrative Agent, in respect of all outstanding issued shares of such Subsidiary; and

(iv) deliver such proof of corporate action, incumbency of officers, opinions of counsel and other documents as is consistent with those delivered by each Obligor pursuant to Section 6.01 or as the Administrative Agent shall have reasonably requested in writing.

(b) *Further Assurances*. Subject to the limitations contained in the Loan Documents, it will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, take such action from time to time as shall reasonably be requested in writing by the Administrative Agent to effectuate the purposes and objectives of this Agreement. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, it will, and will cause each Person that is required to be a Guarantor to, take such action from time to time (including executing and delivering such assignments, security agreements, control agreements and other instruments) as shall be reasonably requested in writing by the Administrative Agent to create, in favor of the Administrative Agent, perfected security interests and Liens (subject to Permitted Liens) in substantially all of the personal Property of such Obligor as collateral security for the Obligations; *provided* that any such security interest or Lien shall be subject to the relevant requirements of the Security Documents.

(c) *Intellectual Property*. In the event that any Obligor creates, develops or acquires Obligor Intellectual Property during the term of this Agreement, then the provisions of this Agreement shall automatically apply thereto and any such Obligor Intellectual Property shall automatically constitute part of the Collateral under the Security Documents, without further action by any party, in each case from and after the date of such creation, development or acquisition (except that any representations or warranties of any Obligor shall apply to any such Obligor Intellectual Property only from and after the date, if any, subsequent to such acquisition that such representations and warranties are brought down or made anew as provided herein). In the event that any Obligor holds or acquires Obligor Intellectual Property during the term of this Agreement, then, upon the written request of the Administrative Agent, such Obligor shall take any action as shall be reasonably necessary and reasonably requested in writing by the Administrative Agent to ensure that the provisions of this Agreement and the Security Agreement shall apply thereto and any such Obligor Intellectual Property shall constitute part of the Collateral under the Security Documents.

Section 8.12. Termination of Non-Permitted Liens. In the event that any Responsible Officer of any Obligor shall become aware or be notified by the Lenders of the existence of any outstanding Lien against any Property of any Obligor or any of its Subsidiaries, which Lien is not a Permitted Lien, such Obligor shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to promptly terminate or cause the termination of such Lien.

Section 8.13. [Reserved].

Section 8.14. [Reserved].

Section 8.15. Financial Covenants.

(a) *Minimum Liquidity*. The Borrower shall ensure that the Obligors on a consolidated basis shall have aggregate Unrestricted Cash of not less than $3,000,000 at all times.

(b) *Minimum Net Revenue*. As of the end of the fiscal quarter ended June 30, 2025, and each fiscal quarter thereafter, the Obligors shall maintain, on a consolidated basis, Net Revenue for the twelve (12) month period most recently ended (calculated pursuant to the most recently delivered financial statements) on such date of not less than the amount set forth in the table below:

Twelve- Month Period Ended	Minimum Net Revenue
[***]	[***]
[***]	[***]
[***]	[***]
[***]	[***]
[***]	[***]
[***]	[***]
[***]	[***]
[***]	[***]
[***]	[***]
[***]	[***]
[***]	[***]
[***]	[***]
[***]	[***]
[***]	[***]
[***]	[***]
[***]	[***]
[***]	[***]
[***]	[***]
[***]	[***]
[***]	[***]

Section 8.16. Maintenance of Regulatory Approvals, Contracts, Intellectual Property, Etc. Each Obligor will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries (to the extent applicable) to:

(a) maintain in full force and effect all material CLIA laboratory certifications or accreditations, material Regulatory Approvals, Material Agreements, or other rights necessary for the current operations of such Obligor's or such Subsidiary's business, as the case may be, including in respect of all related Product Development and Commercialization Activities;

(b) maintain in full force and effect all Obligor Intellectual Property that is used in and necessary for related Product Development and Commercialization Activities; and

(c) use commercially reasonable efforts to pursue and maintain in full force and effect legal protection for all new, Obligor Intellectual Property that is used in and necessary in connection with any Product Development and Commercialization Activities relating to any such Product.

Section 8.17. Cash Management. It will, and will cause each of their Subsidiaries to:

(a) subject to Section 8.18, maintain all Deposit Accounts, Securities Accounts, Commodity Accounts and lockboxes (other than Excluded Accounts) with a bank or financial institution that has executed and delivered to the Administrative Agent an account control agreement, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent (each such Deposit Account, Securities Account, Commodity Account and lockbox, a *"Controlled Account"*);

(b) deposit promptly, and in any event no later than five (5) Business Days after the date of receipt thereof, all cash, checks, drafts or other similar items of payment relating to or constituting payments made in respect of any and all accounts and other rights and interests into Controlled Accounts; and

(c) in order to segregate and to facilitate perfection of the security interest in any funds an Obligor receives from Third-Party Payor Programs, to the extent any Obligor receives payments from a Federal Health Care Program as of the Closing Date, such Obligor shall, within ninety (90) days after the Closing Date (or such later date as may be agreed to by the Administrative Agent) (or with respect to an Obligor's future participation in any Federal Health Care Program, prior to such Obligor's receipt of payments from such Federal Health Care Program), notify all Governmental Authorities making any payments under any Federal Health Care Program to make any such payments only to one or more Segregated Health Care Accounts. No Obligor shall deposit any funds to a Segregated Health Care Account or direct or permit any other Person to deposit any funds to a Segregated Health Care Account, other than payments received from Federal Health Care Programs. The Obligors shall have until the date that is ninety (90) days following (i) the Closing Date (or such later date as may be agreed to by the Administrative Agent), or (ii) the date the applicable Obligor begins receiving payments from any Federal Health Care Program, to cause all amounts deposited into the Segregated Health Care Accounts to be automatically swept on a daily basis to a Controlled Account pursuant to a Sweep Agreement. Any such Sweep Agreement will require such depository bank to waive all of its existing and future rights of recoupment and set-off and banker's lien against any Segregated Health Care Accounts.

Section 8.18. Post-Closing Obligations. The Obligors will provide the items set forth in Schedule 8.18 within the time periods set forth therein.

Article 9

Negative Covenants

Each Obligor covenants and agrees with the Administrative Agent and the Lenders that, until the Commitments have expired or been terminated and all Obligations (other than the Warrant Obligations and unasserted contingent liabilities) have been paid in full in cash:

Section 9.01. Indebtedness. It will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, create, incur, assume or permit to exist any Indebtedness, whether directly or indirectly, except:

(a) the Obligations;

(b) Indebtedness existing on the date hereof and set forth in Schedule 9.01(b) and Permitted Refinancings thereof;

(c) accounts payable to trade creditors for goods and services and current operating liabilities (not the result of the borrowing of money) incurred in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(d) Indebtedness consisting of guarantees resulting from endorsement of negotiable instruments for collection by an Obligor or any of its Subsidiaries in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(e) unsecured Indebtedness of an Obligor to any other Obligor; *provided* such Indebtedness is pledged to the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Lenders under the Security Agreement and otherwise subordinate in right of payment to the Obligations on terms reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion;

(f) Guarantees by any Obligor of Indebtedness of any other Obligor;

(g) purchase money Indebtedness and Capital Lease Obligations and Permitted Refinancings thereof; *provided* that (i) if secured, the collateral therefor consists solely of the assets being financed, the products and proceeds thereof and books and records related thereto, (ii) in the case of purchase money Indebtedness, such Indebtedness shall not constitute less than 75% of the aggregate consideration paid with respect to such asset and (iii) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of such Indebtedness does not exceed $2,000,000 at any time;

(h) unsecured workers' compensation Claims, payment obligations in connection with health, disability or other types of social security benefits, unemployment or other insurance obligations, reclamation and statutory obligations, in each case incurred in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(i) Indebtedness under Hedging Agreements permitted pursuant to Section 9.05(f);

(j) Indebtedness approved in advance in writing by the Majority Lenders and Permitted Refinancings thereof;

(k) Indebtedness of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries with respect to corporate credit cards not to exceed $1,500,000 at any time outstanding;

(l) Indebtedness consisting of obligations of an Obligor under deferred compensation or other similar arrangements incurred by such Person in the Ordinary Course of Business in connection with a transaction expressly permitted hereunder;

(m) Indebtedness in respect of netting services, automatic clearinghouse arrangements, overdraft protections and similar arrangements in each case in connection with deposit accounts;

(n) obligations in respect of appeal and surety bonds and performance and completion guarantees and similar obligations provided by an Obligor or obligations in respect of letters of credit, bank guarantees or similar instruments related thereto, in each case in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(o) Indebtedness supported by a letter of credit with respect to which the Borrower has any reimbursement obligations, so long as such reimbursement obligations constitute Indebtedness permitted pursuant to any other clause of this Section 9.01;

(p) Indebtedness consisting of unpaid insurance premiums (not in excess of one year's premiums) owing to insurance companies and insurance brokers incurred in connection with the financing of insurance premiums in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(q) endorsements for collection, deposit or negotiation and warranties of products or services, in each case incurred in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(r) Indebtedness arising as a direct result of judgments, orders, awards or decrees against an Obligor or any of its Subsidiaries, in each case not constituting an Event of Default; and

(s) other Indebtedness in an aggregate outstanding amount not to exceed $1,000,000 at any time and Permitted Refinancings thereof.

Section 9.02. Liens. It will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, create, incur, assume or permit to exist any Lien on any Property now owned by it, except:

(a) Liens securing the Obligations;

(b) any Lien on any Property of any Obligor existing on the date hereof and set forth in Schedule 9.02(b); *provided* that (i) no such Lien shall extend to any other Property of such Obligor and (ii) any such Lien shall secure only those obligations which it secures on the date hereof and extensions, renewals and replacements thereof that do not increase the outstanding principal amount thereof;

(c) Liens securing Indebtedness permitted under Section 9.01(g); *provided* that such Liens are restricted solely to the collateral described in Section 9.01(g);

(d) Liens imposed by Law which were incurred in the Ordinary Course of Business, including (but not limited to) carriers', warehousemen's, landlords' and mechanics' Liens, Liens relating to leasehold improvements and other similar liens arising in the Ordinary Course of Business and which (i) do not in the aggregate materially detract from the value of the Property subject thereto or materially impair the use thereof in the operations of the business of such Person or (ii) are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, which proceedings have the effect of preventing the forfeiture or sale of the Property subject to such Liens and for which adequate reserves have been made if required substantially in accordance with GAAP;

(e) Liens, pledges or deposits made in the Ordinary Course of Business in connection with bids, Contracts, leases, appeal bonds, workers' compensation, unemployment insurance or other similar social security legislation;

(f) Liens securing Taxes, assessments and other governmental charges, the payment of which is not yet due or is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings promptly initiated and diligently conducted and for which such reserve or other appropriate provisions, if any, as shall be required by GAAP shall have been made;

(g) servitudes, easements, rights of way, restrictions and other similar encumbrances on real Property imposed by applicable Laws and encumbrances consisting of zoning or building restrictions, easements, licenses, restrictions on the use of Property or minor imperfections in title thereto which, in the aggregate, are not material, and which do not in any case materially detract from the value of the Property subject thereto or interfere with the ordinary conduct of the business of such Obligor or Subsidiary;

(h) bankers' Liens, rights of setoff and similar Liens incurred in the Ordinary Course of Business and arising in connection with Deposit Accounts or Securities Accounts held at financial institutions solely to secure payment of fees and similar costs and expenses of such financial institutions with respect to such accounts;

(i) Liens in connection with transfers permitted under Section 9.09;

(j) any judgment Lien or Lien arising from decrees or attachments not constituting an Event of Default;

(k) leases or subleases of real property granted in the Ordinary Course of Business, and leases, subleases, nonexclusive licenses or sublicenses of personal property (other than Intellectual Property) granted in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(l) Liens in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law to secure the payment of custom duties in connection with the importation of goods, not securing an amount in the aggregate in excess of $500,000 at any given time;

(m) Liens on a Deposit Account of the Obligors and the cash and cash equivalents therein, in each case, securing Indebtedness described in Section 9.01(k);

(n) any interest or title of a lessor, sublessor, licensor or sublicensor under leases, subleases, licenses or sublicenses entered into by the Borrower in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(o) Liens that are contractual rights of set-off or rights of pledge (i) relating to the establishment of depository relations with banks not given in connection with the issuance of Indebtedness or (ii) relating to pooled deposit or sweep accounts of an Obligor to permit satisfaction of overdraft or similar obligations incurred in the Ordinary Course of Business of such Obligor;

(p) Liens solely on any cash earnest money deposits made by an Obligor in connection with any letter of intent or purchase agreement permitted hereunder;

(q) Permitted Licenses solely to the extent that such Permitted License would constitute a Lien; and

(r) Liens on assets owned by the Obligors not otherwise permitted under this Agreement securing obligations in an aggregate amount not to exceed $100,000.

provided that no Lien otherwise permitted under any of the foregoing Sections 9.02 (excluding Sections 9.02(a) and 9.02(q)) shall apply to any Obligor Intellectual Property.

Section 9.03. Fundamental Changes and Acquisitions. It will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to:

(a) enter into or consummate any transaction of merger, amalgamation, plan of arrangement or consolidation, including without limitation, a reverse-triangular merger, or other similar transaction or series of related transactions;

(b) liquidate, wind up or dissolve itself (or suffer any liquidation, wind up or dissolution) (including in connection with any division or plan of division under Delaware law or any comparable event under a different jurisdiction's laws); or

(c) make or consummate any Acquisition or sell or issue any Disqualified Equity Interests, except, in each case:

(i) Investments permitted under Section 9.05;

(ii) Permitted Acquisitions for (i) aggregate cash consideration not to exceed $1,000,000 and (ii) total consideration not to exceed $2,500,000 (including any consideration in the form of equity issuances), in each case, for the course of this Agreement;

(iii) (x) the merger, amalgamation or consolidation of any Obligor with or into any other Obligor, *provided* that if the Borrower is a party to such merger, amalgamation or consolidation, the Borrower shall be the surviving entity and (y) any merger, amalgamation or consolidation of any non-Obligor subsidiary with or into any other non-Obligor subsidiary; and

(iv) Asset Sales permitted under Section 9.09.

Section 9.04. Lines of Business. It will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, engage to any material extent in any business other than the business engaged in on the date hereof by such Person, or a business reasonably related, ancillary, incidental or complementary thereto or reasonable extensions thereof.

Section 9.05. Investments. It will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, make, directly or indirectly, or permit to remain outstanding any Investments except:

(a) Investments outstanding on the date hereof and identified in Schedule 9.05 and any modification, replacement, renewal or extension thereof to the extent not involving new or additional Investments;

(b) operating Deposit Accounts with banks;

(c) extensions of credit in the nature of accounts receivable or notes receivable arising from the sales of goods or services in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(d) Permitted Cash Equivalent Investments;

(e) (i) Investments consisting of 100% of the ownership of the Equity Interests of its Subsidiaries, (ii) intercompany Investments by any Obligor in any other Obligor or (iii) Investments by the Obligors and their Subsidiaries acquired in connection with a Permitted Acquisition;

(f) Hedging Agreements entered into in the ordinary course of any Obligor's financial planning solely to hedge interest rate risks or foreign currency exchange risks (and not, in either case, for speculative purposes);

(g) Investments consisting of prepaid expenses, negotiable instruments held for collection or deposit, security deposits with utilities, landlords and other like Persons, and deposits in connection with workers' compensation and similar deposits, in each case made in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(h) Investments received in connection with any Insolvency Proceedings in respect of any customers, suppliers or clients and in settlement of delinquent obligations of, and other disputes with, customers, suppliers or clients;

(i) Investments permitted under Section 9.01(e) and Section 9.03;

(j) Investments consisting of notes receivable of, or prepaid royalties and other credit extensions, to customers and suppliers who are not Affiliates, in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(k) Investments consisting of (i) travel advances and employee relocation loans and other employee loans and advances in the Ordinary Course of Business, and (ii) loans to employees, officers or directors relating to the purchase of equity securities of the Borrower or its Subsidiaries pursuant to employee stock purchase plans or agreements approved by the Borrower's Board in an aggregate amount not to exceed $250,000 for subclauses (i) and (ii) in any fiscal year;

(l) Investments consisting of loans made in lieu of Restricted Payments which are otherwise permitted under Section 9.06;

(m) the increase in the value of any Investment permitted pursuant to this Section 9.05; and

(n) so long as no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing at the time of such Investment, or after giving effect thereto, other Investments in an amount not to exceed $1,000,000 in any fiscal year.

Section 9.06. Restricted Payments. It will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, declare or make, or agree to pay or make, directly or indirectly, any Restricted Payment, other than:

(a) dividends, stock splits or distributions with respect to any Equity Interests of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries payable solely in additional shares of its Qualified Equity Interests;

(b) any Restricted Payment by an Obligor or a Subsidiary of an Obligor to an Obligor;

(c) any purchase, redemption, retirement, or other Acquisition by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries of shares of its capital stock or other Equity Interests

with the proceeds received from a substantially concurrent issue of new shares of its capital stock or other Equity Interests;

(d) cashless exercises of options and warrants;

(e) repurchases pursuant to the terms of employee stock purchase plans, employee restricted stock agreements, stockholder rights plans, director or consultant stock option plans, or similar plans in an aggregate amount not to exceed 500,000 in any fiscal year;

(f) the making of cash payments in lieu of the issuance of fractional shares upon the conversion of convertible securities (or in connection with the exercise of warrants or similar securities) not to exceed $500,000 in any fiscal year;

(g) stock for stock exchanges and other like non-cash transactions which constitute merger consideration in connection with mergers permitted under Section 9.03(c)(ii); and

(h) the issuance of the Warrant Certificate.

Section 9.07. Payments of Indebtedness. It will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, make any payments in respect of any Material Indebtedness other than (a) payments of the Obligations, (b) Permitted Refinancings to the extent permitted pursuant to Section 9.01 and (c) so long as no Default has occurred and is continuing or would result therefrom scheduled payments of other Permitted Indebtedness and repayment of intercompany Indebtedness permitted in reliance upon Section 9.01(e) (subject in each case to any subordination agreement entered into in connection therewith).

Section 9.08. Change in Fiscal Year. It will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, change the last day of its fiscal year from that in effect on the date hereof, without prior written notice to the Administrative Agent, except to change the fiscal year of a Subsidiary acquired in connection with a Permitted Acquisition to conform its fiscal year to that of the Borrower.

Section 9.09. Sales of Assets, Etc. It will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, sell, lease, exclusively license (in terms of geography or field of use), as a licensor, transfer (including in connection with any division or plan of division under Delaware law or any comparable event under a different jurisdiction's laws) or otherwise dispose of any of its Property (including accounts receivable and Equity Interests of Subsidiaries), in each case, in one transaction or series of transactions (any thereof, an *"Asset Sale"*), except:

(a) transfers of cash in the Ordinary Course of Business for equivalent value;

(b) sales, transfers, leases and other dispositions of products and services in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(c) the forgiveness, release or compromise of any amount owed to any Obligor in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(d) sales, transfers and other dispositions of receivables in connection with the compromise, settlement or collection thereof in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(e) entering into, or becoming bound, by a Permitted License to the extent not otherwise prohibited by this Agreement;

(f) research, development and other collaborative arrangements where such arrangements provide for the license or disclosure of Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights or other Intellectual Property rights of any Obligor in the Ordinary Course of Business and consistent with general market practices; *provided* that (i) such licenses must be true licenses that do not result in a legal transfer of title of the licensed Property or otherwise constitute sales transactions in substance, and (ii) the aggregate amount of such periodic payments to the Obligors in any fiscal year shall not exceed $500,000;

(g) a sale, lease, exclusive license, transfer or other disposition (including by way of abandonment, cancellation or trade-in) of any Property that is obsolete, worn out, surplus or no longer used or useful in connection with the business of the Obligors or with respect to which a newer and improved version is available;

(h) dispositions resulting from Casualty Events;

(i) any transaction permitted under Section 9.02, 9.03, 9.05 and 9.20;

(j) the unwinding of any hedging agreement permitted by Section 9.05 pursuant to its terms;

(k) the abandonment, cancellation, non-renewal or discontinuance of use or maintenance of Intellectual Property (or rights relating thereto) that Borrower determines in good faith is desirable in the conduct of its business and not materially disadvantageous to the interests of Administrative Agent; and

(l) so long as no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing at the time of such Asset Sale, or after giving effect thereto, Asset Sales of other property not to exceed $1,000,000 in the aggregate per fiscal year.

Section 9.10. Transactions with Affiliates. It will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, sell, lease, license or otherwise transfer any assets to, or purchase, lease, license or otherwise acquire any assets from, or otherwise engage in any other transactions with, any of its Affiliates, except:

(a) transactions between or among the Obligors;

(b) any transaction permitted under Section 9.01, 9.05, 9.06 or 9.09;

(c) customary compensation and indemnification of, and other employment arrangements with, directors, officers and employees of any Obligor in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(d) transactions upon fair and reasonable terms that are no less favorable to any Obligor than would be obtained in a comparable arm's-length transaction with a Person not an Affiliate;

(e) the transactions set forth on Schedule 9.10; and

(f) the payment of any fees, expense reimbursements and indemnification obligations to officers and directors and the payment of insurance premiums on behalf of officers and directors;

Section 9.11. Restrictive Agreements. It will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, enter into, incur or permit to exist any Restrictive

Agreement other than (a) restrictions and conditions imposed by Law or by the Loan Documents or any joint venture or similar agreement, (b) Restrictive Agreements listed on Schedule 7.15, (c) any stockholder agreement, investor rights agreement, charter, bylaws or other Organizational Documents of an Obligor as in effect on the date hereof or (d) limitations associated with Permitted Liens or with any transaction permitted under Sections 9.01, 9.03, 9.05, 9.06 or 9.09.

Section 9.12. Organizational Documents, Material Agreements

(a) It will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, enter into any amendment to or modification of any Organizational Document that would be reasonably expected to adversely affect the Lenders in any material respect, without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent.

(b) It will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to (i) enter into any material waiver, amendment or modification of any Material Agreement (including, but not limited to, any amendments to provisions relating to pricing and term) that would be reasonably expected to adversely affect the Lenders in any material respect or (ii) take or omit to take any action that results in the termination of, or permits any other Person to terminate, any Material Agreement or Obligor Intellectual Property that would be reasonably expected to adversely affect the Lenders in any material respect, without, in each case, the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent.

Section 9.13. Anti-Terrorism and Anti-Corruption Laws. No Obligor nor any of its Subsidiaries shall engage in any transaction that violates any of the applicable prohibitions set forth in any Economic Sanctions Law, Anti-Terrorism Law, or the *US Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977* (15 USC. §§ 78dd-1 *et seq.*). None of the funds or assets of such Obligor or any Subsidiary that are used to repay the Term Loans shall constitute property of, or shall be beneficially owned by, any Designated Person or, to such Obligor's Knowledge, be the direct proceeds derived from any transactions that violate the prohibitions set forth in any applicable Economic Sanctions Law, and no Designated Person shall have any direct or indirect interest in any Obligor or any of its Subsidiaries insofar as such interest would violate any Economic Sanctions Laws applicable to such Obligor or such Subsidiary.

Section 9.14. Sales and Leasebacks. Except as permitted by Section 9.01(g), it will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, become liable, directly or indirectly, with respect to any lease, whether an operating lease or a Capital Lease Obligation, of any Property (whether real, personal, or mixed), whether now owned or hereafter acquired, which (a) any Obligor has sold or transferred or is to sell or transfer to any other Person and (b) any Obligor intends to use for substantially the same purposes as Property which has been or is to be sold or transferred.

Section 9.15. Hazardous Material. It will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, use, generate, manufacture, install, treat, release, store or dispose of any Hazardous Material, except in compliance with all applicable Environmental Laws or where the failure to comply would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Change.

Section 9.16. Accounting Changes. It will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, make any significant change in accounting treatment, except as required or permitted by GAAP.

Section 9.17. Compliance with ERISA. No Obligor or ERISA Affiliate shall cause or suffer to exist (a) any event that would result in the imposition of a Lien with respect to any Title IV Plan or Multiemployer Plan or (b) any other ERISA Event, in the case of (a) and (b), that would, in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 9.18. Deposit Accounts/Securities Accounts. It will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, establish or maintain any bank account and any securities account that is not a Controlled Account (other than an Excluded Account) and will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, deposit proceeds in any account that is not a Controlled Account; *(*other than an Excluded Account).

Section 9.19. Outbound Licenses. It will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, enter into or become bound by any outbound license or agreement unless such outbound license or agreement is a Permitted License.

Section 9.20. Inbound Licenses. It will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, enter into or become bound by any inbound license or agreement (other than Permitted Licenses) unless (a) no Default has occurred and is continuing, (b) the Obligors have provided written notice to the Administrative Agent of the material terms of such license or agreement with a description of its anticipated and projected impact on such Obligor's business or financial condition, and (c) in the case of an Obligor, such Obligor has taken such commercially reasonable actions as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request to obtain the consent of, or waiver by, any Person whose consent or waiver is necessary for the Administrative Agent to be granted a valid and perfected security interest in such license or agreement allowing the Administrative Agent to fully exercise its rights under any of the Loan Documents in the event of a disposition or liquidation of the rights, assets or property that is the subject of such license or agreement; *provided* that the aggregate amounts to be paid under all such inbound licenses pursuant to this Section 9.20 shall not exceed an amount equal to $1,000,000 per fiscal year.

Article 10

Events of Default

Section 10.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default":

(a) The Borrower shall fail to pay any principal on the Term Loans when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at the due date thereof or at a date fixed for prepayment thereof or otherwise; or

(b) any Obligor shall fail to pay any Obligation (other than an amount referred to in Section 10.01(a)) when and as the same shall become due and payable, and such failure shall continue unremedied for a period of three (3) Business Days; or

(c) any representation or warranty made by or on behalf of an Obligor or any of its Subsidiaries in or in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document or any amendment or modification hereof or thereof, or in any report, certificate, financial statement or other document furnished pursuant to or in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document or any amendment or modification hereof or thereof, shall: (i) prove to have been incorrect when made or deemed made to the extent that such representation or warranty contains any materiality or Material Adverse Effect qualifier; or (ii) prove to have been incorrect in any material respect when made or deemed made to the extent that such representation or warranty does not otherwise contain any materiality or Material Adverse Effect qualifier; or

(d) any Obligor shall fail to observe or perform any covenant, condition or agreement contained in Sections 8.01, 8.02, 8.03(a) (with respect to such Obligor's existence), 8.10, 8.11, 8.13, 8.15, 8.16, 8.17, 8.18 or Article 9; or

(e) any Obligor shall fail to observe or perform any covenant, condition or agreement contained in this Agreement (other than those specified in Section 10.01(a), (b) or (d)) or any other Loan Document, and, in the case of any failure that is capable of cure, such failure shall continue unremedied for a period of thirty (30) or more days; or

(f) any Obligor shall fail to make any payment of principal or interest (regardless of amount) in respect of any Material Indebtedness, when and as the same shall become due and payable after giving effect to any applicable grace or cure period as originally provided by the terms of such Indebtedness; or

(g) (i) any material breach of, or "event of default" or similar event under, the Contract governing any Material Indebtedness shall occur and such breach or "event of default" or similar event shall continue unremedied, uncured or unwaived after a period of five (5) Business Days after the expiration of any grace or cure period thereunder, or (ii) any event or condition occurs (A) that results in any Material Indebtedness becoming due prior to its scheduled maturity or (B) that enables or permits (with or without the giving of notice, the lapse of time or both) the holder or holders of such Material Indebtedness or any trustee or agent on its or their behalf to cause such Material Indebtedness to become due, or to require the prepayment, repurchase, redemption or defeasance thereof, prior to its scheduled maturity; *provided* that this Section 10.01(g) shall not apply to secured Indebtedness that becomes due as a result of the voluntary sale or transfer of the Property securing such Material Indebtedness; or

(h) any Obligor or any of its Subsidiaries:

(i) ceases to be Solvent, or generally does not or becomes unable to pay its debts or meet its liabilities as the same become due, or admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally, or declares any general moratorium on its Indebtedness, or proposes a compromise or arrangement or deed of company arrangement between it and any class of its creditors; or

(ii) shall (A) voluntarily commence any proceeding or file any petition seeking liquidation, reorganization or other relief under any Federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law now or hereafter in effect, (B) consent to the institution of, or fail to contest in a timely and appropriate manner, any proceeding or petition described in Section 10.01(i), (C) apply for or consent to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for an Obligor or for a substantial part of its assets, (D) file an answer admitting the material allegations of a petition filed against it in any such proceeding, (E) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors or (F) take any action for the purpose of effecting any of the foregoing; or

(iii) an involuntary proceeding shall be commenced or an involuntary petition shall be filed seeking (i) liquidation, reorganization or other relief in respect of an Obligor or any Subsidiary of an Obligor or its debts, or of a substantial part of its assets, under any Federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law now or hereafter in effect or (ii) the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for an Obligor or any Subsidiary of an Obligor or for a substantial part of its assets, and, in any such case, such proceeding or petition shall continue undismissed for sixty (60) days or an order or decree approving or ordering any of the foregoing shall be entered; or

(i) one or more judgments for the payment of money in an aggregate amount in excess of $1,000,000 (excluding any amounts covered by insurance as to which the applicable carrier has not denied) shall be rendered against any Obligor or any combination thereof and the same shall remain undischarged for a period of sixty (60) consecutive days during which execution shall not be effectively stayed, or any action shall be legally taken by a judgment creditor to attach or levy upon any assets of any Obligor to enforce any such judgment; or

(j) an ERISA Event shall have occurred that, in the opinion of the Lenders, when taken together with all other ERISA Events that have occurred, would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; or

(k) a Change of Control shall have occurred; or

(l) a Material Adverse Change shall have occurred; or

(m) (i) any Lien created by any of the Security Documents shall at any time not constitute a valid and perfected Lien in favor of the Administrative Agent on Collateral with an aggregate value in excess of $500,000, free and clear of all other Liens (other than Permitted Liens) except due to the action or inaction of the Administrative Agent or any Lender(s), (ii) the Security Documents or any Guarantee of any of the Obligations shall for whatever reason cease to be in full force and effect, or (iii) any of the Security Documents or any Guarantee of any of the Obligations, or the enforceability thereof, shall be contested by any Obligor; or

(n) any injunction, whether temporary or permanent, shall be rendered against any Obligor that prevents the Obligors from selling or manufacturing any Product that has a Material Adverse Effect; or

(o) (i) a Regulatory Authority or any other Governmental Authority initiates enforcement action against, or issues a warning letter or other written notice alleging a material violation of any applicable Requirements of Law with respect to, any Obligor, or any of their Products or the manufacturing or laboratory facilities therefor, that causes any Obligor thereof to discontinue marketing or withdraw any of its Products, which discontinuance or withdrawal would reasonably be expected to last for more than one-twenty eighty (120) days, (ii) any material Permit (including all Regulatory Approvals or clinical laboratory Permits), or any of the Obligors' material rights or interests thereunder, is terminated or suspended, (iii) there is a recall of any Product in any territory that would reasonably be expected to result in a loss of revenue equal to at least [***] over the twelve (12) month period following such event, (iv) any Obligor is required to pay a fine, penalty, settlement amount or other payment to any Governmental Authority which individually or in the aggregate is in excess of $1,500,000 (excluding any amounts covered by insurance as to which the applicable carrier has accepted coverage) for any violation or alleged violation of any Health Care Law or (v) any Obligor is (a) excluded from all Federal Health Care Programs, (b)"suspended" or "debarred" from selling products to the U.S. government or its agencies pursuant to the Federal Acquisition Regulation, relating to debarment and suspension applicable to federal government agencies generally (42 C.F.R. Subpart 9.4), or (c) debarred, disqualified, suspended or excluded from participation in any material Third-Party Payor Program or is listed on the General Services Administration list of excluded parties.

Section 10.02. Remedies.

(a) Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default, then, and in every such event (other than an Event of Default described in Section 10.01(h) or (i)), and at any time thereafter during the continuance of such event, the Majority Lenders may, by notice to the Borrower, take either or both of the following actions, at the same or different times: (i) terminate the Commitments, and thereupon the Commitments shall terminate immediately, and (ii) declare the Term Loans then outstanding to be due and payable in whole (or in part, in which case any principal not so declared to be due and payable may thereafter be declared to be due and payable), and thereupon the principal of the Term Loans so declared to be due and payable, together with accrued interest thereon and all fees and other Obligations, shall become due and payable immediately (in the case of the Term Loans, at the Redemption Price therefor), without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby waived by each Obligor.

(b) Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default described in Section 10.01(h) or (i), the Commitments shall automatically terminate and the principal amount of the Term Loans then outstanding, together with accrued interest thereon and all fees and other Obligations, shall automatically become due and payable immediately (in the case of the Term Loan, at the Redemption Price therefor), without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby waived by each Obligor.

(c) If any Lender collects any money or property pursuant to this Article 10, they shall pay out the money or property in the order set forth in Section 4.01(c).

Section 10.03. Prepayment Premium and Redemption Price. For the avoidance of doubt, any Prepayment Premium (as a component of the Redemption Price) shall be due and payable at any time the Term Loans become due and payable prior to the Stated Maturity Date in accordance with the terms hereof, whether due to acceleration pursuant to the terms of this Agreement (in which case it shall be due immediately, upon the giving of notice to the Borrower in accordance with Section 10.02(a), or automatically, in accordance with Section 10.02(b)), by operation of law or otherwise (including, without limitation, on account of any bankruptcy filing). In view of the impracticability and extreme difficulty of ascertaining the actual amount of damages to the Lenders or profits lost by the Lenders as a result of such acceleration, and by mutual agreement of the parties as to a reasonable estimation and calculation of the lost profits or damages of the Lenders, any Prepayment Premium shall be due and payable upon such date. Each Obligor hereby waives any defense to payment, whether such defense may be based in public policy, ambiguity, or otherwise. The Obligors and the Lenders acknowledge and agree that any Prepayment Premium due and payable in accordance with this Agreement shall not constitute unmatured interest, whether under Section 502(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise. Each Obligor further acknowledges and agrees, and waives any argument to the contrary, that payment of such amount does not constitute a penalty or an otherwise unenforceable or invalid obligation.

Article 11

Guarantee

Section 11.01. The Guarantee. The Guarantors hereby jointly and severally guarantee to the Administrative Agent and each Lender, and its successors and assigns, the prompt payment in full when due (whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise) of the principal of and interest on the Term Loans, all fees and other amounts and Obligations from time to time owing to the Administrative Agent and any Lender by the Borrower under this Agreement or under any

other Loan Document and by any other Obligor under any of the Loan Documents, in each case strictly in accordance with the terms thereof (such obligations being herein collectively called the *"Guaranteed Obligations"*). The Guarantors hereby further jointly and severally agree that if the Borrower shall fail to pay in full when due (whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise) any of the Guaranteed Obligations, the Guarantors will promptly pay the same, without any demand or notice whatsoever, and that in the case of any extension of time of payment or renewal of any of the Guaranteed Obligations, the same will be promptly paid in full when due (whether at extended maturity, by acceleration or otherwise) in accordance with the terms of such extension or renewal.

Section 11.02. Obligations Unconditional. The Obligations of the Guarantors under Section 11.01 are irrevocable, continuing, absolute and unconditional, joint and several, irrespective of the value, genuineness, validity, regularity or enforceability of the obligations of the Borrower under this Agreement or any other agreement or instrument referred to herein, or any substitution, release or exchange of any other guarantee of or security for any of the Guaranteed Obligations, and, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Law, irrespective of any other circumstance whatsoever that might otherwise constitute a legal or equitable discharge or defense of a surety or Guarantor, it being the intent of this Section 11.02 that the Obligations of the Guarantors hereunder shall be absolute and unconditional, joint and several, under any and all circumstances. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, it is agreed that the occurrence of any one or more of the following shall not alter or impair the liability of the Guarantors hereunder, which shall remain absolute and unconditional as described above:

(a) at any time or from time to time, without notice to the Guarantors, the time for any performance of or compliance with any of the Guaranteed Obligations shall be extended, or such performance or compliance shall be waived;

(b) any of the acts mentioned in any of the provisions of this Agreement or any other agreement or instrument referred to herein shall be done or omitted;

(c) the maturity of any of the Guaranteed Obligations shall be accelerated, or any of the Guaranteed Obligations shall be modified, supplemented or amended in any respect (including, without limitation, any modification, supplement, or amendment that results in any increase in the Guaranteed Obligations, any change in the interest or fees payable, any renewal, extension, amendment, rescission, waiver, release, discharge, indulgence, compromise, arrangement, or any other variation in connection with the Guaranteed Obligations, any Loan Document, or any other agreement), or any right under this Agreement or any other agreement or instrument referred to herein shall be waived or any other Guarantee of any of the Guaranteed Obligations or any security therefor shall be released or exchanged in whole or in part or otherwise dealt with;

(d) any Lien or security interest granted to, or in favor of, any Lender as security for any of the Guaranteed Obligations shall fail to be perfected or otherwise be taken, exchanged, substituted, varied, released, impaired, or subordinated;

(e) any Guarantee of the Guaranteed Obligations shall be taken, released, impaired, amended, waived or otherwise modified;

(f) any of the Guaranteed Obligations, any Loan Document, or any related agreement, security, or instrument shall be illegal, invalid or unenforceable for any reason whatsoever;

(g) any Collateral or other assets shall be sold or disposed, and/or the proceeds of such sale or disposition applied, to satisfy all or part of the Guaranteed Obligations;

(h) any of the security or Collateral held for the Guaranteed Obligations shall lose or diminish in value, whether such loss or diminution arises from any act or omission of the Administrative Agent or any Lender;

(i) there shall be any Default, failure, or delay, willful or otherwise, in the payment and/or performance of the Guaranteed Obligations;

(j) there shall be any change, restructuring or termination of the corporate structure, ownership or existence of any Obligor or any of its Subsidiaries or any insolvency, bankruptcy, reorganization or other similar proceeding affecting any Obligor or its assets or any resulting restructuring, compromise, release or discharge of any Guaranteed Obligations;

(k) there shall be any failure of any of the Administrative Agent or any Lender to disclose to any Obligor any information relating to the business, financial condition, results of operations, performance, properties or prospects of any other Obligor, or any other information now or hereafter known to the Administrative Agent or such Lender;

(l) any person shall fail to execute or deliver this Agreement (including the Guarantee in this Article 11) or any other Guarantee or agreement or the release or reduction of liability of any Obligor or surety with respect to the Guaranteed Obligations;

(m) any of the Administrative Agent or any Lender shall fail to assert any claim or demand or to exercise or enforce any right or remedy under the provisions of any Loan Document or otherwise;

(n) any Obligor shall assert any defense, set-off or counterclaim (other than a defense of payment or performance) that may at any time be available to, or be asserted by, such against any of the Administrative Agent or any Lender; or

(o) any other circumstance (including, without limitation, any statute of limitations) or manner of administering the Guaranteed Obligations shall exist or occur, or any of the Administrative Agent or any Lender shall rely on any representation, in each case, that might vary the risk of any Obligor or otherwise operate as a defense available to, or a legal or equitable discharge of, any Obligor or surety.

The Guarantors hereby expressly waive diligence, presentment, demand of payment, protest and all notices whatsoever, and any requirement that the Administrative Agent or any Lender exhaust any right, power or remedy or proceed against the Borrower under this Agreement or any other agreement or instrument referred to herein, or against any other Person under any other Guarantee of, or security for, any of the Guaranteed Obligations.

Section 11.03. Reinstatement. The obligations of the Guarantors under this Article 11 shall be automatically reinstated if and to the extent that for any reason any payment by or on behalf of the Borrower in respect of the Guaranteed Obligations is rescinded or must be otherwise restored by any holder of any of the Guaranteed Obligations, whether as a result of any proceedings in bankruptcy or reorganization or otherwise, and the Guarantors jointly and severally agree that they will indemnify the Administrative Agent and each Lender on demand for all reasonable costs and expenses (including reasonable fees of counsel) incurred by such Persons in connection with such rescission or restoration, including any such reasonable costs and expenses incurred in defending against any Claim alleging that such payment constituted a preference, fraudulent transfer or similar payment under any bankruptcy, insolvency or similar Law.

Section 11.04. Subrogation. The Guarantors hereby jointly and severally agree that, until the payment and satisfaction in full of all Guaranteed Obligations (other than the Warrant Obligations and unasserted contingent liabilities) and the expiration and termination of the Commitments, they shall not exercise any right or remedy arising by reason of any performance by them of their Guarantee in Section 11.01, whether by subrogation or otherwise, against the Borrower or any other guarantor of any of the Guaranteed Obligations or any security for any of the Guaranteed Obligations.

Section 11.05. Remedies. The Guarantors jointly and severally agree that, as between the Guarantors, on one hand, and the Lenders, on the other hand, the obligations of the Borrower under this Agreement and under the other Loan Documents may be declared to be forthwith due and payable as provided in Article 10 (and shall be deemed to have become automatically due and payable in the circumstances provided in Article 10) for purposes of Section 11.01 notwithstanding any stay, injunction or other prohibition preventing such declaration (or such obligations from becoming automatically due and payable) as against the Borrower and that, in the event of such declaration (or such obligations being deemed to have become automatically due and payable), such obligations (whether or not due and payable by the Borrower) shall forthwith become due and payable by the Guarantors for purposes of Section 11.01.

Section 11.06. Instrument for the Payment of Money. Each Guarantor hereby acknowledges that the Guarantee in this Article 11 constitutes an instrument for the payment of money, and consents and agrees that each Lender, at its sole option, in the event of a dispute by such Guarantor in the payment of any moneys due hereunder, shall have the right to proceed by motion for summary judgment in lieu of complaint pursuant to N.Y. Civ. Prac. L&R § 3213.

Section 11.07. Continuing Guarantee. The Guarantee in this Article 11 is a continuing guarantee, and shall apply to all Guaranteed Obligations whenever arising. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Guarantors hereby unconditionally and irrevocably waive any right to revoke this Guarantee in this Article 11 and acknowledge that the Guarantee in this Article 11 is continuing in nature, shall guarantee any ultimate balance owing to any of the Administrative Agent or any Lender, and applies to all presently existing and future Guaranteed Obligations, until the complete, irrevocable and payment and satisfaction in full of the Guaranteed Obligations. The Guarantee in this Article 11 shall continue to apply to all Guaranteed Obligations owing to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders by any entity resulting from any Obligor merging, amalgamating, or otherwise entering into any other business combination transaction with one or more other entities.

Section 11.08. Rights of Contribution. The Guarantors hereby agree, as between themselves, that if any Guarantor shall become an Excess Funding Guarantor (as defined below) by reason of the payment by such Guarantor of any Guaranteed Obligations, each other Guarantor shall, on demand of such Excess Funding Guarantor (but subject to the next sentence), pay to such Excess Funding Guarantor an amount equal to such Guarantor's Pro Rata Share (as defined below and determined, for this purpose, without reference to the properties, debts and liabilities of such Excess Funding Guarantor) of the Excess Payment (as defined below) in respect of such Guaranteed Obligations. The payment obligation of a Guarantor to any Excess Funding Guarantor under this Section 11.08 shall be subordinate and subject in right of payment to the prior payment in full of the obligations of such Guarantor under the other provisions of this Article 11 and such Excess Funding Guarantor shall not exercise any right or remedy with respect to such excess until payment and satisfaction in full of all of such obligations.

For purposes of this Section 11.08, (a) *"Excess Funding Guarantor"* means, in respect of any Guaranteed Obligations, a Guarantor that has paid an amount in excess of its Pro Rata Share of such Guaranteed Obligations, (b) *"Excess Payment"* means, in respect of any Guaranteed

Obligations, the amount paid by an Excess Funding Guarantor in excess of its Pro Rata Share of such Guaranteed Obligations and (c) *"Pro Rata Share"* means, as of the date of determination, for any Guarantor, the ratio (expressed as a percentage) of (i) the amount by which the aggregate present fair saleable value of all properties of such Guarantor (excluding any shares of stock of any other Guarantor) exceeds the amount of all the debts and liabilities of such Guarantor (including contingent, subordinated, unmatured and unliquidated liabilities, but excluding the obligations of such Guarantor hereunder and any obligations of any other Guarantor that have been guaranteed by such Guarantor) to (ii) the amount by which the aggregate fair saleable value of all properties of all of the Guarantors exceeds the amount of all the debts and liabilities (including contingent, subordinated, unmatured and unliquidated liabilities, but excluding the obligations of the Borrower and the Guarantors hereunder and under the other Loan Documents) of all of the Guarantors, determined (A) with respect to any Guarantor that is a party hereto on the Closing Date, as of such date, and (B) with respect to any other Guarantor, as of the date such Guarantor becomes a Guarantor hereunder.

Section 11.09. General Limitation on Guarantee Obligations. In any action or proceeding involving any provincial, territorial or state corporate Law, or any state, federal, provincial, territorial or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other Law affecting the rights of creditors generally, if the obligations of any Guarantor under Section 11.01 would otherwise, taking into account the provisions of Section 11.08, be held or determined to be void, invalid or unenforceable, or subordinated to the Claims of any other creditors, on account of the amount of its liability under Section 11.01, then, notwithstanding any other provision hereof to the contrary, the amount of such liability shall, without any further action by such Guarantor, the Administrative Agent, the Lenders or any other Person, be automatically limited and reduced to the highest amount that is valid and enforceable and not subordinated to the Claims of other creditors as determined in such action or proceeding.

Article 12

Administrative Agent

Section 12.01. Appointment. Each of the Lenders hereby irrevocably appoints Perceptive to act on its behalf as the Administrative Agent hereunder and under the other Loan Documents and authorizes the Administrative Agent to take such actions on its behalf and to exercise such powers as are delegated to the Administrative Agent by the terms hereof or thereof, together with such actions and powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. The provisions of this Article 12 are solely for the benefit of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders, and neither the Borrower nor any other Obligor will have rights as a third-party beneficiary of any of such provisions. It is understood and agreed that the use of the term "agent" herein or in any other Loan Documents (or any other similar term) with reference to the Administrative Agent is not intended to connote any fiduciary or other implied (or express) obligations arising under agency doctrine of any applicable Law. Instead, such term is used as a matter of market custom, and is intended to create or reflect only an administrative relationship between contracting parties.

Section 12.02. Rights as a Lender. The Person serving as the Administrative Agent hereunder will have the same rights and powers in its capacity as a Lender as any other Lender and may exercise the same as though it were not the Administrative Agent, and the term "Lender" or "Lenders" will, unless otherwise expressly indicated or unless the context otherwise requires, include the Person serving as the Administrative Agent hereunder in its individual capacity to the extent such Person is a Lender. The Lenders acknowledge and agree that such Person and its Affiliates may accept deposits from, lend money to, own securities of, act as the

financial advisor or in any other advisory capacity for, and generally engage in any kind of business with, the Borrower, the other Obligors or any other Subsidiaries or Affiliates of the Obligors as if such Person were not the Administrative Agent hereunder and without any duty to account therefor to the Lenders.

Section 12.03. Exculpatory Provisions.

(a) The Administrative Agent will not have any duties or obligations except those expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents, and its duties hereunder are administrative in nature. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Administrative Agent:

(i) will not be subject to any fiduciary or other implied duties, regardless of whether a Default has occurred and is continuing;

(i) will not have any duty to take any discretionary action or exercise any discretionary powers, except discretionary rights and powers expressly contemplated hereby or by the other Loan Documents that the Administrative Agent is required to exercise as directed in writing by the Majority Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as will be expressly provided for herein or in the other Loan Documents); *provided* that the Administrative Agent will not be required to take any action that, in its opinion or the opinion of its counsel, may expose the Administrative Agent to liability or that is contrary to any Loan Document or applicable Law, including any action that may be in violation of the automatic stay under any Insolvency Proceeding; and

(ii) will not, except as expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents, have any duty to disclose, and will not be liable for the failure to disclose, any information relating to the Obligors or any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates that is communicated to or obtained by the Person serving as the Administrative Agent or any of its Affiliates in any capacity.

(b) The Administrative Agent will not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it (i) with the consent or at the request of the Majority Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as will be necessary, or as the Administrative Agent believes in good faith will be necessary, under the circumstances), or (ii) in the absence of its own gross negligence or willful misconduct as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and non-appealable judgment. The Administrative Agent will be deemed not to have knowledge of any Default unless and until notice describing such Default is given to the Administrative Agent in writing by the Borrower or a Lender.

(c) The Administrative Agent will not be responsible for or have any duty to ascertain or inquire into (i) any statement, warranty or representation made in or in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document, (ii) the contents of any certificate, report or other document delivered hereunder or thereunder or in connection herewith or therewith, (iii) the performance or observance of any of the covenants, agreements or other terms or conditions set forth herein or therein or the occurrence of any Default, (iv) the validity, enforceability, effectiveness or genuineness of this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any other agreement, instrument or document or (v) the satisfaction of any condition set forth in Article 6 or elsewhere herein, other than to confirm receipt of items expressly required to be delivered to the Administrative Agent.

Section 12.04. Reliance by Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent will be entitled to rely upon, and will not incur any liability for relying upon, any notice, request, certificate, consent, statement, instrument, document or other writing (including any electronic message, Internet or intranet website posting or other distribution) believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed, sent or otherwise authenticated by the proper Person. The Administrative Agent also may rely upon any statement made to it orally or by telephone and believed by it to have been made by the proper Person, and will not incur any liability for relying thereon. In determining compliance with any condition hereunder to the making of the Term Loans that by its terms must be fulfilled to the satisfaction of a Lender, the Administrative Agent may presume that such condition is satisfactory to such Lender unless the Administrative Agent has received notice to the contrary from such Lender prior to the making of the Term Loans. The Administrative Agent may consult with legal counsel (who may be counsel for the Borrower), independent accountants and other experts selected by it, and will not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it in accordance with the advice of any such counsel, accountants or experts.

Section 12.05. Delegation of Duties. The Administrative Agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers hereunder or under any other Loan Document by or through any one or more sub-agents appointed by the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers by or through their respective Affiliates. The exculpatory provisions of this Article 12 will apply to any such sub-agent and to the Affiliates of the Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent, and will apply to their respective activities in connection with the syndication of the facility as well as activities as Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent will not be responsible for the negligence or misconduct of any sub-agents except to the extent that a court of competent jurisdiction determines in a final and non-appealable judgment that the Administrative Agent acted with gross negligence or willful misconduct in the selection of such sub-agents.

Section 12.06. Resignation of Agent.

(a) The Administrative Agent may at any time give notice of its resignation to the Lenders and the Borrower, which notice shall set forth the effective date of such resignation (the *"Resignation Effective Date"*), such date not to be earlier than the thirtieth (30^{th}) day following the date of such notice. The Majority Lenders and the Borrower shall mutually agree upon a successor to the Administrative Agent. If the Majority Lenders and the Borrower are unable to so mutually agree and no successor shall have been appointed within twenty-five (25) days after the retiring Administrative Agent gives notice of its resignation, then the retiring Administrative Agent may (but will not be obligated to), on behalf of the Lenders, appoint a successor Administrative Agent it shall designate (in its reasonable discretion after consultation with the Borrower and the Majority Lenders). Whether or not a successor has been appointed, such resignation will become effective in accordance with such notice on the Resignation Effective Date.

(b) With effect from the Resignation Effective Date (i) the retiring Administrative Agent will be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder and under the other Loan Documents (except that in the case of any Collateral held by the Administrative Agent on behalf of the Lenders under any of the Loan Documents, the retiring Administrative Agent will continue to hold such Collateral until such time as a successor Administrative Agent is appointed) and (ii) except for any indemnity payments owed to the retiring Administrative Agent, all payments, communications and determinations provided to be made by, to or through the Administrative Agent will instead be made by or to each Lender directly, until such time, if any, as the Majority Lenders appoint a successor Administrative Agent as provided for above. Upon the

acceptance of a successor's appointment as Administrative Agent hereunder, such successor will succeed to and become vested with all of the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring Administrative Agent (other than any rights to indemnity payments owed to the retiring Administrative Agent), and the retiring Administrative Agent will be discharged from all of its duties and obligations hereunder or under the other Loan Documents. The fees payable by the Borrower to a successor Administrative Agent will be the same as those payable to its predecessor unless otherwise agreed between the Borrower and such successor. After the retiring Administrative Agent's resignation hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, the provisions of this Article 12 and Sections 13.03 and 13.06 will continue in effect for the benefit of such retiring Administrative Agent, its sub-agents and their respective Affiliates in respect of any actions taken or omitted to be taken by any of them while the retiring Administrative Agent was acting as Administrative Agent.

Section 12.07. Non-Reliance on Administrative Agent and Other Lenders. Each Lender acknowledges that it has, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or any other Lender or any of their Affiliates and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement. Each Lender also acknowledges that it will, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or any other Lender or any of their Affiliates and based on such documents and information as it will from time to time deem appropriate, continue to make its own decisions in taking or not taking action under or based upon this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any related agreement or any document furnished hereunder or thereunder.

Section 12.08. Administrative Agent May File Proofs of Claim. In case of the pendency of any Insolvency Proceeding or any other judicial proceeding relative to an Obligor, the Administrative Agent (irrespective of whether the principal of the Term Loans will then be due and payable as herein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Administrative Agent has made any demand on an Obligor) will be entitled and empowered (but not obligated), by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise:

(a) to file and prove a Claim for the whole amount of the principal and interest owing and unpaid in respect of the Term Loans and all other Obligations that are owing and unpaid hereunder or under any other Loan Document and to file such other documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the Claims of the Lenders and the Administrative Agent (including any Claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Lenders and the Administrative Agent and their respective agents and counsel and all other amounts due the Lenders and the Administrative Agent under this Agreement or any other Loan Document) allowed in such judicial proceeding; and

(b) to collect and receive any monies or other property payable or deliverable on any such Claims and to distribute the same.

Any custodian, receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Lender to make any payments of the type described above in this Section 12.08 to the Administrative Agent and, in the event that the Administrative Agent consents to the making of such payments directly to the Lenders, to pay to the Administrative Agent any amount due for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Administrative Agent and its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Administrative Agent under this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

Section 12.09. Collateral and Guaranty Matters; Appointment of Collateral Agent.

(a) Without limiting the provisions of Section 12.08, the Lenders irrevocably agree as follows:

(i) the Administrative Agent is authorized, at its option and in its discretion, to release any Lien on any property granted to or held by the Administrative Agent under any Loan Document (A) on the date when all Obligations have been satisfied in full in cash (other than the Warrant Obligations and unasserted contingent liabilities), (B) that is sold or otherwise disposed of or to be sold or otherwise disposed of as part of or in connection with any sale or other disposition permitted under the Loan Documents, or (C) subject to Sections 13.01 and 13.04, if approved, authorized or ratified in writing by the Majority Lenders; and

(ii) the Administrative Agent is authorized, at its option and discretion, to release any Guarantor from its obligations hereunder if such Person ceases to be a Subsidiary as a result of a transaction permitted under the Loan Documents.

Upon request by the Administrative Agent at any time, each Lender will confirm in writing the Administrative Agent's authority to release or subordinate its interest in particular types or items of Collateral, or to release any Guarantor from its obligations under its guaranty pursuant to this Section 12.09.

(b) The Administrative Agent will not be responsible for or have a duty to ascertain or inquire into any representation or warranty regarding the existence, value or collectability of the Collateral, the existence, priority or perfection of the Administrative Agent's Lien thereon, or any certificate prepared by any Obligor in connection therewith, nor will the Administrative Agent be responsible or liable to the Lenders for any failure to monitor or maintain any portion of the Collateral.

(c) Each Lender hereby appoints the Administrative Agent as its collateral agent under each of the Security Documents and agrees that, in so acting, the Administrative Agent will have all of the rights, protections, exculpations, indemnities and other benefits provided to the Administrative Agent under this Agreement, and hereby authorizes and directs the Administrative Agent, on behalf of such Lender and all Lenders, without the necessity of any notice to or further consent from any of the Lenders, from time to time to (i) take any action with respect to any Collateral or any Security Document which may be necessary to perfect and maintain perfected the Liens on the Collateral granted pursuant to any such Security Document or protect and preserve the Administrative Agent's ability to enforce the Liens or realize upon the Collateral, (ii) act as collateral agent for each Lender for purposes of acquiring, holding, enforcing and perfecting all Liens created by the Loan Documents and all other purposes stated therein, (iii) enter into intercreditor or subordination agreements, as the case may be, in connection with Indebtedness permitted pursuant to Sections 9.01(e) and 9.01(m), as applicable, (iv) enter into non-disturbance or similar agreements in connection with licensing agreements and arrangements permitted by this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and (v) otherwise to take or refrain from taking any and all action that the Administrative Agent shall deem necessary or advisable in fulfilling its role as collateral agent under any of the Security Documents.

Article 13

Miscellaneous

Section 13.01. No Waiver. No failure on the part of the Administrative Agent or the Lenders to exercise and no delay in exercising, and no course of dealing with respect to, any right, power or privilege under any Loan Document shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, power or privilege under any Loan Document preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege. The remedies provided herein are cumulative and not exclusive of any remedies provided by Law.

Section 13.02. Notices. All notices, requests, instructions, directions and other communications provided for herein (including any modifications of, or waivers, requests or consents under, the Loan Documents) shall be given or made in writing (including by telecopy or electronic mail) delivered, if to the Borrower, another Obligor, the Administrative Agent or the Lenders, to its address specified on Schedule 2 hereto or its Guarantee Assumption Agreement, as the case may be, or at such other address as shall be designated by such party in a notice to the other parties. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, all such communications shall be deemed to have been duly given upon receipt of a legible copy thereof, in each case given or addressed as aforesaid. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, notices, documents, certificates and other deliverables to the Lenders by any Obligor may be made solely to the Administrative Agent and the Administrative Agent shall promptly deliver such notices, documents, certificates and other deliverables to the other Lenders.

Section 13.03. Expenses, Indemnification, Etc.

(a) *Expenses.* Each Obligor agrees to pay or reimburse (i) the Administrative Agent and the Lenders for all of their reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses (including the reasonable and documented fees and expenses of one firm of outside counsel to all such Persons taken as a whole and, if necessary, of one local counsel in any relevant jurisdiction to all such Persons, taken as a whole and solely in the case of an actual or potential conflict of interest, (x) one additional counsel to all such Persons similarly affected, taken as a whole, and (y) one additional local counsel to all such Persons similarly affected, taken as a whole, in any relevant jurisdiction) in connection with (A) the negotiation, preparation, execution and delivery of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and the making of the Term Loans (exclusive of post-closing costs); *provided* that, so long as the Borrowing of the Tranche A Term Loan is made, such fees shall be credited against the Expense Deposit, (B) reasonable and documented post-closing costs and (C) the negotiation or preparation of any amendment, modification, supplement or waiver of any of the terms of this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents (whether or not consummated) and (ii) the Administrative Agent and the Lenders for all of their reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses (including the reasonable fees and expenses of legal counsel) in connection with any enforcement or collection proceedings resulting from the occurrence of an Event of Default that is continuing.

(b) *Indemnification.* Each Obligor hereby indemnifies the Administrative Agent, the Lenders, their respective Affiliates, and their respective directors, officers, employees, attorneys, agents and advisors (each, an *"Indemnified Party"*) from and against, and agrees to hold them harmless against, any and all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket Claims and Losses of any kind (including one firm of outside counsel to all such Persons taken as a whole and, if necessary, of one local counsel in any relevant jurisdiction to all such Persons, taken as a whole and solely in the case of an actual or potential conflict of interest, (x) one additional counsel to all such Persons similarly

affected, taken as a whole, and (y) one additional local counsel to all such Persons similarly affected, taken as a whole, in any relevant jurisdiction), joint or several, that is incurred by or asserted or awarded against any Indemnified Party, in each case arising out of or in connection with or relating to any investigation, litigation or proceeding or the preparation of any defense with respect thereto arising out of or in connection with or relating to this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents or the Transactions or any use made or proposed to be made with the proceeds of the Term Loans, whether or not such investigation, litigation or proceeding is brought by an Obligor, any of its shareholders or creditors, an Indemnified Party or any other Person, or an Indemnified Party is otherwise a party thereto, and whether or not any of the conditions precedent set forth in Article 6 are satisfied or the other Transactions contemplated by this Agreement are consummated, except to the extent such Claim or Loss is found in a final, non-appealable judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from any Indemnified Party's gross negligence or willful misconduct. No Obligor shall assert any claim against any Indemnified Party, on any theory of liability, for consequential, indirect, special or punitive damages arising out of or otherwise relating to this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents or any of the Transactions or the actual or proposed use of the proceeds of the Term Loans. This Section 13.03(b) shall not apply to Taxes other than Taxes relating to a non-Tax Claim or Loss governed by this Section 13.03(b).

Section 13.04. Amendments, Etc. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document (except for the Warrant Certificate, which may be amended, modified, waived or supplemented in accordance with the terms thereof) may be amended, modified, waived or supplemented only by an instrument in writing signed by Obligors, the Administrative Agent and the Majority Lenders; *provided* that:

(a) no amendment, waiver or consent shall, unless in writing and signed by all of the Lenders, do any of the following at any time:

(i) change the number of Lenders or the percentage of (A) the Commitments or (B) the aggregate unpaid principal amount of the Term Loans that, in each case, shall be required for the Lenders or any of them to take any action hereunder (including pursuant to any change to the definition of *"Majority Lenders"*);

(ii) release one or more Guarantors (or otherwise limit such Guarantors' liability with respect to the Obligations owing to the Lenders under the Guarantees) if such release or limitation is in respect of all or substantially all of the value represented by the Guarantees to the Lenders;

(iii) release, or subordinate the Lenders' Liens in, all or substantially all of the Collateral in any transaction or series of related transactions (other than in connection with any sale of Collateral permitted herein); or

(iv) amend any provision of this Section 13.04;

(b) no amendment, waiver or consent shall, unless in writing and signed by each Lender specified below for such amendment, waiver or consent:

(i) increase the Commitments of a Lender without the consent of such Lender;

(ii) reduce the principal of, or stated rate of interest on, or any Prepayment Premium payable on, the Term Loans owed to a Lender or any fees or other amounts stated to be payable hereunder or under the other Loan Documents to such Lender without the consent of such Lender;

(iii) postpone any date scheduled for any payment of principal of, or interest on, the Term Loans, any date scheduled for payment or for any date fixed for any payment of fees hereunder (excluding the due date of any mandatory prepayment of a Term Loan), in each case payable to a Lender without the consent of such Lender;

(iv) change the order of application of prepayment of the Term Loans from the application thereof set forth in the applicable provisions of Sections 4.01(b) and (c) in any manner that adversely affects the Lenders without the consent of holders of a majority of the Commitments or Term Loans outstanding or otherwise change any provision requiring the pro rata distributions hereunder among the Lenders without all Lenders' consent; or

(v) modify Section 2.02 without the consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby.

Section 13.05. Successors and Assigns.

(a) *General.* The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, except that (i) no Obligor may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent and each Lender (and any attempted assignment or transfer by such Obligor without such consent shall be null and void) and (ii) no Lender may assign or otherwise transfer its rights or obligations hereunder except in accordance with this Section 13.05. Nothing in this Agreement, expressed or implied, shall be construed to confer upon any Person (other than the parties hereto, their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, Participants (to the extent provided in paragraph (e) of this Section 13.05) and, to the extent expressly contemplated hereby, the Indemnified Parties of the Lenders) any legal or equitable right, remedy or Claim under or by reason of this Agreement.

(b) *Amendments to Loan Documents.* Each of the Lenders and the Obligors agrees to enter into such amendments to the Loan Documents, and such additional Security Documents and other instruments and agreements, in each case in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Lenders and the Obligors, as shall reasonably be necessary to implement and give effect to any assignment made by any Lender (or any direct or indirect assignee thereof) from time to time under this Section 13.05.

(c) Assignments by Lenders.

(i) Subject to the conditions set forth in paragraph (c)(ii) below, any Lender may assign to one or more Persons (other than an Ineligible Assignee) all or a portion of its rights and obligations under the Loan Documents (including all or a portion of its Commitment and the Term Loans at the time owing to it) with the prior written consent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld) of the Administrative Agent, provided that no consent of the Administrative Agent shall be required for an assignment of any Commitment or of all or any portion of a Term Loan to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund.

(ii) Assignments shall be subject to the following additional conditions:

(A) except in the case of an assignment to a Lender or an Affiliate of a Lender or an assignment of the entire remaining amount of the assigning Lender's Commitment or Term Loans, the amount of the Commitment or Term Loans of the assigning Lender subject to each such assignment (determined as of the date the Assignment Agreement with respect to such assignment is delivered to the Administrative Agent) shall not be less than $500,000, unless the Administrative Agent otherwise consents;

(B) each partial assignment shall be made as an assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents; and

(C) the parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment Agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(iii) Subject to acceptance and recording thereof pursuant to paragraph (d) of this Section 13.05, from and after the effective date specified in each Assignment Agreement, the assignee thereunder shall be a party hereto and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment Agreement, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under the Loan Documents, and the assigning Lender thereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment Agreement, be released from its obligations under the Loan Documents (and, in the case of an Assignment Agreement covering all of the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under the Loan Documents, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto). Any assignment or transfer by a Lender of rights or obligations under the Loan Documents that does not comply with this Section 13.05 shall be treated for purposes of the Loan Documents as a sale by such Lender of a participation in such rights and obligations in accordance with paragraph (e) of this Section 13.05.

(d) *Register*. The Administrative Agent, acting for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrower, shall maintain at one of its offices a copy of each Assignment Agreement delivered to it and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Commitment of, and principal amount (and stated interest) of the Term Loans owing to, each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (the "*Register*"). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, and the Lenders shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding notice to the contrary. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Borrower and any Lender, at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice. No assignment shall be effective for purposes of this Agreement unless (i) it has been recorded in the Register as provided in this paragraph and (ii) any written consent to such assignment required by paragraph (c) of this Section 13.05 has been obtained.

(e) *Participations*. Any Lender may at any time, without the consent of, or notice to, the Borrower, sell participations to any Person (a "*Participant*"), other than an Ineligible Assignee, in all or a portion of such Lender's rights and obligations under the Loan Documents (including all or a portion of its Commitment and the Term Loans

owing to it); *provided* that (i) such Lender's obligations under the Loan Documents shall remain unchanged, (ii) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations and (iii) the Borrower shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection therewith.

(f) Any agreement or instrument pursuant to which a Lender sells such a participation shall provide that such Lender shall retain the sole right to enforce this Agreement and to approve any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement; *provided* that such agreement or instrument may provide that such Lender will not, without the consent of the Participant, agree to any amendment, modification or waiver that would (i) increase or extend the term of such Lender's Commitment, (ii) extend the date fixed for the payment of principal of or interest on the Term Loans or any portion of any fee hereunder payable to the Participant, (iii) reduce the amount of any such payment of principal, or (iv) reduce the rate at which interest is payable thereon to a level below the rate at which the Participant is entitled to receive such interest. The Borrower agrees that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 5.03 (subject to the requirements and limitations therein, including the requirements under Section 5.03(f) (it being understood that the documentation required under Section 5.03(f) shall be delivered to the Borrower and the participating Lender)) to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to Section 13.05(a), *provided* that such Participant (A) agrees to be subject to the provisions of Section 5.03(h) as if it were an assignee under Section 13.05(a); and (B) shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Section 5.03, with respect to any participation, than its participating Lender would have been entitled to receive, unless the sale of the participation to such Participant is made with the Borrower's prior written consent. To the extent permitted by Law, each Participant also shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 4.04(a) as though it were a Lender. Each Lender that sells a participation shall, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrower, maintain a register on which it enters the name and address of each Participant and the principal amounts (and stated interest) of each Participant's interest in the Term Loans or other obligations under the Loan Documents (the *"Participant Register"*); *provided* that no Lender shall have any obligation to disclose all or any portion of the Participant Register (including the identity of any Participant or any information relating to a Participant's interest in any commitments, loans, letters of credit or its other obligations under any Loan Document) to any Person except to the extent that such disclosure is necessary to establish that such commitment, loan, letter of credit or other obligation is in registered form under Section 5f.103-1(c) of the United States Treasury Regulations. The entries in the Participant Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and such Lender shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Participant Register as the owner of such participation for all purposes of this Agreement notwithstanding any notice to the contrary.

(g) *Certain Pledges.* The Lenders may at any time pledge or assign a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement and any other Loan Document to secure obligations of the Lenders, including any pledge or assignment to secure obligations to a Federal Reserve Bank or another central bank; *provided* that no such pledge or assignment shall release the Lenders from any of their obligations hereunder or substitute any such pledgee or assignee for the Lenders as a party hereto.

Section 13.06. Survival. The obligations of each Obligor under Sections 5.01, 5.02, 5.03, 13.03, 13.05, 13.09, 13.10, 13.11, 13.12, 13.13, 13.14 and Article 11 (solely to the extent guaranteeing any of the obligations under the foregoing Sections) shall survive the repayment of the Obligations and the termination of the Commitments and, in the case of any Lender's assignment of any interest in the Commitments or the Term Loans hereunder, shall survive, in

the case of any event or circumstance that occurred prior to the effective date of such assignment, the making of such assignment, notwithstanding that such Lenders may cease to be a "Lender" hereunder. In addition, each representation and warranty made, or deemed to be made by a notice of the Term Loans, herein or pursuant hereto shall survive the making of such representation and warranty.

Section 13.07. Captions. The table of contents and captions and section headings appearing herein are included solely for convenience of reference and are not intended to affect the interpretation of any provision of this Agreement.

Section 13.08. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument and any of the parties hereto may execute this Agreement by signing any such counterpart. Delivery of an executed signature page of this Agreement by facsimile transmission, electronic transmission (in PDF format) or DocuSign shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart hereof. The words "execution," "signed," "signature," and words of like import in any Assignment Agreement shall be deemed to include electronic signatures or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable Law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

Section 13.09. GOVERNING LAW. THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS, THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES HEREUNDER AND THEREUNDER, AND ALL CLAIMS, DISPUTES AND MATTERS ARISING HEREUNDER OR THEREUNDER OR RELATED HERETO OR THERETO, SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK APPLICABLE TO CONTRACTS EXECUTED IN AND TO BE PERFORMED ENTIRELY WITHIN THAT STATE, WITHOUT REFERENCE TO CONFLICTS OF LAWS PROVISIONS (OTHER THAN SECTION 5-1401 OF THE NEW YORK GENERAL OBLIGATIONS LAW).

Section 13.10. Jurisdiction, Service of Process and Venue.

(a) *SUBMISSION TO JURISDICTION*. EACH OBLIGOR AGREES THAT ANY SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING WITH RESPECT TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT TO WHICH IT IS A PARTY OR ANY JUDGMENT ENTERED BY ANY COURT IN RESPECT THEREOF SHALL BE BROUGHT IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK SITTING IN NEW YORK COUNTY OR IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND IRREVOCABLY SUBMITS TO THE EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF EACH SUCH COURT FOR THE PURPOSE OF ANY SUCH SUIT, ACTION, PROCEEDING OR JUDGMENT.

(b) *Alternative Process*. Nothing herein shall in any way be deemed to limit the ability of the Lenders to serve any such process or summonses in any other manner permitted by applicable Law.

(c) *WAIVER OF VENUE, ETC*. EACH OBLIGOR IRREVOCABLY WAIVES TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW ANY OBJECTION THAT IT MAY NOW OR HEREAFTER HAVE TO THE LAYING OF THE VENUE OF ANY SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO

THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT AND HEREBY FURTHER IRREVOCABLY WAIVES TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW ANY CLAIM THAT ANY SUCH SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING BROUGHT IN ANY SUCH COURT HAS BEEN BROUGHT IN AN INCONVENIENT FORUM. A FINAL JUDGMENT (IN RESPECT OF WHICH TIME FOR ALL APPEALS HAS ELAPSED) IN ANY SUCH SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE CONCLUSIVE AND MAY BE ENFORCED IN ANY COURT TO THE JURISDICTION OF WHICH SUCH OBLIGOR IS OR MAY BE SUBJECT, BY SUIT UPON JUDGMENT.

Section 13.11. WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY.

Section 13.12. WAIVER OF IMMUNITY. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY OBLIGOR MAY BE OR BECOME ENTITLED TO CLAIM FOR ITSELF OR ITS PROPERTY OR REVENUES ANY IMMUNITY ON THE GROUND OF SOVEREIGNTY OR THE LIKE FROM SUIT, COURT JURISDICTION, ATTACHMENT PRIOR TO JUDGMENT, ATTACHMENT IN AID OF EXECUTION OF A JUDGMENT OR EXECUTION OF A JUDGMENT, AND TO THE EXTENT THAT IN ANY SUCH JURISDICTION THERE MAY BE ATTRIBUTED SUCH AN IMMUNITY (WHETHER OR NOT CLAIMED), SUCH OBLIGOR HEREBY IRREVOCABLY AGREES NOT TO CLAIM AND HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES SUCH IMMUNITY WITH RESPECT TO ITS OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS.

Section 13.13. Entire Agreement. This Agreement and the other Loan Documents constitute the entire agreement among the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and thereof and supersede any and all previous agreements and understandings, oral or written, relating to the subject matter hereof. Each Obligor acknowledges, represents and warrants that in deciding to enter into this Agreement and the other Loan Documents or in taking or not taking any action hereunder or thereunder, it has not relied, and will not rely, on any statement, representation, warranty, covenant, agreement or understanding, whether written or oral, of or with the Lenders other than those expressly set forth in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

Section 13.14. Severability. If any provision hereof is found by a court to be invalid or unenforceable, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Law the parties agree that such invalidity or unenforceability shall not impair the validity or enforceability of any other provision hereof.

Section 13.15. No Fiduciary Relationship. The Administrative Agent, each Lender and their Affiliates (collectively, solely for purposes of this paragraph, the *"Lenders"*), may have economic interests that conflict with those of the Obligors, their stockholders or equity holders and/or their Affiliates (collectively, solely for purposes of this paragraph, the *"Obligors"*). The Obligors acknowledge that the Lenders have no fiduciary relationship with, or fiduciary duty to, any Obligor arising out of or in connection with this Agreement or the other Loan Documents, and the relationship between each Lender and each Obligor are solely that of creditors and debtors. This Agreement and the other Loan Documents do not create a joint venture among the parties.

Section 13.16. USA Patriot Act. The Administrative Agent and the Lenders hereby notify the Obligors that pursuant to the requirements of the USA PATRIOT Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)) (the *"Act"*) and 31 C.F.R. § 1010.230 (the "*Beneficial Ownership Regulation*"), they are required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies the Obligors, which information includes the name and address of each Obligor and other information that will allow the Administrative Agent and such Lender to identify each Obligor in accordance with the Act and Beneficial Ownership Regulation, including a beneficial ownership certification in form and substance acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

Section 13.17. Treatment of Certain Information; Confidentiality. The Lenders agree to maintain the confidentiality of the Information (as defined below), except that Information may be disclosed to (a) its Affiliates and to its and its Affiliates' respective partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, trustees, advisors and representatives (collectively, *"Representatives"*) (it being understood that the Persons to whom such disclosure is made will be informed of the confidential nature of such information and instructed to keep such Information confidential), (b) to the extent requested by any regulatory authority purporting to have jurisdiction over it (including any self-regulatory authority, such as FINRA or the National Association of Insurance Commissioners) or any exchange, (c) to the extent required by the applicable Laws or by any subpoena or similar legal process, (d) to any other party hereto, (e) in connection with the exercise of any remedies hereunder or under any other Loan Document or any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document or the enforcement of rights hereunder or thereunder, (f) subject to an agreement containing provisions substantially the same as those in this Section 13.17, to (i) any assignee of or Participant in, or any prospective assignee of or Participant in, any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement or (ii) any actual or prospective counterparty (or its advisors) to any swap or derivative transaction relating to the Borrower or any Guarantor and its obligation, (g) with the consent of the Borrower or (h) to the extent such Information (i) becomes publicly available other than as a result of a breach of this Section 13.17 or (ii) becomes available to the Lender, or any of its respective Representatives on a nonconfidential basis from a source other than the Borrower or any other Obligor. For purposes of this Section 13.17, *"Information"* means all information received from an Obligor relating to such Obligor or its Subsidiary or any of their respective businesses, except that the term "Information" shall not include, and the Lenders shall not be subject to any confidentiality obligation with respect to any information that (A) is or becomes available to the Lender or any of its Representatives on a nonconfidential basis prior to disclosure by an Obligor, (B) becomes available to a Lender or any of its Representatives after disclosure by an Obligor or its Subsidiary from a source that, to the knowledge of such Lender, is not subject to a confidentiality obligation to such Obligor, (C) is or becomes publicly available other than as a result of a breach by such Lender, or (D) is developed by a Lender or any of its Representatives. Any Person required to maintain the confidentiality of Information as provided in this Section 13.17 shall be considered to have complied with its obligation to do so if such Person has exercised the same degree of care to maintain the confidentiality of such Information as such Person would accord to its own confidential information.

In the case of any Lender that has elected to receive material non-public information pursuant to Section 8.02, such Lender acknowledges that (a) the Information may include material non-public information concerning an Obligor or its Subsidiary, as the case may be, (b) it has developed compliance procedures regarding the use of material non-public information and (c) it will handle such material non-public information in accordance with applicable Law, including United States federal and state securities Laws.

Section 13.18. Releases of Guarantees and Liens.

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any other Loan Document, each Lender agrees, and the Administrative Agent is hereby irrevocably authorized by each Lender and given a limited power of attorney by each Lender to perform the actions described hereafter in this Section 13.18 (without requirement of notice to or consent of any Lender except as expressly required by Section 13.04) to take any action reasonably requested by the Borrower having the effect of releasing any Collateral or Obligations (i) to the extent necessary to permit consummation of any transaction not prohibited by any Loan Document or that has been consented to by the Lenders or (ii) under the circumstances described in paragraph (b) below.

(b) At such time as the Term Loans and the other Obligations (other than the Warrant Obligations and unasserted contingent liabilities) under the Loan Documents shall have been paid in full in cash and the Commitments have been terminated, the Collateral shall be released from the Liens created by the Security Documents, and the Security Documents and all obligations (other than those expressly stated to survive such termination) of the Administrative Agent and each Obligor under the Security Documents shall terminate, all without delivery of any instrument or performance of any act by any Person.

Section 13.19. Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of Affected Financial Institutions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Loan Document or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any Affected Financial Institution arising under any Loan Document, to the extent such liability is unsecured, may be subject to the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of the applicable Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:

(a) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any party hereto that is an Affected Financial Institution; and

(b) the effects of any Bail-In Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:

(i) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;

(ii) a conversion of all, or a portion of, such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such Affected Financial Institution, its parent undertaking, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; or

(iii) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of the applicable Resolution Authority.

[Remainder of the Page Intentionally Left Blank; Signature Pages Follow]

In Witness Whereof, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed and delivered as of the day and year first above written.

Borrower:

Exagen Inc.

By: /s/ Jeffrey Black
Name: Jeffrey Black
Title: Chief Financial Officer

[*Signature Page to Credit Agreement and Guaranty*]

Perceptive Credit Holdings IV, LP
as Administrative Agent and a Lender

By: Perceptive Credit Opportunities GP, LLC, its general partner

By: /s/ Sandeep Dixit
Name: Sandeep Dixit
Title: Chief Credit Officer

By: /s/ Sam Chawla
Name: Sam Chawla
Title: Portfolio Manager

Schedule 1
to
Credit Agreement

Commitments and Maximum Amount

[***]

ANNEX C

Schedule 1 to Credit Agreement

[***]

Exhibit 23.1

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-3 (Nos. 333-275632 and 333-288199) and Form S-8 (Nos. 333-233878, 333-256014, 333-264867, 333-272038, 333-279356 and 333-287438) of Exagen Inc. of our report dated March 10, 2026, relating to the financial statements which appear in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

/s/ BDO USA, P.C.

San Diego, California
March 10, 2026

Exhibit 31.1

EXAGEN INC.

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, John Aballi, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Exagen Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 10, 2026

/s/ John Aballi

John Aballi

President and Chief Executive Officer

(Principal Executive Officer)

Exhibit 31.2

EXAGEN INC.

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Jeffrey G. Black, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Exagen Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 10, 2026

/s/ Jeffrey G. Black

Jeffrey G. Black

Chief Financial Officer

(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

Exhibit 32.1

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, the undersigned officer of Exagen Inc. (the "Company") hereby certifies, to such officer's knowledge, that:

1. The accompanying annual report on Form 10-K of the Company for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2025 (the "Report") fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d), as applicable, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and

2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company for the periods presented therein.

Dated: March 10, 2026

/s/ John Aballi
John Aballi
President and Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, the undersigned officer of Exagen Inc. (the "Company") hereby certifies, to such officer's knowledge, that:

1. The accompanying annual report on Form 10-K of the Company for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2025 (the "Report") fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d), as applicable, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and

2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company for the periods presented therein.

Dated: March 10, 2026

/s/ Jeffrey G. Black
Jeffrey G. Black
Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)